

PAMPHLET BOX



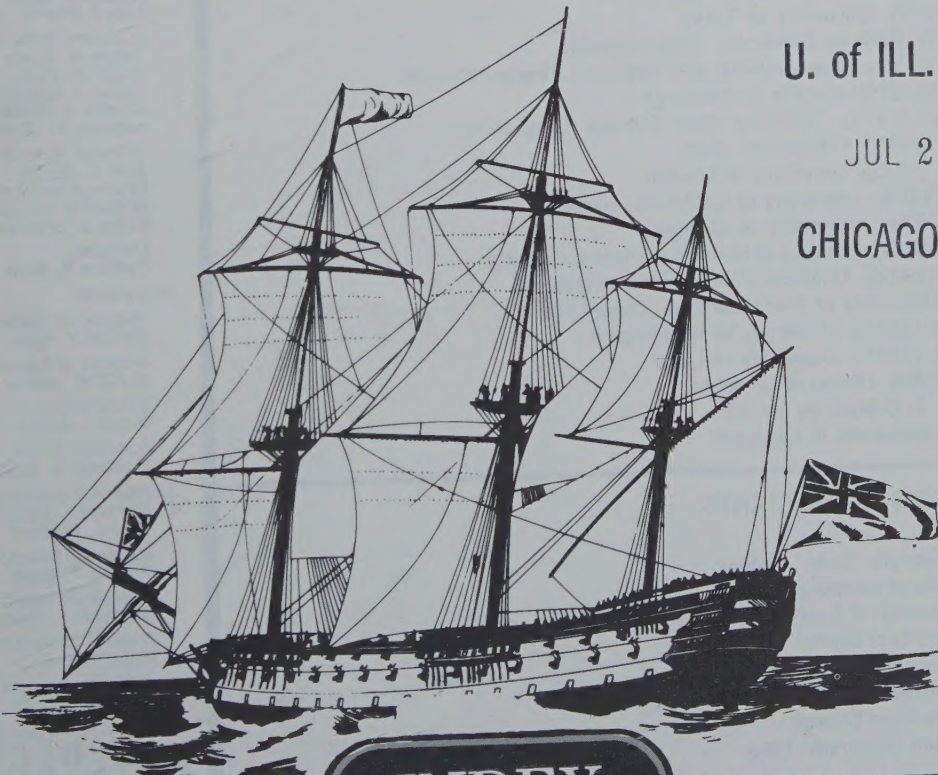
Historical Abstracts

PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS (1775-1914)

U. of ILL. LIBRARY

JUL 24 1972

CHICAGO CIRCLE



INDEX

Index Entries 18A : 1-1304

VOL. 18 PART A NO. 1 SPRING 1972

Historical Abstracts

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD'S PERIODICAL LITERATURE

Part A: MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS 1775-1914

Part B: TWENTIETH CENTURY ABSTRACTS 1914-1970

Eric H. Boehm, Editor

Lloyd W. Garrison, Managing Editor

James R. Crane, Index Editor

ADVISORY BOARD

The term of office ends in the year indicated in parentheses

Kálmán Benda (1975), Institute of Historical Research, Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Lynn M. Case (1978), University of Pennsylvania

Guillermo Céspedes del Castillo (1978), University of California, La Jolla

Chen Tsu-Lung (1978), China Academy, Taiwan

François Crouzet (1972), University of Lille

Constantine Th. Dimaras (1978), Royal Hellenic Research Foundation, Athens

Ivan Dujčev (1978), Sofia Academy, Bulgaria

Aleksander Gieysztor (1978), University of Warsaw

John A. S. Grenville (1975), University of Birmingham

Kentaro Hayashi (1972), University of Tokyo

František Hejzl (1975), Purkyně University, Czechoslovakia

W. Kaye Lamb (1972), Dominion Archivist and National Librarian, Canada

Lyman H. Legters (1978), University of Washington

Raymond E. Lindgren (1975), California State College, Long Beach

Dagfinn Mannsåker (1975), Riksarkivet, Oslo

W. Norton Medlicott (1972), University of London

Henry Cord Meyer (1978), University of California, Irvine

Theodor Schieder (1975), University of Cologne

S. P. Sen (1975), Director, Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta

Richard H. Shryock (1972), American Philosophical Society

John Snell (1975), University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Donald W. Treadgold (1975), University of Washington

Fernand Vercauteren (1975), University of Liège

Francis S. Wagner (1980), Library of Congress

Silvio Zavala (1972), El Colegio de México

Fran Zwitter (1975), University of Ljubljana

AREA EDITORS AND CONSULTANTS

Lalit Adolphus, London

Gerald H. Davis, Georgia State College

Fritz Fellner, University of Salzburg

David McIntyre, University of Canterbury, New Zealand

D. H. Murdoch, University of Leeds

Masao Nishikawa, University of Tokyo

Sarah E. Roberts, Hollywood, California

Roberta G. Selleck, Earlham College

Dwight L. Smith, Miami University, Ohio

COLLABORATING INSTITUTIONS

Centro de Estudios Históricos Internacionales, University of Barcelona

Historisches Institut, University of Salzburg

Shigaku Kai [Japanese Historical Society]

Cover Illustration: HMS Victory

AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER
CLIO PRESS (ABC-CLIO, Inc.)

CORPORATE OFFICERS

President

Eric H. Boehm

Executive Vice President/General Manager
Lloyd W. Garrison

Vice President, Marketing
Michael F. Bush

Secretary-Treasurer
Helen K. Rocky

Assistant Secretary
Elizabeth Salter

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Eric H. Boehm, Chairman
Mortimer Andron
Launor F. Carter
Leo D. Fialkoff
Terry R. Savage
Lewis L. Schellbach
John A. Stephens

CORPORATE ADVISORY BOARD

Stuart M. Hauser
Bert D. Thomas

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REFERENCE COUNCIL

R. Vernon Ritter, College Librarian,
Westmont College, Chairman
Robert L. Collison, Professor,
School of Library Services, UCLA
Stuart M. Hauser, Stanford Research
Institute
Frederick Holler, Reference Librarian,
San Fernando Valley State College

STAFF

Editor and Publisher
Eric H. Boehm

Editorial and Production Staff

Managing Editor
Lloyd W. Garrison

Associate Editor
Inge P. Boehm

Assistant Editors
James R. Crane
Roger W. Davis
Daniel J. Engler
Marsha J. McBaine
Kathleen C. Wolfe

Editorial Assistants
Joan C. Haugh
Elizabeth Maynard
William S. Rinaldo
Cathy B. Schroeder

Librarian
Barbara B. Swift

Sales Staff

Director of Marketing
Michael F. Bush

Director of Advertising and Sales
Myrtle M. Leimer

Subscriptions
Gloria J. Acuna

Business Office
Elizabeth M. Salter

EUROPEAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER-
CLIO PRESS (EBC-CLIO)
Oxford, England

Managing Director
Michael F. Bush

Director of Sales
Desmond F. Reaney

Director of Research and Development
Roger Bilboul

ARTbibliographies Editorial Director
Alexander Davis



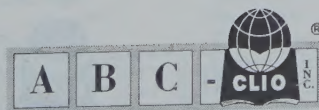
ABC-CLIO, Inc. is incorporated in the State of California. Executive and editorial offices: Riviera Campus, 2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103. HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS, Part A (Modern History Abstracts), Part B (Twentieth Century Abstracts), and AMERICAN HISTORY AND LIFE are published quarterly. ABC POL SCI, nine times per year. ARTbibliographies CURRENT TITLES, ten times per year. ARTbibliographies MODERN, semi-annually. Address requests for information concerning subscriptions to the Subscription Department.

Historical Abstracts

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD'S PERIODICAL LITERATURE
BIBLIOGRAPHIE DES PUBLICATIONS PERIODIQUES MONDIALES
BIBLIOGRAPHIE DER ZEITSCHRIFTENLITERATUR DER WELT
BIBLIOGRAFIA MUNDIAL DE PUBLICACIONES PERIODICAS
БИБЛИОГРАФИЯ МИРОВОЙ ПЕРИОДИЧЕСКОЙ ЛИТЕРАТУРЫ

世界各國期刊目錄

PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS 1775-1914



AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS

Riviera Campus, 2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103

Copyright © 1972 by ABC-CLIO, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this issue may be reproduced in any form without the permission of the American Bibliographical Center-
Clio Press

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 56-56304

PUBLISHING INFORMATION

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS: Part A consists of four numbers:

No. 1 Spring	Abstracts with Index
No. 2 Summer	Abstracts with Index
No. 3 Fall	Abstracts
No. 4 Winter	Annual Index

A separate index is published with Numbers 1 and 2, and a cumulative Annual Index is published as the Winter number.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Institutional subscription rates are based on the service rate principle and vary according to the annual budget for books, periodicals, and binding. Special consideration is given to high school and two-year college libraries, public and foreign libraries and to individuals. Prospective institutional subscribers are requested to ask for a book fund form when writing for subscription information.

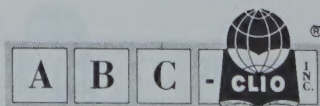
FIVE-YEAR INDEX volumes are available as follows: First Five-Year Index, 1955-59 (Vols. 1-5); Second Five-Year Index, 1960-64 (Vols. 6-10); Third Five-Year Index, 1965-69 (Vols. 11-15).

DOCUMENTATION SERVICES

A subscription to HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS includes these two documentation services: PERIODICALS INFORMATION SERVICE. Information on periodicals abstracted, authors of articles, or sources used in preparing abstracts may be obtained free of charge from the editors.

REPRINTS AT COST

Subscribers may obtain reprints of abstracted articles when such services are authorized by the publishers of the periodicals. The cost is 10 cents per page, plus 25 cents handling fee per article requested. Please remit with your order.



HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

INDEX

PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS (1775-1914)

VOLUME 18

NUMBER 1

(ABSTRACTS 18:1-1304)

COMBINED INDEX OF AUTHOR, BIOGRAPHICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND SUBJECT ENTRIES

NOTE:

* BIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by an asterisk) ** AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by two asterisks)

Personal names without asterisks are authors of articles. Names of abstracters are not listed in the Index.

A

- Abadal Montals, Joaquín, 971
- Abbad y Lasierra, Iñigo*, 716
- Abolition Movements See "Slavery,"
- Abrego, Mercedes*, 580
- Absolutism See "Political Theory"
- Academic Freedom See "Education,"
- Académie Française, 767
- Acculturation, Forced See "Cultural Imperialism,"
- "Cultural Imperialism"
- Acevedo Bernal, Ricardo*, 666
- Acosta Saignes, Miguel, 564
- Action Français, 276
- Adam, Paul, 368
- Adams, John, 516
- Adams, John*, 743, 774
- Adams, John Quincy*, 685
- Addresses See "Political Speeches and Oratory," "Sermons"
- Ado, A. V., 741
- Afanas'ev, D., 222
- Afghan War (1st), 144
- Afghanistan
 - Foreign Relations
 - Germany, 76
 - Great Britain, 76
 - Imperialism, 76
 - Military History, 144
- Africa, East See Also respective countries under present names
 - By Place (See Also Topics)
 - Lake Victoria Region, 413
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
 - Missionaries, 412
 - Public Health and Sanitation, 413
- Africa, General See Also respective countries under present names
 - Bibliography, 409, 410
 - Christianity, 408
 - Exploration and Discovery, 411
 - Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 410, 411
 - Imperialism, 781
 - Language, Written or Spoken, 581
 - Mysticism, 373
 - Slavery, 323
 - Social History, 373
 - Trade, 323
- Africa, North See Also respective countries under present names
 - By Place (See Also Topics)
 - Guir-Zousfana River Basin, 420
 - Foreign Relations
 - Rumania, 125
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
 - International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 420
 - Slavery, 125
- Africa, South See Also respective countries under present names
 - Central Government, 424
 - Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 424
 - Immigration, 425
 - Imperialism, 425
- Africa, West See Also respective countries under present names
 - Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 446
 - Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 452
 - Political Parties, 452
 - Politics, 445
 - Population, 446
 - Slavery, 445
 - Trade, 445
- Ağamaly-oğlu, Sāmād-Ağa*, 1263
- Agrarian Movements and Uprisings See "Agricultural Labor,"
- Agreements, International See "Treaties,"
- Agricultural Cooperatives See "Real Property "
- Agricultural Labor
 - Czechoslovakia, 1123
 - Estonia (1918-40), 1079
 - France, 741, 776
 - Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1150
 - Italy, 962, 964
 - Japan, 478
 - Rumania, 1150
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 138, 1267, 1282
 - Spain, 1016
 - USSR (since 1918), 1285
- Agricultural Organizations See Also by specific name
 - France, 754
- Agricultural Reform and Reformers
 - Cuba, 707
 - Czechoslovakia, 1123
 - Lithuania (1918-40), 1272
 - Mexico, 605
 - Rumania, 1213
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 1272
 - Spain, 1016
- Agricultural Technology and Research
 - Italy, 962
- Agriculture See Also "Agricultural Labor," "Agricultural Organizations," "Agricultural Reform and Reformers," "Agricultural Technology and Research," "Crops and Processing," "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Horticulture," "Real Property," "Rural Settlements," "Sericulture," "Stock Raising," "Vinculture"
 - Great Britain, 361, 864, 933
 - Peru, 361
 - Philippines, 515
 - Poland, 1163
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 1284
- Aguado, Lola, 972
- Aguilera, Emiliano M., 973
- Aguirre Beltrán, Gonzalo, 601
- Aguirre Saravia, Aníbal, 638
- Ahmat, Sharom, 511
- Ainsworth, William Harrison*, 832
- Ainsztein, Reuben, 223
- Air Forces, 155
 - Germany, 160
 - Italy, 155
 - USSR (since 1918), 238
- Air Transportation See Also "Space Technology and Travel"
- France, 381
- Aircraft Industry
 - Great Britain, 841
- Ajnenkiel, Andrzej, 1160
- Akroyd, Edward*, 811
- Alba Iulia Declaration, 1213
- Albéniz, Isaac*, 1057
- Albertine Brothers, 1191
- Albertine Sisters, 1191
- Albin, Alexander, 1221
- Alcohol and Alcoholics See "Customs," "Food Production and Consumption," "Social Reform and Reformers "
- Alcoholic Beverages See "Food Production and Consumption"
- Alcolea (battle), 1069
- Aldcroft, Derek H.*, 908
- Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth*, 451
- Aldridge, Ira Frederick*, 1254
- Aldridge, R. B., 718
- Aleksandrov, P. A., 1285
- Alekseev, V., 170
- Aleksić, Ljiljana, 72
- Alexander I, Czar of Russia*, 98
- Alexander II, Czar of Russia*, 90, 1253
- Alexandrowicz, Charles H., 260
- Alfonso XIII, King of Spain*, 1030
- Algeria See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, North"
 - Foreign Relations
 - Morocco, 420

- International Boundaries,
Borders, and Border Disputes,
420
Islam, 421
Nationalism, 421
Allen, James S., 1243
Alliances See
"Treaties"
All-Jewish Workers' Party
(Poland), 1162
All-Russian Congress of the
Soviets of Workers' and Soldiers'
Deputies, 1st, 1294
Almonte, Juan N., 604
Alpers, Edward A., 424
Altamira y Crevea, Rafael*, 1034
Alves, Marieta, 654
Amamullah Khan, Amir of
Afghanistan*, 76
Amendments, Constitutional See
specific amendments, e.g.,
Constitutional Amendment
(14th)
American Board of
Commissioners for Foreign
Missions, 431
American Revolution
British North America, 880
Great Britain, 852, 880
United States, 852
Americas (North and South)
Cattle Raising, 586
Folklore, 336
Historiography, Humanities and
Social Sciences, 578, 586
Interpretation of History and
the Social Sciences, 586
Literature, 578
Slavery, 578
Amorós, Andrés, 974
Amusements See
"Recreation"
Anarchism and Anarchists See
"Political Theory"
Anarcho-Syndicalism See
"Syndicalism,"
Ancona, Clemente, 63
Anderson, Edgar, 73
Anderson, Malcolm, 742
Anderson, Olive, 809
Anderson, Rodney D., 602
Andes, 635
Andréas, Bert, 1246
Andrei Pervosvanni (vessel),
1233
Andrews, J. H. B., 810
Andueza Palacio, Raimundo*, 592
Anescu, V., 171
Angel, Pierre*, 188
Anglican Communion
Australia, 529, 547
Great Britain, 810, 813, 892,
899, 903, 905, 927
New Zealand, 518
Oceania, 518
Anglo-American Treaty (1862), 88
Anglo-French Compromise on
Arms Limitation (1928), 723
Anglo-German Naval Agreement
(1935), 95
Anglo-Japanese Alliance (1911),
74
Anglo-Russian Literary Society,
324
Angola See Also "Africa,
General," "Africa, West"
Education, 448
Methodists, 448
Missionaries, 448
Animal Husbandry See "Stock
Raising,"
Animals See Also "Biological
Sciences," "Fur Trade," "Marine
Resources," "Stock Raising"
Australia, 549
Germany, 177
Spain, 990
Annexation See
"Imperialism"
Ansel, Bernard D., 639
Anthropology (Cultural and
Physical, including Ethnology),
12, 330, 333
Australia, 528
Borneo, 512
Bulgaria (and antecedents),
1120
Czechoslovakia, 1130
Great Britain, 342
Malaysia and Malay Peninsula,
512
Uganda, 416
Anti-Communism See
"Communism, Communist
Parties, and Anti-Communism"
Anti-Fascism See "Fascism and
Anti-Fascism"
Anti-imperialism See
"Imperialism,"
Anti-Slavery See
"Slavery"
Antiques See
"Home Crafts"
Antonietti, Jean J. M., 969
Antonovych, Marko, 1230
Antaigues, Count d*, 765
Aparicio Vega, Manuel J., 689,
690
Appleby, Joyce, 743
Apponyi, Anton von*,
1148
Apportionment See
"Elections"
Apter, David E., 9
Arab States
Islam, 421
Nationalism, 421
Arbeloa, Victor Manuel,
975
Arbitration, International See
"International Relations and
Law"
Arbitration, Labor Disputes See
"Labor Disputes, Riots and
Strikes"
Arboleda V., José Enrique,
565
Arbonés, Jordi, 566
Arce, Facundo A., 640
Archaeology
Guatemala, 621
Spain, 1032, 1049,
1055
Archerfish (vessel), 258
Architecture See Also
"Construction"
France, 751, 804
Great Britain, 811,
923
Italy, 965
Spain, 999, 1033, 1046
United States, 804, 811
Archive of Saint Isidore (Seville),
1036
Archives and Archival Collections
See Also specific Archives by
name, e.g., National Archives
"Institutes," "Libraries,"
"Museums"
Australia, 552
Czechoslovakia, 1133
France, 46, 47, 139, 752
Germany, 50
Germany, West (Federal
Republic), 50
Great Britain, 903
Guatemala, 620
Latin America, 630
Panama and Panama Canal, 623
South Africa, 434
Spain, 50, 630, 992, 996, 1001,
1023, 1036, 1072
Argentina See Also "Latin
America"
By Place (See Also Topics)
Buenos Aires, 632, 640, 650,
651
Córdoba, 643, 648, 652
Littoral Provinces, 651
Rosario, 644, 647
Salta, 638
Santiago del Estero, 646
Tucumán, 649, 653
By Topic (See Also Places)
Battles, 632
Book Publishing, 650
Construction, 638
Customs, 643
Education, 652
Elections, 642
Historiography, Humanities and
Social Sciences, 9, 653
History, Teaching of, 56
Human Relations, 639
Immigration, 566, 644
Intellectual Life and Ideas, 313
Language, Written or Spoken,
650
Law, 637
Legislation, 643
Living Standards, 647
Military History, 588, 649
Military Strategy, 632
Nationalism, 632, 640, 641, 642,
645, 646
Negroes, 642
Politics, 9
Population, 639
Printing and Printing Industry,
648
Provincial and Colonial
Government, 638, 651
Railroads, 644
Regional Government, 640
Revolutions, Revolutionary
Movements, and Rebellions,
588, 640
Roman Catholic Church, 650,
652
Teaching, 56
Urbanization, Founding and
Development of Cities, Urban
Renewal, and Housing, 647,
653
Vital Statistics, 647
Arias, Maximino, 976
Arista, Mariano*, 604
Aristocracy See Also "Social
History", 314
Austria, Republic, 1174
Brazil, 658
France, 790
Great Britain, 825, 876
Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
1135
Italy, 721
Japan, 482
Poland, 1174
Russian Empire (to 1918), 126,
1278
Spain, 973, 978, 984, 985, 996,
1000, 1004, 1006, 1017, 1023,
1026, 1030, 1043, 1044, 1061
United States, 658
Armament and Disarmament See
"National Security, Armament
and Disarmament"
Armas, Eleazar Alcalá de,
665
Armenia See "USSR (since
1918),"
Armored Forces See Also
"Military Ground Forces"
France, 220
Germany, 220
USSR (since 1918), 220,
245
Arms
Rumania, 171
USSR (since 1918), 224
Army See "Military Ground
Forces"
Arnold, Eberhard*, 374
Arnold, Matthew*, 342
Arredondo, Antonio, Colonel*,
573
Art See Also "Home Crafts", 19
Australia, 530, 531
Bolivia, 317, 626
Colombia, 666
France, 786
Great Britain, 845
Latin America, 317
Mexico, 325, 608
Military Officer Corps and
General Staff, 146
Morocco, 786
Portugal, 317
South Africa, 429, 439
Spain, 317, 325, 992, 1045,
1048, 1050
Venezuela, 626
Art, J., 735
Arthur, George, Sir*, 520
Artigas, Joan Martí, 2
Artigas, José Gervasio, General*,
629
Artillery See Also "Military
Ground Forces", 152
Arup, Erik*, 116
Asensio, Eugenio, 977
Ashley, Leonard R. N., 909
Ashworth, William, 38
Asia, General See Also respective
countries "Asia, Southeast"
Imperialism, 781
Asia, Southeast See Also
respective countries
Bibliography, 111
Historiography, Humanities and
Social Sciences, 111
Language, Written or Spoken,
53
Science and Technology, 387

- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 53
- Assembly of Alba Iulia (1918), 1212, 1213, 1215, 1216, 1217
- Assimilation See "Social History"
- Association of Algerian Reformist Ulemas, 421
- Association of German Railroad Administrations, 1147
- Associations (in the Social Sciences) See specific association by name "Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)"
- Astronomy
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 393
- Asturias, Miguel Angel*, 585, 591
- Asylum, Right of See "International Relations and Law"
- Atanda, J. A., 415, 454
- Atienza y Navajas, Julio de (Barón de Cobos de Belchite), 978
- Atrocities See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"
- Attlee, Clement Richard, 1st Earl (Viscount Prestwood)*, 848
- Attorneys See "Legal Profession"
- Auchinloss, H. B.*, 710
- Audinet, Andre, 719
- Auerbach, Julian, 1161, 1162
- Ausgleich, 1211
- Australia
- By Place (See Also Topics)
 - Adelaide, 531, 538
 - Lambing Flat, 555
 - New South Wales, 522, 529, 535, 543, 544, 547, 557
 - Port Phillip District, 520
 - Queensland, 517
 - South Australia, 530, 556
 - Sydney, 546
 - Victoria, 536, 548, 551
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
 - Anglican Communion, 529, 547
 - Animals, 549
 - Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 528
 - Archives and Archival Collections, 552
 - Art, 530, 531
 - Bibliography, 1, 537
 - Biography, 1, 547
 - Biological Sciences, 535
 - Business Cycles, 544
 - Church and State, 529
 - Congregational Church, 556
 - Cultural Imperialism, 517
 - Customs, 546
 - Diaries, 538
 - Economic Development and Growth, 540
 - Economic History and Life, 534
 - Employment and Unemployment, 526, 542
 - Exploration and Discovery, 521, 533, 539
 - Food Production and Consumption, 543
 - Foreign Relations
 - Latin America, 64
 - Geography and Travel, 531
 - Gold Mines and Mining, 525, 551
 - Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1, 527, 537, 556
 - Human Relations, 555
 - Immigration, 517, 520, 524, 538, 550, 551, 554, 555
 - Imperialism, 119, 520, 523
 - Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 534, 549
 - Intergovernmental Relations, 119
 - Labor and Labor Movements, 517, 534
 - Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 555
 - Mail and Postal Systems, 119
 - Marine Resources, 540
 - Methodology or Research
 - Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 527
 - Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 532, 545
 - National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 553
 - Nationalism, 553
 - Parliament, 541
 - Periodization of History, 534
 - Poetry, 530
 - Political Parties, 541, 544, 548
 - Political Theory, 544
 - Politics, 530, 535, 546
 - Public Administration, 543
 - Real Property, 527
 - Religions and Churches, 536, 546
 - Roman Catholic Church, 554
 - Sheep Raising, 522, 557
 - Social History, 551
 - Stock Raising, 524
 - Tariffs and Protectionism, 119
 - Trade, 64, 519
 - University and College, 547
 - Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 531
 - Vital Statistics, 526, 550
 - Welfare, 536
 - Working Conditions and Wages, 517, 542
 - World War I and Antecedents, 532, 545
 - World War II, 532
- Australian Dictionary of Biography, 1
- Austria, Republic See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"
- By Place (See Also Topics)
 - Bergenland, 1118
 - Tirol, 1142, 1144
 - Vienna, 1139, 1151, 1154
 - Vorarlberg, 1142
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
 - Aristocracy, 1174
 - Bibliography, 1139, 1144, 1154
 - Biological Sciences, 396
 - Business History, 1147
 - Central Government, 189
 - Cultural Life, 1139
 - Elections, 1118
 - Foreign Policy, 1148
 - Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 85
- Foreign Relations
- France, 72
 - Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 85
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 85
 - Serbia (to 1918), 72
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 217, 1139, 1144, 1154
- International Economic Integration, 1147
- Literature, 1152
- Military History, 1144
- National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 189
- Nationalism, 949, 1118, 1144, 1174
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 96
- Paris Peace Settlements, 1118
- Politics, 1139, 1174
- Population, 1144, 1152
- Protestants, 1146
- Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 389
- Railroads, 1147
- Recruitment, Military, 1142
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 82
- Treaties, 82, 96
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1151
- World War II, 189, 217
- Automotive Industry
- Spain, 1067
- Avrekh, A. Ia., 1247
- Avrich, Paul, 1248
- Ayodele, Langley, J., 452
- Azores See "Portugal"
- Azorín (pseud. of José Martínez Ruiz)*, 988

B

- Babici, I., 79
- Baburés, José*, 1065
- Babushkin, A., 224
- Badanin, B., 222
- Báez y Meneses, Julio, 695
- Baeza Flores, Alberto, 567
- Bagehot, Walter*, 832
- Bagge, Povl, 1101
- Bailey, Herbert S., Jr., 10
- Bailey, James O.*, 909
- Baker, William, 310
- Bakunin, Mikhail
- Aleksandrovich*, 266, 288
- Balance of Payments See "Currency"
- Balance of Power See "International Relations and Law"
- Baldus, Herbert, 655
- Balestreri, Leonida, 942
- Balkans and Balkan States See Also individual countries
- "Europe, East and Southeast,"
- "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"
- Foreign Relations
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1111
- Ball, Hannah*, 818
- Ballesteros Pareja, Enrique, 979
- Baltic Area and States (1918-40)
- See Also "Russian Empire (to 1918)," "USSR (since 1918)"
- Military History, 73
- Bambrick, Susan, 519
- Bandô, Hiroshi, 192
- Bank of Morocco, 422
- Bank of Scotland, 850
- Banking, Credit, etc., 358
- France, 788
 - Great Britain, 850, 861
 - Morocco, 422
 - Puerto Rico, 716
 - Spain, 1019, 1054
- Bankruptcy See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- Banks, J. A., 11
- Banno, Ryôkichi, 464
- Baptists
- Great Britain, 886
 - India, 378
- Barabanshchikov, A., 1286
- Barber, William J., 504
- Barboxa Alcalá, Celso*, 713
- Barceló Jiménez, Juan, 980
- Barceló Pons, Bartolomé, 981
- Barcelona, Conde de (Don Juan de Borbón y Battenberg)*, 1026
- Barclay, Glen, 64
- Bariþiu, Georges*, 1211
- Barker, Richard J., 132
- Barnett, Correlli, 140
- Barney Cabrera, Eugenio, 666
- Barón S. I., Fernando, 667
- Barotseland, 444
- Barreiro, José María, Brigadier General*, 669
- Barreiro y Manjón, José María, Colonel*, 677
- Bartel, Horst, 261
- Bartel, W., 217
- Bartenstein, Johann Christoph von, Baron*, 1135
- Barton, Peter F., 1134
- Bartys, Julian, 1163
- Barycz, Henryk, 1164
- Bass, George*, 539
- Bassett, Marnie, Lady, 520
- Batchelor, Peter, 811
- Bateman, Alfredo D., 668
- Bathgate, Murray A., 558
- Batov, P., General**, 225
- Battles See Also specific battle by name
- Argentina, 632
 - Canada, 148
 - China, 154
 - Colombia, 665, 673, 677, 683
 - Europe, 150
 - Germany, 1172
 - Great Britain, 153, 632, 902
 - India, 153
 - Italy, 142
 - Japan, 148, 154
 - Poland, 149, 1172
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 148, 149, 154, 1288, 1301
 - South Africa, 438
 - Spain, 632, 665, 683, 1069
 - United States, 902
 - Uruguay, 632
- Bauman, N. E.*, 1281
- Baumgarten, Leon, 1165, 1166
- Bayes, William W., 262
- Bayle, Pierre*, 282
- Bayley, Cornelius*, 905
- Bays, Daniel H., 465

- Bean, C. E. W.*, 532
 Beard, William, 521
 Beaumont, Roger A., 3
 Beck, Ch. A.*, 1135
 Beck, József*, 1116
 Becker, Georges, 381
 Beckerlegge, Oliver A., 812, 813, 814, 815, 816
 Beckford, William*, 846
 Bednarcik, Richard, 100
 Bee (British journal, 18c), 319
 Beeching, Elsie, 311
 Bee-Hive (newspaper), 829
 Beaver, E. A., 557
 Behm, Erika, 157
 Beidelman, T. O., 12
 Belcher, George Frederick**, 433
 Belden, Luise Conway, 720
 Belenkin, I. F., 1287
 Belgium
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Gent, 739
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Education, 735, 736
 Foreign Relations
 Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 451
 Europe, 121
 France, 121
 United States, 451
 Imperialism, 451
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 739, 740
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 121
 Nationalism, 736
 Neutrality, 121
 Press and Journalism, 733, 736, 739, 740
 Railroads, 733
 Real Property, 738
 Recruitment, Military, 737
 Revolutions, 449
 Roman Catholic Church, 735, 736
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 740
 Treaties, 78, 121
 Vital Statistics, 737
 World War II, 259
 Bell, P. M. H., 188
 Bell, Roger, 522
 Ben Badis, Abd El Hamid*, 421
 Benditer, J., 1205
 Benedictines, 976
 Benevent, Prince de (Charles Maurice de Talleyrand-Périgord)*, 768
 Benna, Anna Hedwig, 1135
 Bennett, Neville, 74
 Bentham, Jeremy*, 354, 616, 811, 865
 Benton, William S.*, 87
 Béranger, Pierre Jean de*, 806
 Berard y Sala, Jerónimo*, 1022
 Berenstein, Tatiana, 193, 194
 Berezhkov, V. M.*, 223
 Berg, Elliot J., 458
 Berg, Hermann von, 263
 Berger, Peter, 1136
 Berindei, Dan, 1206
 Berlin, Treaty of (1878), 90
 Berliński, Hersz, 195
 Berman, Adolf**, 196
 Berman, Barbara**, 196
 Bernanos, Georges*, 376
 Berner, Liber, 197
 Bernstorff, Johann Hartwig Ernst*, 116
 Bertagna, Martino, 943
 Berthold, Werner, 75
 Bertier de Sauvigny, Guillaume de, 744, 745
 Bertrán, Pere*, 1040
 Besshi, Atsuhiko, 510
 Béthencourt y Molina, Agustín de, Lieutenant General*, 399
 Białokozowicz, Bazyli, 312
 Bible Christians, 912
 Bibliography, 7, 278, 368
 Africa, General, 409, 410
 Asia, Southeast, 111
 Australia, 1, 537
 Austria, Republic, 1139, 1144, 1154
 China, 110, 321
 Europe, 320
 Europe, East and Southeast, 911
 Germany, 50
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 50
 Great Britain, 1, 812, 909
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1144
 Latin America, 600
 Mexico, 608
 Poland, 320, 321
 Rumania, 1219
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 110, 111
 South Africa, 443
 Spain, 50, 1035, 1072
 United States, 1
 USSR (since 1918), 111, 287, 1243
 Venezuela, 701
 Biddis, Michael D., 39
 Bing, Franklin C., 382
 Biography See Also specific individual by name, 15
 Australia, 1, 547
 China, 30
 Colombia, 678
 Czechoslovakia, 33, 36
 Ecuador, 686
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 32, 1102
 France, 798
 Germany, 1083, 1093
 Great Britain, 1, 28, 29, 851
 Ireland, Republic of, 718
 Italy, 20
 Latin America, 576
 Mexico, 35
 Poland, 1171
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1245
 South Africa, 432, 437, 439
 Spain, 1073
 United States, 1, 30
 USSR (since 1918), 34, 1239, 1243, 1245
 Biological Sciences, 71, 404
 Australia, 535
 Austria, Republic, 396
 Great Britain, 383, 385, 405
 Venezuela, 703
 Birth Control See "Population," "Social Reform and Reformers"
 Bischoff, Efraín U., 641
 Bishop, Barbara**, 817
 Bishop, Isabella Lucy Bird*, 832
 Biskup, Peter, 562
 Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto Eduard Leopold von, Prince*, 80, 105, 1088, 1089, 1093, 1100
 Blaas, Richard, 944
 Blainey, Geoffrey, 523
 Blair, Alexander*, 850
 Blake, L. J., 524, 525
 Blanco, Andrés Eloy, 615
 Blanqui, Louis Auguste*, 746, 758
 Blasi Birbe, Ferran, 982
 Blaustein, Arthur*, 157
 Bleek, William Heinrich Immanuel*, 441
 Blomstedt, Yrjö, 1102
 Blue Books (Great Britain, 1884), 120
 Bodea, Cornelia, 1137, 1207
 Boehme, F., 1081
 Boelcke, W. A., 76
 Boer War, 430, 438
 Bojko, Jurij, 1249
 Bokes, František*, 36
 Bolívar, Simón*, 569, 576, 593, 596, 600, 626, 631, 665, 673, 700, 999
 Bolivia See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Potosi, 317
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Art, 317, 626
 Foreign Investments, 579
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 579
 Literature, 317
 Military History, 579
 Bolshevism and Bolsheviks See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism"
 Bolton, Herbert Eugene*, 586
 Bonaparte, Charles Lucien Jules Laurent, Prince of*, 402
 Bonaparte, Lucien, Prince of Canino*, 402
 Bonfil Batalla, Guillermo, 603
 Bonilla, Heraclio, 691
 Bonpland, Aimé Jacques Alexandre (real surname Goujaud)*, 703
 Bonwick, James, 537
 Book Publishing, 10
 Argentina, 650
 France, 793
 Great Britain, 814, 846, 898
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1244
 Spain, 1027
 USSR (since 1918), 1244
 Booth, Herbert*, 536
 Booth, Michael*, 909
 Borbón, Eulalia de, Infanta (Duca di Galliera)*, 973
 Borbón, Isabella Francisca de Asís de, Infanta (Contessa di Girgente)*, 973
 Borbón, María del Pilar e, Infanta*, 973
 Borbón, María de la Paz, Infanta*, 973
 Borbón y Battenberg, Don Juan de (Conde de Barcelona)*, 1026
 Borbón y Borbón, Juan Carlos de, Prince*, 1026
 Borbón y Dampierre, Alfonso Jalme, Infante*, 1026
 Borbón-Parma, Hugo de*, 1026
 Borcan, Ion, 1208
 Borders and Disputed Territory See "International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes"
 Borgonio, Guadalupe, 608
 Borneo
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 512
 Military History, 512
 Population, 512
 Borodino (vessel), 1233
 Borretti, M., 945
 Borus, József, 220
 Bosch y Gimpera, Pedro*, 1047
 Bosl, Karl, 264
 Boston Magazine (1785), 954
 Bosworth, Richard, 77
 Botany
 British North America, 720
 Colombia, 395
 Europe, 720
 New Granada, 395
 Spain, 395
 Bouchard, Paul, 568
 Boudard, René, 721, 722
 Bougainville, Louis Antoine de*, 633
 Boulanger, Georges Ernest Jean Marie, General*, 759
 Boulton, Alfredo*, 626
 Bourgeoisie See "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie"
 Bourmer, John C., 818, 819
 Bourne, Hugh*, 822
 Bouws, Jan, 428
 Boyacá (battle), 665, 668, 673, 674, 677
 Brabec, Jiří, 1121
 Brack, Gene M., 141
 Bradlaugh, Charles*, 829
 Bradlow, Frank R., 429, 443
 Braekman-Devolder, A., 736
 Braham, Randolph L., 1290
 Brammah, Alice*, 837
 Brammah, William*, 837
 Brasoveanu, L., 78
 Brătianu, Ion*, 124
 Bravo Tedin, Miguel E., 313
 Brazil See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Baía, 654
 Rio de Janeiro, 658, 660
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Aristocracy, 658
 Cultural Life, 655
 Economic History and Life, 654
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 660
 Indians, 655
 Maritime History, 654
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 658
 Negroes, 662
 Politics, 659
 Religions and Churches, 655
 Slavery, 656, 657, 661, 662
 Sugar, 661
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 660
 Bremen State Archives, 50
 Brennan, James F., 1250
 Breskun, M. D., 1288
 Brettner-Messler, Horst, 1111

- Bretton Woods Conference (1944), 358
 Brewster, D., 820
 Bricall, José María, 983
 Briceño Iragorry, Mario*, 701
 Briceño Perozo, Mario, 569
 Bright, John*, 269
 Brill, J., 79
 Brisbane, Thomas Makdougall, Sir*, 543
 British Columbia, University of (Haweis Collection), 947
 British Commonwealth and Empire See Also "Great Britain"
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 74
 British Guiana See Also "Latin America"
 Imperialism, 688
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 597
 International Relations and Law, 597
 Memoirs, 146
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 146
 Negroes, 688
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 688
 Roman Catholic Church, 688
 Treaties, 597
 British North America See Also individual states and provinces
 American Revolution
 Great Britain, 880
 Botany, 720
 Broadbent, John*, 896
 Broadbents of Southport, Limited, 896
 Brock, W. H., 383
 Bronfenbrenner, Martin, 473
 Brooke, John, 821
 Brooks, Leroy R., Jr.*, 154
 Brousmiche, J. -F.*, 807
 Brown, E. H. Phelps*, 908
 Brown, L. B., 559
 Brown, Leonard, 822
 Brown, Marvin L., Jr., 80
 Browne, Margaret H., 908
 Bruce, David, Sir, Major General*, 413
 Bruhat, Jean, 265, 746
 Brummel, L., 45
 Bubnik, Josef*, 1124
 Buchenkov, P., 1289
 Buckingham, James*, 811
 Buddhism
 Ceylon, 501
 Buildings See "Architecture," "Construction"
 Bukharin, Nikolai Ivanovich*, 1292
 Bulgaria (and antecedents)
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 1120
 Folklore, 1120
 Military Ground Forces, 230
 World War II, 230
 Bull, Joseph, Captain**, 718
 Bülow, Bernhard von, Prince*, 1094
 Burbeil, Gustav, 1231
 Burchardt, Jerzy, 1167
 Bureau, François**, 757
 Burgess, Anthony, 747
 Burke, Colin B., 55
 Burke, Edmund*, 275, 285
 Burrow, J. W., 266
 Bursztyn, Luba, 198
 Bussey, James L., 617
 Business Cycles, 358
 Australia, 544
 Great Britain, 339, 842
 Japan, 339
 Poland, 1177, 1189
 Spain, 1054
 Venezuela, 698
 Business History, 367
 Austria, Republic, 1147
 China, 472
 Colombia, 584
 France, 788
 Germany, 1087, 1097, 1147
 Great Britain, 841, 849, 865, 896
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1147
 Ireland, Republic of, 327
 Japan, 477
 Latin America, 584
 Norway, 327
 South Africa, 428
 Spain, 327, 1060
 Busto Rodríguez, Inocencio del*, 621
 Butlin, N. G., 526
 Buts'ko, M. O., 1300
 Butterfield, Herbert, 28
 Butterfield, P. H., 823
 Buxton, G. L., 527
- ## C
- Cabinet See "Presidency (including Cabinet)"
 Cadbury, George*, 811
 Cadenas y Vicent, Vicente de, 314, 984, 985, 986
 Caisse d'Escompte (France), 788
 Calandrelli, Alessandro*, 959
 Calandrelli, Ludovico*, 959
 Caldas y Tenorio, Francisco José de*, 565
 Caldelengh, Alexander*, 629
 Calder, William Cormack*, 538
 Californian (vessel), 824
 Callahan, Raymond A., 505
 Calli, Leonardo*, 397
 Cam, Helen Maud*, 29
 Camacho de Caicedo, Juana María*, 580
 Camacho, Juan Francisco*, 1070
 Camargo Pérez, Gabriel, 669
 Campagnol, Marcello G., 946
 Campaigns, Military See specific war and battle by name
 "American Revolution,"
 "Battles," "Civil War," "Naval Battles," "World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"
 Campaigns, Political See "Elections"
 Campanella, Anthony P., 947
 Camps (Military Prison, Relocation) See "Prisoners of War"
 Campus, Eliza, 158, 172
 Canada See Also "North America"
 Foreign Relations
 Japan, 148
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 394
 Trade, 1296
 Canadian Economic Commission to Siberia (1918-19), 1296
 Canals
 Central America, 616
 Nicaragua, 616
 Candelas, Luis*, 1014
 Canel Acevedo, Pedro*, 577
 Canilleros y de San Miguel, Conde de, 65
 Cantimori, Delio*, 20
 Capital See "Banking, Credit, etc."
 Capital Sources See "Banking, Credit, etc."
 Capitalism See "Economic Theory"
 Caracciolo, Alberto, 948
 Carbonell, José Antonio, 626
 Cárcel Ortí, Vicente, 987
 Cardona Peña, Alfredo, 988
 Caribbean Sea and Area See "West Indies"
 Carilla, Emilio, 570
 Carlisle War (1834-39), 1056
 Carlsson, G., 315
 Carlton, David, 723
 Carmichael, Joel*, 1248
 Carmichael, Robert*, 886
 Carmony, Donald F., 514
 Carney, T. F., 4
 Carol I, King of Rumania*, 124
 Carpenter, Edward*, 895
 Carpentier, Alejo*, 711
 Carranca y Rivas, Raúl, 989
 Carré, Adrien, 748
 Carrillo, José Antonio*, 143
 Carrothers, John C., 824
 Cartagena, Conde de (General Pablo Morillo)*, 630
 Carter, Thomas D., 349
 Carthusians, 1022
 Carthy, William*, 854
 Cartography, 407
 Europe, East and Southeast, 392
 Germany, 392
 Great Britain, 392, 879
 Panama and Panama Canal, 625
 USSR (since 1918), 392
 Caruthers, Sandra T., 474
 Casas, Tomás*, 1037
 Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio*, 1074
 Castillo Lastrucci (Sevillian sculptor)*, 1048
 Castro, Américo*, 974, 977
 Catalunya Social (periodical), 982
 Catastrophes
 Japan, 485
 Catherine II (Empress of Russia)*, 1261
 Cattle Raising
 Americas (North and South), 586
 Latin America, 586
 North America, 586
 Spain, 971
 Cavour, Camillo Benso Di Conte*, 724
 Caycedo, Bernardo J., 670
 Cazalet, Edward Alexander*, 324
 Celebrations See "Customs"
 Cemeteries (Historical) See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"
 Censorship
 Great Britain, 120, 919
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1274
 Spain, 982
 USSR (since 1918), 1299
 Census See "Vital Statistics"
 Central America See Also respective countries "Latin America"
 Canals, 616
 Central Government, 23, 274
 Africa, South, 424
 Austria, Republic, 189
 France, 726, 775, 795
 Germany, 189, 1088, 1100
 Great Britain, 29, 836, 860
 Hungary (since 1867), 126, 179
 Italy, 961
 Japan, 482, 493
 Mexico, 613
 Poland, 1171
 Rhodesia, 424
 Rio de la Plata, 629
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1247, 1256
 Spain, 972, 992, 1026, 1030
 Central Republican Committee (France), 796
 Cerdagne (region), 1004
 Cereals and Grains
 Germany, 1086
 Poland, 1086
 Spain, 1019
 Čermák, Josef, 1122
 Cesarevitch (vessel), 1233
 Cessi, Roberto, 949
 Ceylon See Also "Asia, Southeast"
 Buddhism, 501
 Imperialism, 503
 Law, 502
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 503
 Real Property, 503
 Chaadaev, Pëtr Iakovlevich, 1251
 Chaco War (1932-35), 579
 Chaikovski, Nikolai Vasilievich*, 1280
 Chaka, King of the Zulus*, 436
 Chaldecott, J. A., 384
 Chaline, Jean-Pierre, 749
 Challinor, Raymond*, 922
 Chamberlin, William H., 1290, 1299
 Chambers, James*, 854
 Chambre, H., 1291
 Chamoux, Antoinette, 750
 Champigneulle, Bernard, 751
 Chan, V. O., 688
 Chandran, J., 825
 Chang Chih Yüan*, 500
 Chang Chih-Tung*, 465
 Charities See "Philanthropy"
 Charles Albert, King of Sardinia*, 949
 Charles, Jacques Alexandre César*, 384
 Charlesworth, M. J., 369
 Chateaubriand, François René de, Vicomte*, 98
 Chauvinism See "Nationalism"
 Chávez, Ignacio, 615

- Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich*, 1279
 Chemical Industry
 Germany, 1098
 Chemistry
 Europe, 390
 France, 401, 403
 Germany, 401
 Great Britain, 390, 405, 872
 Chemulpo (battle), 154
 Cheney, C. R., 29
 Cheong, Weng Eang, 350
 Cherpnin, L. V., 1232
 Cherry, Gordon E., 826
 Chesterton, Gilbert Keith*, 904
 Chicherin, Georgi Vasilievich*, 1239
 Chickering, Roger Philip, 1082
 Child Rearing See "Marriage and the Family"
 Children See "Youth and Children"
 Chile See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Curicó, 663
 Easter Island, 664
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 568
 Family and Genealogy, 628
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 93
 Geography and Travel, 589
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 663
 Immigration, 93
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 568
 Military History, 588
 Missionaries, 664
 Population, 589
 Roman Catholic Church, 664
 Trade, 93
 China
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Feng'tien, 470
 Liang-Kuang, 465
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Battles, 154
 Bibliography, 110, 321
 Biography, 30
 Business History, 472
 Currency, 461
 Economic Policy and Planning, 492
 Economic Theory, 492
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 471
 Foreign Relations
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 110
 Germany, 321
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 30, 321, 469
 Imperialism, 466
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 471
 Literature, 320
 Military History, 461
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 468
 Military Training, 468
 Missionaries, 466
 Navy and Marines, 154
 Political Parties, 464
 Political Reform and Reformers, 467
 Political Theory, 467
 Protestants, 466
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 465
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 464
 Roman Catholic Church, 466
 Trade, 472
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 470
 Chinchilla Aguilar, Ernesto, 619, 620
 Chmielowski, Adam (Brother Albert)*, 1191
 Chojnacki, Mieczysław, 133
 Christianity
 Africa, General, 408
 Europe, 70
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1276
 Chronology
 Ghana (Gold Coast), 453
 Chroust, Jan, 1123
 Chukhina, L. A., 40
 Church and State
 Australia, 529
 Colombia, 685
 Germany, 105, 370
 Great Britain, 840, 889, 892
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1143
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1276
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 105
 Church Commissioner (Great Britain), 903
 Church History See "Religions and Churches"
 Church of England See "Anglican Communion"
 Church, R. A., 827
 Churches See specific denomination by name
 "Religious Buildings"
 Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, Sir*, 836
 Cienciada, Teodor, 1168
 Cienfuegos, Cardinal of Seville*, 995
 Cieslak, Tadeusz, 1169
 Ciliax, Otto, Vice Admiral*, 187
 Cinema See "Films"
 Cisneros, Francisco Javier*, 584
 Cistercians, 1041
 Cities and City Planning See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"
 Citizenship
 France, 719
 Italy, 719
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1269
 USSR (since 1918), 1289
 City Government See "Local Government"
 Ciurea, D., 81
 Civil Disturbances
 Europe, 281, 306, 332
 France, 759, 771, 783, 785
 Guatemala, 591
 Italy, 963
 Latin America, 591
 Poland, 1177
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1277
 United States, 332
 Civil-Military Relations See "Military-Civil Relations"
 Civil Rights
 France, 794
 Great Britain, 907
 Spain, 975
 Civil Service See "Public Administration"
 Civil War
 Rumania, 79
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1233, 1288, 1301
 Spain, 983
 United States, 832
 USSR (since 1918), 86, 1233
 Civilizations and Cultures See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)," "Social History"
 Clandestine Organizations See specific organization by name
 "Nationalism," "Political Parties," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Claret y Clara, Saint*, 972
 Clark, F. L., 828
 Clarke, Adam*, 816
 Classes See "Aristocracy," "Human Relations," "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie," "Social History"
 Clausewitz, Karl von, Major General*, 63
 Clemens, Walter C., Jr., 82
 Clergy See specific denomination by name
 "Religions and Churches"
 Cleveland, Stephen Grover*, 106
 Climate
 Great Britain, 405, 871
 Close, R. A., 316
 Close Up (periodical), 926
 Clothing See "Customs"
 Clout, Hugh D., 752
 Coal Mines and Mining
 France, 784
 Great Britain, 897, 922
 Coastal Waters
 Turkey (since 1918), 117
 Coats of Arms See "Family and Genealogy"
 Cobos de Belchite, Barón de (Julio de Atienza y Navajas), 978
 Cockburn, James*, 442
 Coello N., Carlos, 317
 Coffee
 Colombia, 684
 Venezuela, 698
 Coghlan, Timothy Augustine, Sir*, 534
 Cohen, Stephen F., 1292
 Coiffier (French Inspector of Education in Italy)*, 722
 Coke, Thomas*, 866, 914, 925
 Cold War, 16
 United States, 183
 USSR (since 1918), 183
 Colegio de Jesuitas de San Bartolomé (Colombia), 593, 667
 Colegio de Nuestra Señora del Rosario (Colombia), 395, 593
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor*, 49
 Coll y Toste, Cayetano, 717
 Collections See "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums"
 Collective Bargaining See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"
 College See "University and College"
 College of France (Institute of Slavic Languages and Literature), 761
 Colombia See Also "Latin America", 637
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Antioquia, 675, 684
 Barranquilla, 587
 Bogotá, 587, 682
 Cali, 587
 Cartagena, 628
 Medellín, 587
 Socorro, 671
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Art, 666
 Battles, 665, 673, 677, 683
 Biography, 678
 Botany, 395
 Business History, 584
 Church and State, 685
 Coffee, 684
 Construction, 587
 Elections, 681
 Engineering, 584
 Family and Genealogy, 628
 Folklore, 571
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 668
 Foreign Relations
 Spain, 123
 United States, 685
 Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 671
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 635, 672, 679, 684
 Human Relations, 348
 Immigration, 327
 Imperialism, 684
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 635
 Labor and Labor Movements, 675
 Language, Written or Spoken, 335, 348, 571
 Literature, 676
 Marriage and the Family, 634
 Medical Education, 395
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 673
 Mining, 670, 675
 Nationalism, 123, 596, 636, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 673, 674, 677, 683
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 596
 Prisoners of War, 596, 669
 Railroads, 584, 684
 Real Property, 675
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 679
 Roman Catholic Church, 667, 681, 682
 Teaching, 666
 Treaties, 123, 685
 University and College, 395, 667
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban

- Renewal, and Housing, 587
- Vital Statistics, 587
- Colonial Government See "Provincial and Colonial Government"
- Colonies and Colonialism See "Imperialism"
- Coltham, Stephen, 829
- Comellas, José Luis, 1074
- Commercial Treaty (United States-Colombia, 1824), 685
- Committee of Imperial Defense (Great Britain, 1911), 107
- Common Market See "International Economic Integration"
- Commonwealth (newspaper), 829
- Commonwealth Office, 833
- Communications See Also "Book Publishing," "Censorship," "Mail and Postal Systems," "Periodicals," "Photography," "Press and Journalism," "Printing and Printing Industry," "Public Opinion and Propaganda," "Wit and Humor"
 - Germany, 1194
 - Poland, 1194
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 265, 268, 280, 294, 302, 311, 328
 - Czechoslovakia, 1124, 1128, 1132
 - Estonia (1918-40), 1076
 - France, 755, 775, 778
 - Hungary (since 1867), 1156
 - Italy, 293
 - Poland, 197, 1161, 1162, 1177, 1178, 1188
 - Rumania, 1210, 1218
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 1304
 - Silesia, 1128
 - USSR (since 1918), 206, 236, 1292
 - Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1223
- Communist International See International, Third
- Communist Party (Estonia), 1080
- Communist Party (France), 755, 775
- Communist Party (Italy), 963
- Communist Party (Rumania), 171, 1210
- Compromise of 1867, Austria and Hungary, 1137
- Computers See "Data Processing and Computers"
- Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance
 - Germany, 1084
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 163
 - USSR (since 1918), 1198
 - Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 204
- Conditional Purchase Registers (Australia), 527
- Condorcanqui, José Gabriel (pseud. Tupac Amaru)*, 692
- Confederate Army
 - Somalia, 612
- Confederate Government
 - Somalia, 612
- Confederation See "Nationalism"
- Conferences See "Treaties"
- Confino, Michaël, 1252
- Confiscation of Property See "Real Property"
- Congo Republic (Democratic Republic) See Also "Africa, West"
 - By Place (See Also Topics)
 - Elisabethville, 450
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
 - Foreign Investments, 451
 - Foreign Relations
 - Belgium, 451
 - United States, 451
 - Missionaries, 449, 450
 - Population, 449
 - Revolutions, 449, 450
- Congregational Church
 - Australia, 556
 - Great Britain, 886
- Congress
 - United States, 774, 830
- Congress of Nationalities (Hungary, 1895), 1141
- Congress of Tours (1917), 755
- Congress of Troppau (1820), 96
- Congress of Tucumán (1816), 641, 642, 645
- Congresses See specific congresses by name e.g., Bolivarian Congress of Archivists, 1st
- Conrad von Hotzendorf, Count, Field Marshal*, 1111
- Conscientious Objectors See "Civil Rights," "Pacifism and Peace Movements"
- Conscription See "Recruitment, Military"
- Conservative Party (Great Britain), 893
- Constitutional Law, 283
 - Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1103
 - France, 743
 - Germany, 1100
 - Poland, 1160
 - Sweden, 1105
 - United States, 743
- Construction See Also "Architecture"
 - Argentina, 638
 - Colombia, 587
 - Great Britain, 811, 831
 - United States, 811
- Consumers See "Living Standards"
- Consumers' Cooperatives See "Personal Property"
- Contre-Révolution Doctrine et Action (book), 764
- Convention on Aggression (League of Nations, 1933), 101
- Conventions See "Elections"
- Convents See "Religious Buildings"
- Cook, Adrian, 830
- Cook, James (known as Captain Cook)*, 407
- Cooke, A. B., 937
- Cooney, E. W., 831
- Copeman, W. S. C., 385
- Coquin, François-Xavier, 1253
- Córdoba, Diego, 627
- Córdoba, José Luis de, 990
- Córdoba, José María, General*, 679
- Cornu, Auguste, 267, 753
- Cornu, Auguste*, 272
- Cornwallis, Charles, General (1st Marquis Cornwallis)*, 505
- Corredera, Eduardo, 991
- Corrigan, Robert W.*, 909
- Corris, Peter, 517, 528
- Costa Rica See Also "Central America," "Latin America"
 - Elections, 617
 - Politics, 618
 - Presidency (including Cabinet), 617
- Coster, Dirk*, 390
- Cotroneo, Girolamo, 13
- Cotton See Also "Textiles and Garment Making"
 - India, 507
- Council for the Protection of Monuments (Poland), 1202
- County Government See "Local Government"
- Coup d'etat See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
- Courts
 - Ecuador, 687
 - Great Britain, 888
 - Guatemala, 622
 - Poland, 1165
 - Spain, 702
 - Venezuela, 702
- Coussins, Jonathan*, 851
- Coussins, Penelope*, 851
- Cranston, M., 318
- Crean, Cyril P., 142
- Credit See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- Crespo Pozo, José-Santiago, 992
- Crime, Police and Penal Systems
 - Poland, 340, 1189
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252
 - Spain, 1014
- Crimean War, 72, 73, 809
- Croce, Benedetto*, 279
- Crook, D. P., 832
- Crops and Processing See Also specific crop by name "Cereals and Grains," "Coffee," "Cotton," "Hemp," "Horticulture," "Sugar"
 - New Zealand, 561
 - Spain, 1010
 - Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 211
- Crosley, William*, 879
- Cross, A. G., 319
- Cross, J. A., 833
- Crystal Palace Exhibition (1851), 885
- Csima, János, 173
- Cuadra, José de la*, 692
- Cuartero y Huerta, Baltasar, 993
- Cuba See Also "West Indies"
 - By Place (See Also Topics)
 - Havana, 710
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
 - Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 707
 - Economic History and Life, 710
 - Foreign Investments, 579
 - Geography and Travel, 710
 - Imperialism, 323
 - Intellectual Life and Ideas, 709
 - Literature, 567
 - Military Government, 705
- Nationalism, 709
- Population, 708
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 707
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 707
- Slavery, 323, 710
- Social History, 710
- Sugar, 705, 707, 710
- Trade, 323
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 710
- Vital Statistics, 708
- Cuenca Toribio, José Manuel, 994, 995
- Cuervo, Rufino José*, 335, 348
- Cuisinier, Jean, 754
- Cuiver (French Inspector of Education in Italy)*, 722
- Cullen, Domingo*, 651
- Cultural Imperialism
 - Australia, 517
 - Europe, 375
 - Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 102
 - Germany, 130, 1169
 - Japan, 482, 483
 - Poland, 1169
 - Third World, 375
- Cultural Life See Also "Architecture," "Art," "Films," "Intellectual Life and Ideas," "Music," "Philosophy," "Theater," "Wit and Humor"
 - Austria, Republic, 1139
 - Brazil, 655
 - Great Britain, 319
 - Greece, 316
 - Italy, 344
 - Japan, 316
 - Latin America, 582
 - Poland, 312, 334
 - Puerto Rico, 717
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 312, 319, 334, 344
 - Uganda, 417
 - USSR (since 1918), 322
 - Venezuela, 582
 - Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 322
- Cumbers, F., 834
- Cunning, John, 835
- Cunningham Graham, Robert Bontine*, 676
- Currency, 358
 - China, 461
 - Danzig (Free City 1919-39), 364
 - Japan, 461, 476
- Curticeanu, Vasile, 1209
- Curtiss, Mina, 1254
- Customs
 - Argentina, 643
 - Australia, 546
 - France, 747
 - Ireland, Republic of, 327
 - Norway, 327
 - Panama and Panama Canal, 624
 - South Africa, 437
 - Spain, 327, 985, 990, 993
- Cuypers, L., 449
- Cyprus
 - Imperialism, 114
- Cyrzyk, Leszek, 320, 321

Czechoslovakia See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Hungary (since 1867)"

By Place (See Also Topics)
Brno, 1133

Moravia, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1128

Slovakia, 1120, 1130

Tesin Cesky, 1119

By Topic (See Also Places)

Agricultural Labor, 1123

Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1123

Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 1130

Archives and Archival Collections, 1133

Biography, 33, 36

Communism, Communist

Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1124, 1128, 1132

Elections, 1124

Folklore, 1130

Foreign Aid, 203

Foreign Relations

Czechoslovakia, 1117

Germany, 1117

Poland, 1115, 1116, 1119

USSR (since 1918), 203

Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries, 1125

Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 22, 33, 36, 54, 1114, 1120

Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1122

International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 115, 1119

Labor and Labor Movements, 1127

Law, 1128

Legislation, 1127

Literature, 1120, 1121, 1122

Military Organization, 231

National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78

Nationalism, 22, 1130, 1131, 1145

Periodicals, 1128

Political Parties, 1124

Population, 1117

Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1132

Real Property, 1123

Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 203

Social Reform and Reformers, 1127

Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 54

Treaties, 78, 82, 115, 1117

University and College, 1129

Welfare, 1127

World War II, 203, 231, 1115

Czollek, Roswitha, 226

D

Dabrowska, Danuta, 199

Dacca, University of, 513

Dagger Society of Shang-hai (China), 464

Dahomey See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"

Population, 447

Religions and Churches, 447

Urbanization, Founding and

Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 447

Dalton, John*, 405

Damann, Ernst, 408

Damian, H., 1210

Dana, Francis*, 1261

D'Andrea, Gioacchino, 950

Danels, John D., Captain*, 702

Daniels, Robert V.*, 1248

Danilavicz, M. L., 1170

Danilov, F., 227

Danimann, F., 217

Danube Steamship Company, 353

Danzig (Free City 1919-39)

Currency, 364

Tariffs and Protectionism, 364

Darquenne, R., 737

Daru, Noël*, 765

Daru, Pierre*, 765

Das Kapital, 271, 287

Daszkiewicz, Walenty, 83

Data Processing and Computers, 2, 7

Dauphin, Cécile, 750

Dautry, Jean, 755

Davidson, Harry C., 571

Daw, E. D., 529

Dawson, Jerry F., 370

Deac, A., 1210

Dean, Warren, 656

Debate (newspaper), 982

Debates See "Political Speeches and Oratory"

De Chasteigner, 168

Decorations, Military See

"Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)"

Defense See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"

Degler, Carl N., 657

Del Real, José María*, 273

Del Valle, José Cecilio, 572

Delacroix, Ferdinand Victor

Eugène*, 786

d'Elhuyar, Juan José*, 670

Democrazia Sociale Irredenta (Italy), 956

Demography See "Vital Statistics"

Demonstrations See "Civil Disturbances"

Denmark See Also "Scandinavia"

Foreign Policy, 185

Russian Empire (to 1918), 116

Scandinavia, 116

Historiography, Humanities and

Social Sciences, 116, 1101

Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 116

World War II, 185

Deportation See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"

Depressions See "Business Cycles"

Deprivation See "Real Property"

Derot, Maurice, 756

de Sade Marquis (Comte Donatien Alphonse François)*, 747

Deterrence (Military) See

"National Security, Armament and Disarmament"

Detwiler, Donald S., 174

Deutscher Bote (periodical), 157

Developing Countries See "Third World"

Development, Economic See "Economic Development and Growth"

De Vincentiis, M., 189

Dez, Pierre, 757

Diaries

Australia, 538

South Africa, 437

Díaz, Alirio, 696

Díaz, Carlos Arturo, 671

Díaz de Noriega, José Abdón, 996

Díaz Díaz, Oswaldo, 573

Díaz, Profirio, General*, 602

Díaz Seijas, Pedro, 599

Díaz Soler, Luis M., 713

Díaz-Trechuelo, Maria Lourdes, 515

Dickey, George L., Jr., 187

Dickmann, Fritz*, 37

Dictionary of American Biography, 1

Dictionary of National Biography (Great Britain), 1

Diderot, Denis*, 793

Dien, Hoang Long, 351

Dinale, Ottavio*, 964

Dingaan, King of the Zulus*, 425, 436

Diplomacy See "Foreign Relations"

Diplomatics, 5

Hungary (since 1867), 180

Disarmament See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"

Discovery See "Exploration and Discovery"

Displaced Persons See "Immigration"

Divorce See "Marriage and the Family"

Dix, Arthur*, 157

Dixon, James*, 554

Dmitrieva, L. N., 322

Dočekal, Josef, 1124

Documents and Documentary Collections See "Archives and Archival Collections,"

"Institutes," "Libraries,"

"Museums"

Doenitz, Karl, Admiral*, 187

Doerig, J. A., 66

Dolgorukov, Pëtr Vladimirovich*, 1278

Domergue, Lucienne, 997

Dominican Republic See Also "West Indies"

Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 704

Politics, 592

Trade, 704

Dominion Government (Canada) See "Federal Government"

Dommanget, Maurice, 758

Donne, William Bodham*, 919

Donoghoe, Margaret, 530

Dopierala, Bogdan, 1112

Doroshenko, V. A., 1293

Doroshenko, Volodymyr

Victorovych*, 34

Dostál, František, 1125

Dostoevski, Fedor Mikhailovich, 347

Dotor, Angel, 998

Doty, C. Stewart, 759

Doubet, Guilio, General*, 155

Dougherty, John E., 84

Doughty, Oswald*, 845

Douro River, 1049

Dowbor-Musnicki, Józef, General*, 167

Dowie, J. A., 526

Drake, Frederick C., 323

Dramatic Literature See "Literature"

Drashpil, Boris V., 1237

Dress See "Customs"

Driver, Les, 143

Droysen, Johann Gustav*, 13

Droz, Jacques, 760

Druzhinin, N. M., 1284

Duarte, Maria Elena, 642

Duaso, José*, 1031

Dubery, Neal, 430

Dubs, Homer Hasenpflug*, 30

Dueñas, Rodolfo*, 666

Dulles, Allen Welsh*, 181

Dunin-Wąsowiczowa, Janina**, 200

Duns Scotus, John*, 950

Dunston, J., 837

Dupree, Louis, 144

Duque Botero, Guillermo, 672

Duque de Alzate, Simona de*, 58

Dwyer, D. J., 938

Dziewanowski, M. K., 1171

E

East Prussian Mazurian (newspaper), 1181

Eastern Counties Liberal Association (Great Britain), 924

Eastern Question, 85

Echaugie, Pascual*, 651

Echeverri Mejía, Oscar, 999

Ecology See "Forestry and

Lumber Industry," "Marine Resources"

Economic Development and Growth See Also "Economic Policy and Planning", 69

Australia, 540

Europe, 356, 363

Great Britain, 908

Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1138

India, 504

Japan, 473

Morocco, 422

Spain, 983, 1060

Third World, 356

Economic History and Life See Also "Banking, Credit, etc.,"

"Business Cycles," "Business History," "Construction,"

"Currency," "Economic

Development and Growth,"

- "Economic Reform and Reformers," "Economic Theory," "Food Production and Consumption," "Foreign Investments," "Fuels," "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution," "Investments," "Marine Resources," "Mining," "Monopolies," "Oil and Petroleum Products," "Personal Property," "Prices," "Public Finance," "Tariffs and Protectionism," "Utilities"
- Australia, 534
Brazil, 654
Cuba, 710
Germany, 157
Great Britain, 885
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1153
Latin America, 598
Peru, 689
Poland, 1179, 1190
Spain, 997, 1001, 1053
Vietnam, 516
- Economic Integration See "International Economic Integration"
- Economic Planning See "Economic Policy and Planning"
- Economic Policy and Planning See Also "Economic Development and Growth"
- China, 492
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1138
Japan, 473, 492
- Economic Reform and Reformers India, 504
- Economic Theory, 38, 44, 267, 354, 362, 366
China, 492
Europe, 363
France, 355
Germany, 349
Great Britain, 67, 349, 351, 352, 359, 360, 504, 865
India, 504
Japan, 492
- Economists (workers' organization, St. Petersburg), 1250
- Ecuador See Also "Latin America"
- By Place (See Also Topics)
Quito, 687
By Topic (See Also Places)
Biography, 686
Courts, 687
Law, 637
Medical Profession, 686
Nationalism, 687
- Ecumenism See "Christianity"
- Eder, Hans, Bishop**, 1146
- Education See Also "Educational Reform and Reformers," "Elementary Education," "Medical Education," "Military Training," "Secondary Education," "Special Education (for Handicapped, Retarded, and Gifted)," "Teaching," "University and College," "Vocational Education", 27
Angola, 448
Argentina, 652
Belgium, 735, 736
Great Britain, 67, 730, 817, 892, 899, 921, 934
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1135
Ireland, Republic of, 730
Mozambique, 427
New Granada, 593
Spain, 1037
Uganda, 417
- Education Act (Great Britain, 1870), 892
Education Act (Great Britain, 1902), 899
Education Act (Great Britain, 1944), 892
Education Department (Great Britain), 817
Educational Reform and Reformers
Chile, 568
China, 471
Great Britain, 935
Latin America, 568
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1260, 1270
Spain, 1068
Edwards, S. F., 61
Eeckaute, Denise, 1255
Egerton, M. C., 386
Egorova, M. P., 228
Egypt See "United Arab Republic (Egypt)"
Ehrenberg, Eva, 1083
Ehrenfels, Christian von, Baron*, 389
Eisen, Sydney, 371
El Salvador See Also "Central America," "Latin America"
Language, Written or Spoken, 326
Elder, David, 531
- Elections
Argentina, 642
Austria, Republic, 1118
Colombia, 681
Costa Rica, 617
Czechoslovakia, 1124
Germany, 1091
Great Britain, 723, 867, 893, 924, 937
Hungary (since 1867), 1118
Ireland, Republic of, 937
Italy, 968
Sweden, 1107
United States, 830, 863
- Elementary Education
Germany, West (Federal Republic), 60
Netherlands, 60
- Eliseev, I. Vice Admiral**, 229
Elites See "Aristocracy"
- Ellingworth, Paul, 838
Elliot, Graham F., 839
Ellis, John Tracy, 372
Elphinstone-Holloway, Amelia*, 439
Elphinstone-Holloway, William Cuthbert, Colonel*, 439
Elton, G. R., 62
Elzaburu, Manuel*, 717
Emigrants, Emigres, Emigration See "Immigration"
- Employment and Unemployment
Australia, 526, 542
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1224
Encel, S., 532
Enden, M. N. de, 1256
Engel, Josef, 145
Engelkirk, John Eugene*, 336
Engels, Friedrich*, 261, 267, 272, 328, 1246, 1265
- Engineering
Colombia, 584
France, 381
Germany, 400
Great Britain, 386, 398
Latin America, 584
Russian Empire (to 1918), 399
Spain, 399
- Englert, Sebastian*, 664
English, James Towers*, 697
English, Mary Courthope Ballard*, 697
Enlightenment, 281, 1095
Entertainment See "Recreation"
- Entrepreneurial History See "Business History"
- Eötvös, Joseph, Baron*, 1155
Erenchun, Juan de, 1000
Errera, Roger, 1084
Erro, Carlos Alberto, 574
Espejo, Eugenio de Santa Cruz y**, 686
Espinosa Prieto, José María*, 666
Espionage See "Military Intelligence"
- Esquer Torres, Ramón, 1029
Esteban de Anchorena, Juan*, 692
Estonia (1918-40) See Also "Baltic Area and States (1918-40)," "Russian Empire (to 1918)," "USSR (since 1918)"
Agricultural Labor, 1079
Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1076
Marriage and the Family, 1078
Nationalism, 1080
Politics, 1080
Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1077
Utilities, 1075
Vital Statistics, 1077, 1078, 1079
- Etchepareborda, Roberto, 575
Etherington, Norman A., 431
Ethics See "Human Relations," "Philosophy"
- Ethics, Medical See "Medical Profession"
- Ethnic Groups See specific group under "Immigration," "Population"
- Ethnocentrism See "Nationalism"
- Ethnology See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)"
- Europe See Also individual countries and areas
Battles, 150
Bibliography, 320
Botany, 720
Chemistry, 390
Christianity, 70
Civil Disturbances, 281, 306, 332
Cultural Imperialism, 375
Economic Development and Growth, 356, 363
Economic Theory, 363
Foreign Relations
Belgium, 121
France, 121
Germany, 190
Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 108
Rumania, 108
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 174
Human Relations, 375
Immigration, 306
Imperialism, 97, 365
Inland Waterways, 353
Intellectual Life and Ideas, 346, 347
International Economic Integration, 264
Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 365
Language, Written or Spoken, 53
Literature, 320
Military Strategy, 150
Missionaries, 375
Napoleonic Era and Wars, 150
National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 121
Nationalism, 264
Political Parties, 261, 281
Political Theory, 261, 266, 281, 301
Politics, 264
Population, 363
Press and Journalism, 68
Science and Technology, 387
Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 68, 70, 261
Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 53
Trade, 350, 356
Treaties, 121
University and College, 332
World War I and Antecedents, 162
World War II, 174, 190
Youth and Children, 332
- Europe, East and Southeast See Also "Europe"
- Bibliography, 911
Cartography, 392
Foreign Relations
Germany, 184
Poland, 1112
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 33, 392, 911
Imperialism, 97
International Relations and Law, 169
Pacifism and Peace Movements, 169
World War I and Antecedents, 169
World War II, 184
- Europe, West and South See Also "Europe"
- Immigration, 379
Orthodox Church, 379
- Evans, E. J., 840
Evans, Enid A., 518
Everett, Edward*, 847
Evropeous, Alexander*, 1278
Exchange Rates See "Currency"
- Exhibition of 1898 (Grahamstown, South Africa), 435
Exhibits and Expositions See

"Art," "Customs"
 Exiles See "Immigration"
 Exploration and Discovery, 407
 Africa, General, 411
 Australia, 521, 533, 539
 Peru, 65
 Venezuela, 703
 Extermination Camps See
 "Concentration, Labor and
 Extermination Camps, and
 Political Imprisonment,
 Deportation and Resistance"

F

Fabela, Isidro, 576
 Faber, Karl-Georg, 14
 Fabian Society, 900
 Fackel (periodical, Austria), 1152
 Fajnhauz, Dawid, 1257, 1258
 Falkland Islands
 Imperialism, 633
 Population, 633
 Family and Genealogy, 71
 Chile, 628
 Colombia, 628, 680
 Latin America, 588
 Peru, 65
 Spain, 65, 628, 978, 985, 999,
 1000, 1006, 1017, 1061
 Venezuela, 695, 999
 Famines See "Catastrophes,"
 "Crops and Processing"
 Farb, Peter, 373
 Farben Industrie, I. G., 226, 1098
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 280
 Germany, 41
 Germany, West (Federal
 Republic), 41
 Italy, 276, 952, 966
 Poland, 1188
 Spain, 1058
 Fascist Party (Italy), 963
 Fashion See "Customs"
 Faulk, Odie B., 604
 Fay, Peter W., 466
 Fearon, Peter, 841
 Feaver, George A., 15
 Fechner, Jörg-Ulrich, 134
 Fedenko, N., 1286
 Federal Government
 United States, 830
 Federation
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 1207, 1216, 1220
 Rumania, 1205, 1207, 1212,
 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220
 Fedorova, T. S., 1301
 Feibel, Robert M., 146
 Feinstein, Howard, 5
 Fejtő, François, 268
 Feliu i Montfort, Gaspar, 1001,
 1002
 Felkay, Nicole, 46
 Felloni, Giuseppe, 951
 Fernández, Carmelo*, 666
 Fernández de la Mora, Gonzalo,
 1074
 Fernández de Lizardi, José
 Joaquín*, 610
 Fernández Larrain, Sergio, 628
 Ferrando, Juan, 1074
 Ferrer, Josep María, 1003
 Ferry, J., 47

Fessler, Ignatius Aurelius*, 1134
 Fetter, Bruce S., 450
 Fetter, Frank W., 352
 Feuds See "Human Relations"
 Feuerman, Juliusz*, 201
 Ficquelmont, Karl Ludwig von,
 Count*, 1148
 Figueroa, José Miguel*, 666
 Figueroa, Pedro José*, 666
 Films, 3
 Great Britain, 926
 Finance, Public See "Public
 Finance"
 Finland (including periods under
 Sweden and Russian Empire) See
 Also "Scandinavia"
 Biography, 32, 1102
 Constitutional Law, 1103
 Cultural Imperialism, 102
 Foreign Policy, 185
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 102
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 32
 Immigration, 175
 Politics, 1102, 1103
 Population, 175
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 1264
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and
 Marxism, 1264
 World War II, 175, 185
 Finzi, Roberto, 1259
 Fiscal Systems See "Public
 Finance"
 Fischer, Walter*, 1243
 Fish, Hamilton*, 103
 Fisher, Edward C., Jr., 1233
 Fisher, Walter R., 269
 Fishing See "Marine Resources"
 Fiszman, Samuel, 761
 Fitzpatrick, Kathleen, 533
 Flags See "Symbols and Flags,"
 "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags
 and Symbols (Military)"
 Flahaut, Albert-Auguste*, 776
 Fletcher, Richard M.*, 909
 Flight, Colin, 453
 Flint, Eric, 444
 Flores, José María*, 143
 Floristry See "Horticulture"
 Fluvía y Escorsa, Armando de,
 1004
 Flynn, James T., 1260
 Fogarty, John P., 557
 Fol, Jean-Jacques, 175
 Folin, Sven*, 151
 Folklore, 144
 Americas (North and South),
 336
 Bulgaria (and antecedents),
 1120
 Colombia, 571
 Czechoslovakia, 1130
 Latin America, 571
 Food Production and
 Consumption See Also specific
 crop by name "Crops and
 Processing"
 Australia, 543
 Forbes, D., 270
 Ford, A. G., 842
 Foreign Aid
 China, 468
 Czechoslovakia, 203

Rumania, 79
 Spain, 79
 USSR (since 1918), 203,
 468
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions
 Colombia, 668
 Great Britain, 668
 Ireland, Republic of, 142,
 697
 Italy, 142
 Venezuela, 697
 Foreign Investments
 Bolivia, 579
 Congo Republic (Democratic
 Republic), 451
 Cuba, 579
 Great Britain, 842
 Latin America, 579
 Paraguay, 579
 Poland, 1298
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 1271
 United States, 451, 579, 705,
 1271
 Foreign Policy See "Foreign
 Policy" under respective
 countries
 Foreign Relations See "Foreign
 Relations" under respective
 countries
 Foreign Trade See "Trade"
 Forestry and Lumber Industry
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 1255
 Form of Government of 1919
 (Finland), 1103
 Forst, Vladimír, 1126
 Forster, Robert, 762
 Fort Cogul, Eufemiano,
 1005
 Forts See "Military Construction,
 Camps and Forts"
 Foucault, Michel*, 318
 Fouché, Joseph (Duc d'Otrante)*,
 790
 Foundations See "Philanthropy"
 Fourier, François Marie Charles*,
 289, 811
 Fowkes, E. H., 843
 Fox, Robert, 387
 Fraisse, Paul, 388
 France, 732
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Alsace, 780, 801
 Alsace-Lorraine, 205, 1088,
 1089
 Bethune, 776
 Brest, 807
 Châtillon-sur-Seine, 750
 Languedoc, 784
 Loiret, 766
 Lyon, 781
 Nice
 (region), 719, 724, 756
 Nord
 (department), 805
 Normandy, 727, 801
 Paris, 46, 751
 (Saint-Antoine), 785
 Rhône (department), 779
 Rouen, 749
 Vaucluse (department), 779
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 741, 776
 Agricultural Organizations, 754
 Air Transportation, 381

Architecture, 751, 804
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 46, 47, 139, 752
 Aristocracy, 790
 Armored Forces, 220
 Art, 786
 Banking, Credit, etc., 788
 Biography, 798
 Book Publishing, 793
 Business History, 788
 Central Government, 726, 775,
 795
 Chemistry, 401, 403
 Citizenship, 719
 Civil Disturbances, 759, 771,
 783, 785
 Civil Rights, 794
 Coal Mines and Mining, 784
 Communism, Communist
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,
 755, 775, 778
 Constitutional Law, 743
 Customs, 747
 Economic Theory, 355
 Engineering, 381
 Foreign Policy, 91, 771, 777
 Belgium, 733
 Italy, 725, 728
 Serbia (to 1918), 72
 Foreign Relations, 768
 Austria, Republic, 72
 Belgium, 121
 Europe, 121
 Germany, 1089
 Great Britain, 104, 120, 723,
 726
 Hungary (since 1867), 126
 Italy, 724, 771
 Malagasy Republic
 (Madagascar), 120
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 80,
 98, 118
 Serbia (to 1918), 109
 Spain, 104
 Switzerland, 1110
 United States, 135, 774
 Geography and Travel, 399,
 744, 757, 786
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 24, 47, 329,
 699, 744, 752, 763, 802
 Hospitals, 756
 Human Relations, 789, 794, 800
 Immigration, 205, 343
 Imperialism, 120, 156, 612, 694,
 781
 Industry, Industrialization and
 Industrial Revolution, 132,
 748, 801
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 285,
 767, 778
 International Boundaries,
 Borders, and Border Disputes
 1088, 1089
 Interpretation of History and
 the Social Sciences, 24, 292,
 329
 Labor Disputes, Riots and
 Strikes, 784, 803
 Labor Organizations, Unions,
 and Management-Labor
 Relations, 784
 Language, Written or Spoken,
 780
 Law, 285
 Legislation, 743, 794

- Literature, 376, 767
 Living Standards, 802
 Local Government, 800, 805
 Marriage and the Family, 749
 Mathematics, 355
 Medical Practice, Research and
 Advancement, 394, 397, 748,
 756, 807
 Memoirs, 89
 Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and
 Theoretical Aspects) in the
 Social Sciences, 763
 Military Ground Forces, 133,
 797
 Military History, 47, 68, 756
 Military Organization, 797
 Military Reform, 797
 Military Strategy, 136, 220, 772
 Great Britain, 107
 Missionaries, 466
 Museums, 139
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 99,
 118, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136,
 137, 138, 139
 Great Britain, 91
 United States, 91
 National Security, Armament
 and Disarmament, 78, 723
 Nationalism, 760
 Naval Vessels, 770
 Navy and Marines, 748, 774,
 807
 Neutrality, 91
 Parliament, 742, 759, 798
 Periodization of History, 691
 Personal Property, 749, 752
 Physical Sciences, 384
 Poetry, 343, 787, 806
 Political Parties, 742, 796
 Political Theory, 66, 292, 298,
 742, 743, 760
 Politics, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787,
 789, 791, 799, 806
 Population, 789
 Press and Journalism, 68, 380,
 779
 Prisoners of War, 718
 Protestants, 757
 Provincial and Colonial
 Government, 766
 Psychological Warfare, 138
 Psychology and Psychiatry
 (including relevant
 Physiology), 388
 Public Administration, 132, 780,
 795, 800
 Public Health and Sanitation,
 802
 Public Opinion and Propaganda,
 792
 Real Property, 762
 Recreation, 808
 Religions and Churches, 66
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 275, 292, 721, 741, 746, 753,
 763, 764, 765, 782, 790, 791,
 792, 794, 796
 Roman Catholic Church, 376,
 377, 380, 466, 745, 773, 782,
 799
 Rural Settlements, 752, 773
 Science and Technology, 381,
 402
 Slavery, 794
 Social Organizations, 727, 782
 Social Reform and Reformers,
 289, 742, 759, 789
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and
 Marxism, 289, 746, 753, 758
 Sociology, 66
 Syndicalism, 784
 Textiles and Garment Making,
 401, 801
 Trade, 691
 Treaties, 78, 82, 104, 117, 120,
 121, 719, 723
 University and College, 756,
 761
 Urbanization, Founding and
 Development of Cities, Urban
 Renewal, and Housing, 773
 Vital Statistics, 750
 War of 1812, 91
 Welfare, 805
 World War I and Antecedents,
 168
 World War II, 205, 220, 770
 Youth and Children, 808
 Franchet d'Esperey, Louis Félix
 Marie François, General*, 126
 Francis Joseph, Archduke of
 Austria*, 1026
 Franco, Francisco*, 1026
 Franco, Franklin J., 704
 Franco-Prussian War, 68
 Frankel, Jonathan, 1234
 Franklin, Benjamin*, 709
 Frauds See "Crime, Police and
 Penal Systems," "Human
 Relations"
 Frederick II, King of Prussia*,
 1092
 Free Trade Areas See
 "International Economic
 Integration"
 Freeman, R. D., 67
 Freeman, Thomas Birch*, 838
 Freemasonry, 337, 727, 782, 1170
 Freudenberg, Herman, 1138
 Fréville, Jean*, 755
 Friede, Juan, 577
 Friedlander, D., 844
 Friedmann, Robert, 374
 Friis, Aage*, 116
 Fry, E. C., 534
 Fuchs, Alfred H., 559
 Fuels
 Great Britain, 398
 Fujimura, Michio, 159
 Fukuzawa, Hiroshi, 506
 Fulton, Robert*, 135
 Fund Raising See "Philanthropy"
 Funder, Peter*, 1143
 Funerals See "Customs"
 Fur Trade
 Mexico, 614
 United States, 614
 Furet, François, 8
 Furnishings See "Home Crafts"
 Furniture, Household Goods,
 Glass and Porcelain Industries
 Czechoslovakia, 1125
 Fuster, Juan, 1072
 Gabribay K., Angel María*, 35
 Gabrieli, Vittorio, 845
 Gaceta (newspaper), 997
 Gal, Djerdj, 1222
 Gallagher, J.*, 365
 Gallardo de Villamizar, María
 Agueda*, 580
 Galliera, Duca di (Infanta Eulalia
 de Borbón)*, 973
 Galton, D., 324
 Gambia See Also "Africa,
 General," "Africa, West"
 Labor Organizations, Unions,
 and Management-Labor
 Relations, 452
 Political Parties, 452
 Gangut (vessel), 1233
 Garay, Ignacio*, 642
 Garay, Narciso*, 666
 García Hevia, Luis*, 666
 García y Romo, Luis, 1006
 Garden City Pioneer Company,
 811
 Garden-City Movement, 811
 Gardner, K. B., 48
 Garfield, Eugene, 6
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe*, 732, 947
 Garment Making See "Textiles
 and Garment Making"
 Garriga i Boixader, Ramon*, 1050
 Gascó Contell, Emilio**, 325
 Gasteazoro, Carlos Manuel, 623
 Gaudi y Cornet, Antonio*, 1046
 Gauthey (Abbé of Marseilles)*,
 377
 Gautrey, Peter, 396
 Gay, Peter, 763
 Gazeta Mazurska (periodical),
 1194
 Gazsi, József, 202
 Gelles, Romuald, 1172
 Gemmett, Robert J., 846
 Genealogy See "Family and
 Genealogy"
 General Association of Electors
 (Sweden), 1104
 General Council of Industry
 (France, 1810-14), 132
 General Staff See "Military Officer
 Corps and General Staff"
 Genoa Conference (1922), 122
 Genovese, Eugene D., 578
 Gentz, Friedrich*, 860
 Geoffroy Rivas, Pedro, 326
 Geography and Travel See Also
 "Cartography," "Catastrophes,"
 "Climate," "Exploration and
 Discovery", 378
 Australia, 531
 Chile, 589
 Cuba, 710
 France, 399, 744, 757, 786
 Great Britain, 399, 820
 Hungary (since 1867), 250
 Indonesia, 510
 Italy, 954
 Latin America, 589, 598
 Morocco, 786
 Peru, 589
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1254
 South Africa, 433, 437, 440
 Spain, 313
 United States, 589, 744, 745,
 820, 1254
 Geology
 Great Britain, 839
 South Africa, 434
 Spain, 1049
 George, Poikail John, 375
 Gerbner, G.*, 4
 German Peace Society, 1082
 Germanization See "Cultural
 Imperialism"
 Germany See Also "Germany,
 East (Democratic Republic),"
 "Germany, West (Federal
 Republic)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Berlin, 182, 256
 East Prussia, 130, 1169, 1181,
 1194
 Hamburg, 1095
 Isselburg, 1081
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Air Forces, 160
 Animals, 177
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 50
 Armored Forces, 220
 Battles, 1172
 Bibliography, 50
 Biography, 1083, 1093
 Business History, 1087, 1097,
 1147
 Central Government, 189, 1088,
 1100
 Cereals and Grains, 1086
 Chemical Industry, 1098
 Chemistry, 401
 China, 321
 Church and State, 105, 370
 Communications, 1194
 Concentration, Labor and
 Extermination Camps, and
 Political Imprisonment,
 Deportation and Resistance,
 1084
 Constitutional Law, 1100
 Cultural Imperialism, 130, 1169
 Economic History and Life, 157
 Economic Theory, 349
 Elections, 1091
 Engineering, 400
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 41
 Foreign Policy
 USSR (since 1918), 75
 Foreign Relations, 112
 Afghanistan, 76
 Europe, 190
 Europe, East and Southeast,
 184
 France, 1089
 Great Britain, 76, 190
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 80
 Hungary (since 1867), 127,
 184
 Italy, 170
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918),
 85
 Poland, 130, 1117, 1192
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 85
 United States, 1084
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal
 States, 105
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 22, 24, 52,
 172, 263, 329, 1085, 1093,
 1193, 1200

- Hutterites, 374
 Immigration, 205, 345
 Imperialism, 76, 562
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 226, 1087, 1092, 1095, 1096
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1094
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1088, 1089, 1192
 International Economic Integration, 1147
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 24, 329, 357
 Investments, 1090
 Local Government, 1172
 Military Government, 194
 Military History, 68, 1098
 Military Strategy, 220, 237
 Great Britain, 107
 Monopolies, 1090
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 134
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 83
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 189, 364, 1091, 1099, 1180
 Nationalism, 22, 24, 370, 1169, 1181
 Naval Vessels, 187
 Orthodox Church, 112
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 96, 190, 1082
 Periodicals, 1085, 1181, 1194
 Personal Property, 349
 Philanthropy, 345
 Physical Sciences, 400
 Poland, 321
 Political Reform and Reformers, 299
 Political Theory, 299, 300, 1094
 Politics, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200
 Population, 130, 1084
 Press and Journalism, 68, 157
 Protestants, 370, 1082
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 389
 Public Administration, 112, 1086, 1090, 1097
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 157, 1088
 Railroads, 1147
 Recreation, 1095
 Recruitment, Military, 178
 Religious Reform and Reformers, 112
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 263, 290, 1100
 Roman Catholic Church, 1082
 Rural Settlements, 1175
 Sericulture, 1092
 Social Reform and Reformers, 299
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 263, 290, 296, 300, 1094
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 52
 Space Technology and Travel, 400
 Steel and Iron Industry, 1081
 Submarines, 160
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 82
 Textiles and Garment Making, 401
 Toolmaking and Machine Building Industry, 1096
 Trade, 357
 Treaties, 78, 80, 82, 83, 95, 96, 1117
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military), 134, 177
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1175
 World War I and Antecedents, 157, 160, 163, 168
 World War II, 113, 170, 172, 174, 175, 177, 178, 182, 184, 187, 188, 189, 190, 194, 205, 210, 215, 219, 220, 226, 228, 234, 235, 237, 238, 242, 249, 250, 252, 255, 256, 259
 Battles, 234, 237, 238, 242, 249, 255, 256
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic) See Also "Germany," "Germany, West (Federal Republic)"
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 217
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 217
 Germany, West (Federal Republic) See Also "Germany," "Germany, East (Democratic Republic)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Hamburg, 50
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 50
 Bibliography, 50
 Elementary Education, 60
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 41
 History, Teaching of, 60
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 115
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 41
 Secondary Education, 60
 Treaties, 115
 Germino, Dante, 309
 Gestalt (school of psychology), 389
 Geyer, Dietrich, 169
 Ghana (Gold Coast) See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bono-Manso, 453
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Chronology, 453
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 9
 Periodization of History, 453
 Politics, 9
 Ghezzi, Bertil, 380
 Gian, Phan Thanh*, 43
 Giarrizzo, G.*, 270
 Giers, Nikolai Karlovich de**, 89
 Gigorovich, D. P.*, 1237
 Gil de Castro, José*, 626
 Gil y Zárate, Antonio*, 1063
 Gilbert, Lionel A., 535
 Gill, George G., 847
 Gillespie, Archibald H., Captain*, 143
 Gillette, Michael L., 579
 Gimbernát, Antonio*, 397
 Girgente, Contessa di (Infanta Isabella Francisco de Asís de Borbón)*, 973
 Gladstone, William Ewart*, 120, 821, 825, 918
 Glass and Porcelain See "Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries," "Home Crafts"
 Glass, John*, 886
 Glassl, Horst, 85
 Glińska, Alicja, 271
 Gmelin, Christian Gottlob*, 401
 GNP See "Economic Development and Growth"
 Gobineau, Joseph Arthur de, Comte*, 39
 Godechot, Jacques, 764, 765
 Godelier, Maurice, 272
 Godó, Agnes, 230
 Golant, W., 848
 Gold Mines and Mining
 Australia, 525, 551
 Rumania, 1214
 Goldberg, Jakub, 1173
 Goldis, Vasile*, 1215
 Göllner, C., 1113
 Golubović, Zvonimir, 221
 Gómez Hoyos, Rafael, 273, 348
 Gómez Marín, J. A., 1074
 Gómez Mejía, Carmen de, 580
 Gómez Restrepo, Antonio*, 678
 Gómez Santa Cruz, Santiago*, 1035
 Gompers, Samuel*, 607
 González Valcárcel y Valcárcel, José Manuel, 1007
 Gonzalo Marín, Francisco*, 592
 Gooch, George Peabody*, 28
 Good Neighbor Policy, 590
 Goodrich, L. Carrington, 30
 Gorky, Maxim (pseud. of Aleksei Maksimovich Peshkov)*, 1266
 Gorodetski, E. N., 1302
 Gostynska, Weronika, 86
 Gosztony, Peter, 231
 Gosztonyi, Péter, 176, 191
 Goueffon, Jean, 766
 Goujaud, Aimé Jacques Alexandre (pseud. surname Bonpland)*, 703
 Gould, J. D., 560
 Goulstone, Ann*, 838
 Gournish, T. R., 849, 850
 Government See "Central Government," "Confederate Government," "Congress," "Federal Government," "Local Government," "Military Government," "Parliament," "Politics," "Presidency (including Cabinet)," "Provincial and Colonial Government," "Public Administration," "Regional Government"
 Government Regulation See "Public Administration"
 Grabianka, Thaddeus*, 1170
 Gramont, Sanche de, 767
 Gramsci, Antonio*, 293
 Granda, Germán de, 581
 Grant, Ulysses Simpson*, 820, 823
 Granville, 2d Earl (Granville George Leveson-Gower)*, 120
 Grases, Pedro, 582
 Gravier, Charles (Comte de Vergennes)*, 768
 Great Britain See Also "Ireland, Republic of"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Devonshire, 810
 London, 839, 935
 Mendip Hills, 933
 Newcastle upon Tyne, 820
 Nottingham, 921
 Nottinghamshire, 913
 Oxford, 828
 Oxfordshire, 864
 Pendleton, 934
 Scotland, 850, 886, 916
 Southport, 896
 Wales, 730, 884
 Wolverton, 901
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 361, 864, 933
 Aircraft Industry, 841
 American Revolution, 852
 British North America, 880
 Anglican Communion, 810, 813, 892, 899, 903, 905, 927
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 342
 Architecture, 811, 923
 Archives and Archival Collections, 903
 Aristocracy, 825, 876
 Art, 146, 845
 Banking, Credit, etc., 850, 861
 Baptists, 886
 Battles, 153, 632, 902
 Bibliography, 1, 812, 909
 Biography, 1, 28, 29, 851
 Biological Sciences, 383, 385, 405
 Book Publishing, 814, 846, 898
 Business Cycles, 339, 842
 Business History, 841, 849, 865, 896
 Cartography, 392, 879
 Germany, 392
 Censorship, 120, 919
 Central Government, 29, 836, 860
 Chemistry, 390, 405, 872
 Church and State, 840, 889, 892
 Civil Rights, 907
 Climate, 405, 871
 Coal Mines and Mining, 897, 922
 Congregational Church, 886
 Construction, 811, 831
 Courts, 888
 Cultural Life, 319
 Economic Development and Growth, 908
 Economic History and Life, 885
 Economic Theory, 67, 349, 351, 352, 359, 360, 504, 865
 Education, 67, 730, 817, 892, 899, 921, 934
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 935
 Elections, 723, 867, 893, 924, 937
 Engineering, 386, 398
 Films, 926

- Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 668
 Foreign Investments, 842
 Foreign Policy, 84, 91, 190, 928
 Cyprus, 114
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 114
 Foreign Relations
 Afghanistan, 76
 British Commonwealth and Empire, 74
 Chile, 93
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 102
 France, 104, 107, 120, 723, 726
 Germany, 76, 107, 190
 Great Britain, 77
 Greece, 77
 Italy, 77
 Japan, 74
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 120
 Mexico, 84, 87
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 102
 Spain, 104
 Thailand, 511
 United States, 84, 166, 830
 Fuels, 398
 Geography and Travel, 399, 820
 Geology, 839
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1, 18, 28, 29, 263, 730, 843, 852, 883, 884, 912
 Human Relations, 867, 887, 935
 Hutterites, 374
 Immigration, 550
 Imperialism, 76, 114, 119, 120, 144, 153, 414, 454, 455, 457, 466, 503, 523
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 809, 827, 908, 917
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 285, 342, 371, 869, 882
 Intergovernmental Relations, 119
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 597
 United States, 847
 International Relations and Law, 597, 928
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 357, 931
 Labor and Labor Movements, 827, 829, 893, 917
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 855, 864
 Law, 285, 889
 Legislation, 899, 937
 Letters, 818
 Literature, 324, 376, 676, 835, 852, 862, 875, 883, 889, 904
 Living Standards, 876, 913
 Lobbies, 907
 Local Government, 29, 563
 Mail and Postal Systems, 119, 853
 Maritime History, 855
 Marriage and the Family, 339, 857
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 385
 Memoirs, 146
 Methodists, 810, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 818, 819, 822, 828, 834, 837, 838, 851, 854, 864, 866, 868, 874, 890, 891, 901, 905, 914, 921, 925, 929
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 877, 916
 Military History, 18, 144, 649, 809, 876
 Military Logistics, 153
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 146, 931
 Military Organization, 505, 856
 Military Reform, 856
 Military Strategy, 107, 136, 632, 902
 Missionaries, 466
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 136, 137
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 553, 723, 836
 Nationalism, 632
 Naval Vessels, 165
 Navy and Marines, 136, 137, 856
 Neutrality, 91
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 161, 166, 190
 Parliament, 821, 825, 880, 918
 Periodicals, 319, 832, 834, 869, 926
 Periodization of History, 691
 Personal Property, 349
 Physical Sciences, 384, 386, 391, 405, 406
 Poetry, 49, 845
 Political Parties, 859, 881, 893, 924, 937
 Political Reform and Reformers, 275, 867, 936
 Political Theory, 270, 275, 848, 915
 Politics, 67, 359, 875, 922
 Presbyterians, 886
 Press and Journalism, 733, 829, 859, 863, 869, 932
 Prices, 842, 897, 900
 Protestants, 466, 892, 899, 930
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 414, 454, 455, 503, 505, 506, 563, 825
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 915
 Public Administration, 414, 454, 455, 563, 817, 833, 917, 920
 Public Finance, 840
 Public Health and Sanitation, 862
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 319, 820, 831, 870
 Railroads, 843, 849, 861, 901
 Real Property, 894
 Religions and Churches, 371, 912
 Roman Catholic Church, 376
 Science and Technology, 878, 970
 Sermons, 874, 914
 Slavery, 88
 Social History, 885, 916
 Social Organizations, 727, 878
 Social Reform and Reformers, 289, 848, 859, 862, 875, 900, 918
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 263, 289, 307, 895, 900
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 324
 Special Education (for Handicapped, Retarded, and Gifted), 823
 Steel and Iron Industry, 897
 Stock Raising, 894
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 119
 Teaching, 823
 Theater, 909, 919
 Trade, 93, 357, 361, 691, 842, 896, 910
 Treaties, 74, 78, 88, 95, 104, 120, 597, 723
 Unitarian and Universalist Church, 889, 906, 907
 University and College, 911
 Urban Reform, 826
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 811, 844, 862, 901
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 824
 Vital Statistics, 339, 550, 844, 857, 858, 873, 877, 916
 War of 1812
 France, 91
 United States, 91
 Wit and Humor, 835, 932
 Working Conditions and Wages, 897
 World War I and Antecedents, 161, 165, 166
 World War II, 190
 Great Proletariat Party (Poland), 1166
 Greece See Also "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Dodecanese Islands, 77
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Cultural Life, 316
 Foreign Relations, 112
 Orthodox Church, 112
 Public Administration, 112
 Religious Reform and Reformers, 112
 Social History, 316
 Greek State Church Law (1833), 112
 Green, W. A., 851
 Greenbaum, Louis S., 768
 Greene, Graham*, 376
 Greene, Jack P., 852
 Greenhill, Robert G., 853
 Grégoire, Henri*, 789
 Gregory, R.*, 922
 Grenon, Pedro, 643
 Grey, Edward (Viscount Grey of Falldon)*, 166
 Grey, Henry George (3d Earl Grey)*, 503
 Grey, Ian*, 1290
 Grieb, Kenneth J., 87
 Griffiths, David M., 1261
 Grimm, Friedrich Melchior von, Baron*, 345
 Grimm, Gerhard, 274
 Griškunaite, E., 1262
 Grobelny, Julian*, 213
 Grodziski, Stanisław, 1174
 Groot, José Manuel*, 666
 Gross National Product See "Economic Development and Growth"
 Grössing, Helmuth, 353
 Grudin, I., 147
 Grundy, D. M., 854
 Grylew, A., 203
 Grzybowski, Konstanty*, 1193, 1200
 Guatemala See Also "Central America," "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Guatemala city, 621
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archaeology, 621
 Archives and Archival Collections, 620
 Civil Disturbances, 591
 Courts, 622
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 621
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 619
 Literature, 585, 591, 619
 Nationalism, 585, 622
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 620
 Public Administration, 620
 Guépin, Alphonse*, 377
 Guérin, André, 769
 Guerra y Villafañe, Juana Casal de*, 580
 Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 140
 Colombia, 671
 Netherlands, 969
 Portugal, 136
 Spain, 136
 Vietnam, 156
 Guillemin, Paul, 770
 Guimet, Jean Baptiste*, 401
 Guiral, Pierre, 771
 Gunter, Bradley, 275
 Guthrie, Matthew*, 319
 Gutiérrez de la Concha, Juan*, 632
 Guy, G. L., 432
 Guzmán Blanco, Antonio*, 699

H

- Haacke, Wilmont, 1085
 Haas, Helmut, 1139
 Haas, James M., 855, 856
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918) See Also "Austria, Republic," "Balkans and Balkan States," "Czechoslovakia," "Hungary (since 1867)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Gurk, 1143
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 1150
 Aristocracy, 1135
 Bibliography, 1144
 Business History, 1147
 Church and State, 1143
 Economic Development and

- Growth, 1138
 Economic History and Life, 1153
 Economic Policy and Planning, 1138
 Education, 1135
 Federation, 1207, 1216, 1220
 Foreign Policy, 1148
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1111
 Montenegro (to 1918), 1111
 Serbia (to 1918), 1111
 Foreign Relations
 Germany, 80
 United States, 106
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 131
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1144, 1153
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1134
 International Economic Integration, 1147
 Military History, 1144
 Nationalism, 54, 944, 1131, 1136, 1137, 1141, 1144, 1145, 1149, 1158, 1206, 1211, 1216, 1220, 1238
 Political Theory, 955, 1136, 1207
 Politics, 1140
 Population, 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1211
 Public Administration, 1138, 1143
 Railroads, 1147
 Recruitment, Military, 1142
 Religious Reform and Reformers, 1134
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1150, 1206
 Roman Catholic Church, 1134, 1143
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 54
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1113
 Treaties, 80
 Hacquard, Georges, 59
 Haga, Noboru, 475
 Hagård, Birger, 1104
 Hagen, Everett*, 327
 Hahl, Albert*, 562
 Hair, P. E. H., 857, 858
 Haiti See Also "West Indies"
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 711
 Nationalism, 712
 Presidency (including Cabinet), 712
 Trade, 704
 Hall, James, Sir*, 384
 Hamnett, Brian R., 605
 Hancock, Nancy, 516
 Handicrafts See "Home Crafts," "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution"
 Hanson, James A., 698
 Han-yih Chen Shen, 467
 Hara, Akira, 461
 Harnetty, Peter, 507
 Harris, James Howard (3d Earl of Malmesbury)*, 726
 Harris, Marvin*, 578
 Harrison, Brian, 859
 Harrison, Frederic*, 371
 Harsányi, János, 202
 Hasanagić, E., 217
 Hase, Alexander von, 860
 Hass, Paul H., 177
 Hastings, Warren*, 888
 Hausamann, Hans, Captain*, 181
 Haussmann, Georges Eugène, Baron*, 751
 Havard, William C., 309
 Hawke, G. R., 861
 Hayashi, Takehisa, 476
 Hayes, E. Nelson*, 12
 Hayes, Tanya*, 12
 Haygood, William C., 177
 Haymerle, Heinrich Karl von, Baron*, 80
 Hayter, Alethea, 862
 Head, Francis Bond, Sir*, 629
 Health See "Public Health and Sanitation"
 Heckman, Richard Allen, 863
 Heeckeren van Molecaten, E. C. van, 772
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich*, 267
 Heider, Tritz, 389
 Heike, Otto, 218
 Heimann, P. M., 390, 391
 Hemp
 Japan, 477
 Hendel, Samuel*, 1290
 Henderson, Conway W., 88
 Hepworth, Janice Creveling, 583
 Heraldry See "Family and Genealogy"
 Herrera de Narváez, Ana*, 580
 Herrera García, Antonio, 1008
 Herzen, Nathalie Aleksandrovna*, 1252
 Herzog, James H., 468
 Hetaira Insurrection (1821), 108
 Heureaux, Ulises, General*, 592
 Heuss, Alfred, 31
 Hevesy, George von*, 390
 Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel*, 611, 615
 Higher Education See "University and College"
 Hilaire, Yves-Marie, 773
 Hildesheimer, Ernest, 724
 Hill, Peter P., 774
 Hillard, Harriet Low*, 440
 Hirano, Yasushi, 477
 Hirata, Yoshishige, 775
 Hirn, Hans*, 32
 Hirohito, Emperor of Japan*, 482
 Historians See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"
 Historical Commission for Pomerania, 52
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations
 Guatemala, 621
 Poland, 1202
 Spain, 1007
 Historical Society of Pomerania, 52
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences See Also "Chronology," "Diplomatics," "Local History," "Periodization of History," "Toponymy", 6
 Africa, General, 410, 411
 Africa, South, 424
 Africa, West, 446
 Americas (North and South), 578, 586
 Argentina, 9, 653
 Asia, Southeast, 111
 Australia, 1, 527, 537, 556
 Austria, Republic, 217, 1139, 1144, 1154
 Brazil, 660
 Chile, 663
 China, 30, 321, 469
 Colombia, 635, 672, 678, 679, 684
 Czechoslovakia, 22, 33, 36, 54, 1114, 1120
 Denmark, 116, 1101
 Europe, East and Southeast, 33, 392, 911
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 32
 France, 24, 47, 329, 699, 744, 752, 763, 802
 Germany, 22, 24, 52, 172, 174, 263, 329, 1085, 1093, 1193, 1200
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 217
 Ghana (Gold Coast), 9
 Great Britain, 1, 18, 28, 29, 263, 730, 843, 852, 883, 884, 912
 Guatemala, 619
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1144, 1153
 Haiti, 711
 Indonesia, 510
 Ireland, Republic of, 730
 Italy, 20, 957, 1284
 Korea, 497
 Latin America, 586
 Mexico, 35, 606
 Near and Middle East, 33
 Netherlands, 25
 North America, 586
 Panama and Panama Canal, 623
 Peru, 761
 Poland, 207, 217, 321, 1182, 1193, 1200
 Portugal, 734
 Rhodesia, 424
 Rumania, 1205
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 111, 151, 1230, 1232, 1241, 1242, 1248, 1249, 1280
 Serbia (to 1918), 1225
 South Africa, 443
 Spain, 348, 734, 974, 989, 998, 1001, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1047, 1064, 1067, 1072, 1073
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 18
 Sweden, 151
 United States, 1, 9, 30, 852, 1034, 1230
 USSR (since 1918), 9, 34, 111, 186, 217, 223, 287, 1114, 1232, 1241, 1242, 1284, 1290, 1293, 1302
 Venezuela, 635, 699, 701
 Vietnam, 43
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 217, 1225
 History, Interpretation of See "Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences"
 History, Teaching of, 26, 55, 57, 58, 62
 Argentina, 56
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 60
 Latin America, 61
 Netherlands, 60
 United States, 61
 History of Ideas See "Intellectual Life and Ideas"
 History of the Great Patriotic War of the Soviet Union (book), 186, 223
 Hitchins, Keith, 1140, 1141, 1222
 Hitchman, James H., 705
 Hitler, Adolf*, 174, 187, 188, 189
 Hitsman, J. Mackay, 148
 Hoax See "Wit and Humor"
 Hobbes, Thomas*, 277
 Hobson, John Atkinson*, 365
 Hogeboom, Willard L., 16
 Hoggan, David L., 174
 Höhle, Thomas*, 295
 Holloway, James*, 153
 Holm, Edvard*, 116
 Holmes, Hugh**, 937
 Holsti, O. R., 4
 Holy Alliance, 96, 108
 Home Crafts
 Poland, 1179
 Hood, Thomas (1759-1811)*, 893
 Hopps, John Page*, 889
 Hora, Nicolae*, 1150
 Horn, P. R., 864
 Horna, Hernán, 584
 Horticulture
 Spain, 1010
 Horváth, Miklós, 220
 Horváth, Miklós*, 180
 Hospitals
 France, 756
 Poland, 1168, 1203
 Spain, 1059
 Hostos, Eugenio María de*, 568, 585
 Household Crafts, Furnishings See "Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries," "Home Crafts"
 Housing See "Living Standards"
 Howard, Ebenezer, Sir*, 811
 Howe, Renate, 536
 Hubscher, Ronald-Henri, 776
 Hughes, Charles*, 924
 Hugo, Victor Marie*, 343
 Huish, Mark, Captain*, 849
 Hull, Edith Maude*, 1226
 Human Environment See "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Marine Resources"
 Human Relations
 Argentina, 639
 Australia, 555
 Colombia, 348
 Europe, 375
 France, 789, 794, 808
 Great Britain, 867, 887, 935
 Japan, 478
 Latin America, 598
 Mascarene Islands, 460
 Mexico, 601
 Spain, 348
 Third World, 375
 Uganda, 416, 419
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 215

Zambia, 444
 Humanities See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"
 Humboldt, Alexander von, Baron*, 703
 Hume, David*, 270
 Hume, L. J., 354, 865
 Humor See "Wit and Humor"
 Hungary (since 1867) See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Debrecen, 239
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Central Government, 126, 179
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1156
 Diplomats, 180
 Elections, 1118
 Foreign Policy, 184
 Foreign Relations
 Europe, East and Southeast, 184
 France, 126
 Germany, 127, 184
 Italy, 127
 Rumania, 127
 Geography and Travel, 250
 Immigration, 343
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 127
 Letters, 180
 Military Ground Forces, 176
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1157
 Military Training, 1157
 Nationalism, 1118, 1137, 1141, 1158, 1211
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1118
 Political Theory, 1155
 Politics, 1159
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1211
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 179
 Recruitment, Military, 1157
 World War II, 173, 176, 179, 180, 184, 191, 202, 208, 221, 230, 239, 250
 Battles, 221
 Hunter, Thomas Alexander, Sir*, 559
 Hurst, M., 276
 Hurt, N. Keith, 866
 Huter, Franz, 1142
 Hutterites
 Germany, 374
 Great Britain, 374
 Paraguay, 374
 United States, 374
 Hutton, Edward, Lieutenant-Colonel*, 553

I

Iams, Thomas M., 777
 Ibarguren, Carlos, 692
 Igawa, Kazuyoshi, 478
 Igbafe, P. A., 455
 Iglesias, Esther, 629
 Iglésies Fort, Josep, 1009, 1010
 Ikononov, N.*, 1120

Illuminati, 1170
 Illustrious College of Lawyers (Spain), 1028
 Imart, Guy, 1263
 Immelman, R. F. M., 433
 Immigration
 Africa, South, 425
 Argentina, 566, 644
 Australia, 517, 520, 524, 538, 550, 551, 554, 555
 Basques, 327
 British, 93
 Catalans, 566
 Chile, 93
 Chinese, 555
 Colombia, 327
 Europe, 306
 Europe, West and South, 379
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175
 France, 205, 343
 French, 345
 Germany, 205, 345
 Great Britain, 550
 Hungary (since 1867), 343
 Ireland, Republic of, 554
 Italy, 953
 Japan, 474
 Jews, 175
 Latin America, 566
 Maoris, 558
 Melanesians, 517
 Mexico, 604
 Mormons, 474
 Mozambique, 425
 New Zealand, 558
 Nguni, 425
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1278
 Spain, 1011
 Sweden, 1109
 United States, 474
 Zulus, 425
 Impeachment (Presidential) See "Law," "Presidency (including Cabinet)"
 Imperator Aleksandr III (vessel), 1233
 Imperator Pavel I (vessel), 1233
 Imperatrítsa Ekaterina II (vessel), 1233
 Imperatrítsa Maria (vessel), 1233
 Imperialism, 280
 Afghanistan, 76
 Africa, General, 781
 Africa, South, 425
 Asia, General, 781
 Australia, 119, 520, 523
 Belgium, 451
 British Guiana, 688
 Ceylon, 503
 China, 466
 Colombia, 684
 Cuba, 323
 Cyprus, 114
 Europe, 97, 365
 Europe, East and Southeast, 97
 Falkland Islands, 633
 France, 120, 156, 612, 694, 781
 Germany, 76, 562
 Great Britain, 76, 114, 119, 120, 144, 153, 414, 454, 455, 457, 466, 503, 523
 India, 153
 Japan, 463, 474, 483, 496
 Kenya, 414
 Korea, 463
 Latin America, 99
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 120
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 114
 Mexico, 141, 612, 694
 Morocco, 104
 Mozambique, 425, 426
 Near and Middle East, 97, 781
 New Guinea, 562
 New Zealand, 119
 Nigeria, 454, 455, 457
 Philippines, 515
 Portugal, 426, 688
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 97, 118
 Spain, 99, 323, 515
 United Arab Republic (Egypt), 104
 United States, 84, 141, 514
 USSR (since 1918), 97
 Vietnam, 43
 Income, Private See "Personal Property"
 Independence Movements See "American Revolution," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Independent Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, 1124
 India
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Gujarat, 506
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Baptists, 378
 Battles, 153
 Cotton, 507
 Economic Development and Growth, 504
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 504
 Economic Theory, 504
 Imperialism, 153
 Military Logistics, 153
 Military Organization, 505
 Missionaries, 378
 Nationalism, 508, 509
 Political Parties, 508
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 505, 506, 825, 888
 Public Finance, 504, 506
 Real Property, 506
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 509
 Trade, 350
 Indians
 Brazil, 655
 Mexico, 35, 603
 Indo-European Conference, 3d (1966), 53
 Indonesia
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Java, 510
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Geography and Travel, 510
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 510
 Industrial Revolution See "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution"
 Industrialization See "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial

Revolution"
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 21, 23
 Australia, 534, 549
 Cuba, 705
 France, 132, 748, 801
 Germany, 226, 1087, 1092, 1095, 1096
 Great Britain, 809, 827, 908, 917
 Italy, 948
 Rumania, 171
 Spain, 1060
 Inflation See "Business Cycles"
 Inland Waterways
 Europe, 353
 New Zealand, 558
 Institutes See Also specific
 Institute by name "Archives and Archival Collections," "Libraries," "Museums"
 Spain, 1064
 Insurgency See "Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare"
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 318, 328, 354
 Argentina, 313
 Chile, 568
 China, 471
 Cuba, 709
 Czechoslovakia, 1122
 Europe, 346, 347
 France, 285, 767, 778
 Germany, 1094
 Great Britain, 285, 342, 371, 869, 882
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1134
 Japan, 475
 Korea, 497
 Latin America, 346, 568, 599
 Poland, 1170
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 347, 1249, 1251
 Spain, 313
 Sweden, 1108
 United States, 709
 USSR (since 1918), 1291
 Intelligence, Espionage and Estimates See "Military Intelligence"
 Inter-American Conference, 3d (Rio de Janeiro, 1906), 583
 Interest Groups See "Lobbies"
 Intergovernmental Relations
 Australia, 119
 Great Britain, 119
 New Zealand, 119
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 358
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 129
 Africa, North, 420
 Algeria, 420
 Bolivia, 579
 British Guiana, 597
 Colombia, 635
 Czechoslovakia, 115, 1119
 France, 1088, 1089
 Germany, 1088, 1089, 1192
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 115
 Great Britain, 597
 Hungary (since 1867), 127
 Mexico, 604

- Morocco, 420
 Paraguay, 579
 Poland, 94, 1119, 1192
 Rumania, 127
 Silesia, 1119
 United States, 604
 Venezuela, 597, 635
- International Commission of Maritime History, 368
- International Conference on the Austro-Hungarian Compromise (1967), 54
- International Congress of Historians, 13th (Moscow, 1970), 51
- International Courier (newspaper), 829
- International Economic Integration
 Austria, Republic, 1147
 Europe, 264
 Germany, 1147
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1147
- International Economics See "Trade"
- International Federation of Library Associations, 45
- International, First, 68, 1246
- International Law See "International Relations and Law"
- International Monetary Reserves See "Currency"
- International Monetary Fund, 358
- International Organizations See specific organization by name
- International Penitentiary Congress (1846), 340
- International Penitentiary Congress (1847), 340
- International Relations and Law See Also "Foreign Relations," "Neutrality", 115
- British Guiana, 597
 Europe, East and Southeast, 169
 Great Britain, 597, 928
 Rumania, 1208
 United States, 169, 597
 USSR (since 1918), 169
 Venezuela, 597
- International Rivers See specific river by name
- International, Third, 778
- International, Third (Executive Committee), 280
- International Transactions See "Currency"
- Internees See "Prisoners of War"
- Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 12, 14, 21, 38, 39, 40, 309
- Americas (North and South), 586
 Denmark, 116
 Europe, 365
 France, 24, 292, 329
 Germany, 24, 329, 357
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 41
 Great Britain, 357, 931
 Italy, 960
 Latin America, 586
 North America, 586
 USSR (since 1918), 223
 Vietnam, North (Democratic Republic), 43
 Vietnam, South (Republic), 43
- Inventions and Patents See "Science and Technology"
- Investments
 Germany, 1090
- Ioan Zlatoust (vessel), 1233
- Iorgovici, Paul*, 1220
- Ireland, Republic of See Also "Great Britain"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Edinburgh, 730
 Londonderry, 939
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Biography, 718
 Business History, 327
 Customs, 327
 Education, 730
 Elections, 937
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 142, 697
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 730
 Immigration, 554
 Legislation, 937
 Literature, 940
 Marriage and the Family, 941
 Methodists, 816
 Nationalism, 554, 918
 Political Parties, 937
 Prisoners of War, 718
 Roman Catholic Church, 554
 Rural Settlements, 939
 Textiles and Garment Making, 938
 Vital Statistics, 941
- Iribarren Celis, Lino, 673
- Iribarren, Juan Guillermo, General*, 673
- Irredenta See "Nationalism"
- Irregular Warfare See "Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare"
- Isaacs, Nathaniel*, 459
- Isabella II, Queen of Spain*, 972
- Isidore the Farmer, Saint*, 993
- Iskra (newspaper), 1281
- Islam
 Algeria, 421
 Arab States, 421
- Isnard, Achylle-Nicholas*, 355
- Isokawa, Shikio, 867
- Israel
 Population, 1259
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1259
- Italy See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Vatican, Papacy and Papal States"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Friuli, 944, 957
 Genoa, 721, 942, 951
 Leghorn, 963
 Modena (province), 964
 Naples, 954
 Nola, 950
 Padova, 968
 Rome, 948, 954
 Spoleto, 142
 Trieste, 955
 Tuscany, 943, 962
 Venezia, 949, 961
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 962, 964
 Agricultural Technology and Research, 962
- Air Forces, 155
 Architecture, 965
 Aristocracy, 721
 Battles, 142
 Biography, 20
 Central Government, 961
 Citizenship, 719
 Civil Disturbances, 963
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 293
 Cultural Life, 344
 Elections, 968
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 276, 952, 966
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 142
 Foreign Relations, 961
 France, 724, 725, 771
 Germany, 170
 Great Britain, 77
 Hungary (since 1867), 127
 Poland, 113
 United States, 106
 Geography and Travel, 954
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 20, 957, 1284
 Immigration, 953
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 948
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 960
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 164
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 959
 Military Strategy, 155
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 722
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78
 Nationalism, 724, 732, 942, 944, 945, 946, 947, 949, 956, 958
 Parliament, 960
 Political Parties, 956, 963, 968
 Political Reform and Reformers, 299
 Political Theory, 279, 291, 299, 955, 964
 Politics, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967
 Press and Journalism, 942
 Protestants, 967
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 945
 Roman Catholic Church, 731, 943, 950
 Social History, 966, 967
 Social Reform and Reformers, 299
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 296, 755
 Syndicalism, 966
 Treaties, 78, 122, 719
 University and College, 722
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 948
 Working Conditions and Wages, 951
 World War I and Antecedents, 164, 956
 World War II, 170, 189
 Youth and Children, 952
- Itō, Hirobumi*, 103, 493
- Iturbide, Agustín de*, 613
- Ivković, Božidar, 204
- Iwakura, Tomomi*, 103

J

- Jaffé, William, 355
- Jägerstätter, Franz*, 1099
- Jagiellonian University, 1164
- Jameson, Francis Robert**, 710
- Janák, Jan, 1127
- Janasz, Teresa, 205
- Janeček, Oldřich, 1114
- Jänicke, Martin, 277
- Janke, Zygmunt Walter, 149
- Janosz-Biskupowa, Irena, 1175
- Japan
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Fukui Prefecture, 480
 Tochigi Prefecture, 477
 Tokyo, 485
 Tsuruoka, 487
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 478
 Aristocracy, 482
 Battles, 148, 154
 Business Cycles, 339
 Business History, 477
 Catastrophes, 485
 Central Government, 482, 493
 Cultural Imperialism, 482, 483
 Cultural Life, 316
 Currency, 461, 476
 Economic Development and Growth, 473
 Economic Policy and Planning, 473, 492
 Economic Theory, 492
 Foreign Relations, 481
 Canada, 148
 Great Britain, 74
 Mexico, 100
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 148, 474
 United States, 100
 Hemp, 477
 Human Relations, 478
 Immigration, 474
 Imperialism, 463, 474, 483, 496
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 475
 Libraries, 48
 Maritime History, 490
 Marriage and the Family, 339
 Military History, 159, 461, 477
 Military Law, 485
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 491
 Modernization, 473
 Naval Vessels, 258
 Navy and Marines, 154
 Physical Sciences, 391
 Political Parties, 493
 Political Reform and Reformers, 493, 494
 Politics, 462, 489
 Protestants, 462
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 481
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 491
 Sericulture, 480, 487
 Social History, 316, 479
 Textiles and Garment Making, 480, 487, 488

Trade, 486, 490
 Treaties, 74, 103
 University and College, 48
 Vital Statistics, 339
 Welfare, 484, 489, 495
 World War I and Antecedents, 159
 World War II, 258, 495
 Jardi, Enric, 1011
 Jasiński, Janusz, 1086
 Javier Matis, Francisco*, 666
 Jefferson, Carter, 778
 Jelavich, Barbara, 89, 90
 Jemnitz, János, 68
 Jenney, William LeBaron*, 804
 Jennings, Lawrence C., 725
 Jesuits, 1260
 Jewish Aid Council "Zegota", 213
 Jewish Council (Poland), 1184
 Jewish Fighting Organization, 195, 197, 207
 Jews and Judaism See Jews Under
 "Immigration," "Population"
 Jheong, Byun-hack, 469
 Jiménez de Gregorio, Fernando, 1012, 1013
 Jiménez Lozano, José, 1014
 Johnson, James H., 939
 Johnson, Reverdy*, 830
 Johnson-Clarendon Convention, 830
 Jokipii, Mauno, 32
 Jones, B. E., 868
 Jones, D. Mervyn, 1155
 Jones, Phyllis M., 537
 Jones, Thomas Rupert*, 434
 Jong, Rudolf de, 278
 Jordan, Karl, 51
 José da Costa, Clemente*, 654
 José da Costa, Estanislau*, 654
 José da Costa, Inocêncio*, 654
 Joseph II, King of Germany and Holy Roman Emperor*, 1135
 Jouin, Yves, 168
 Journalism See "Press and Journalism"
 Journals, Personal See "Diaries"
 Joyce, James*, 940
 Juárez, Benito*, 612
 Judaism See Jews Under
 "Immigration," "Population"
 Judiciary See "Courts"
 Junyent, Eduard, 1015
 Jurisprudence See "Law"
 Just, Alfredo*, 325

K

Kabalega, King of Bunyoro*, 418, 419
 Kabrda, Josef*, 33
 Kadrass, Isidor, 1143
 Kafka, Franz*, 1122
 Kahle, Wilhelm, 1235
 Kajimura, Hideki, 497
 Kala, K., 1075
 Kalemka, Slawomir, 779
 Kalendarz dla Mazurów, 1194
 Kamata, Michitaka, 479
 Kan, Jeon, 498
 Kandachi, Haruki, 480
 Kant, Immanuel*, 282
 Kaplan, Lawrence S., 91
 Kapsukas, V.*, 1262

Karadžić, Vuk Stefanović*, 1221
 Karamzin, Nikolai Mikhailovich*, 1282
 Karugire, Samwiri, 416
 Kasdan, Leonard, 327
 Kashiwazaki, Chieko, 1176
 Katagiri, Kazuo, 481
 Kautsky, Karl Johann*, 1094
 Keating, Michael*, 526
 Kecić, Danilo, 1223, 1224
 Keiley, Anthony Michael*, 106
 Kellogg, Gene, 376
 Kennedy, Edmund Besley Court*, 521
 Kent, Christopher, 869
 Kent, George O., 92
 Kenya See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"
 Imperialism, 414
 Nationalism, 414
 Population, 414
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 414
 Public Administration, 414
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 414
 Kerr, C. G., 538
 Kervella, A., 539
 Keynes, John Maynard, 1st Baron*, 359, 366
 Khan, M. Siddiq, 513
 Khennike, Otto, 178
 Kido, Kōin*, 103
 Kieszczynski, Lucjan, 1177
 King, K. J., 412
 Kinsbruner, Jay, 93
 Kirby, David, 1264
 Kirby, Percival R., 435, 459
 Kirschner, Bela, 1156
 Kiselev, Pavel Dimitrievich, Count, General*, 1267
 Kitahara, Atsushi, 279
 Klimkevich, Roman O., 1236
 Kliszko, Zenon, 1178
 Klokow, W. I., 217
 Kmen, Henry A., 706
 Kniaz Souvoroff (vessel), 1233
 Koch, Hans*, 295
 Koch, Hans-Gerhard, 328
 Kocka, J., 1087
 Koenigstein, François Claudius (Ravachol)*, 266
 Köfler, Werner, 1144
 Kolb, Eberhard, 1088
 Kolejka, Josef, 1115
 Koltunov, G., 232, 233, 234
 Komsomol, 227, 247
 Kon, Feliks*, 1165
 Königgrätz (battle), 150
 Königsberg (battle), 238
 Koniushaia, R. P., 1265
 Kopčan, V., 33
 Köpstein, Horst, 280
 Kořalka, Jiří, 1145
 Korczak, Janusz*, 198
 Korea
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 497
 Imperialism, 463
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 497
 Literature, 499
 Political Theory, 500
 Politics, 463
 Protestants, 462
 Religions and Churches, 498
 Korengold, Robert J., 1299
 Korolivs'kyi, S. M., 1294
 Korzec, Paweł, 1179
 Kotzebue, Ernest*, 89
 Kovacs, Iosif, 1137, 1212
 Kowalski, Włodzimierz T., 94
 Kozeński, Jerzy, 1116, 1117
 Kozlov, L., 235
 Kraeling, Victor, 780
 Krainiukov, K., Colonel General**, 236
 Krallert, Wilfried, 392
 Kramer, Hans*, 1144
 Kraus, Karl*, 1152
 Krauss, Ferdinand, 436
 Krauss, Werner, 329
 Kravis, I. B., 356
 Kravtsov, V., 237
 Kremer, J., 1180
 Kropotkin, Prince Petr Alekseevich*, 266
 Krüdener, Barbara Juliane von, Baroness*, 98
 Krupavicius, Mykolas*, 1272
 Kruse, Hans*, 174
 Kruszyna (battle), 149
 Kryvelev, I. A., 330
 Kubiček, Jaromír, 1128
 Kuczynski, Jürgen, 157
 Kudělka, Milan*, 1114
 Kulak, Zbigniew, 95
 Kulturkampf, 105
 Kungli, Arnold*, 14
 Kursk (battle), 233, 241, 242, 255
 Kurzweg, Rudolf, 96
 Kutolowski, John F., 870
 Kutz, M., 357
 Kuzińska, Wanda, 1181
 Kuznets, Simon*, 519
 Kuznetsov, Nikolai Gerasimovich, Admiral*, 223
 Ky, Truong Vinh*, 43

L

Labeledz, Leopold, 1299
 Labor and Labor Movements See Also "Employment and Unemployment," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations," "Labor Reform and Reformers," "Working Conditions and Wages"
 Australia, 517, 534
 Colombia, 675
 Czechoslovakia, 1127
 Great Britain, 827, 829, 893, 917
 Poland, 193, 1196
 Labor Camps See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes
 Australia, 555
 Belgium, 739, 740
 France, 784, 803
 Mexico, 602
 Poland, 1177
 Rumania, 1214
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1222, 1224
 Labor Movements See "Labor and Labor Movements"
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations
 Africa, West, 452
 France, 784
 Gambia, 452
 Great Britain, 855, 864
 Mexico, 607
 Nigeria, 458
 Poland, 1161, 1183
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1250
 Spain, 1046
 United States, 607
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1222, 1223
 Labor Party (Poland), 1185
 Labor Reform and Reformers
 United States, 607
 Labour Party (Great Britain), 848, 881
 Labriola, Arturo*, 966
 La Cierva, Ricardo de, 1016
 Lacour-Gayet, Robert, 135
 Laffey, John E., 781
 Lagerroth, Fredrik, 1105
 Lahmeyer Lobo, Eulalia María, 658
 Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louis de Prat de*, 98, 725
 Lamb, H. H., 871
 Lambert, Eric, 597
 Lambert, J., 738
 Lamennais, Félicité Robert de*, 729
 Lampard, Eric E., 331
 Land See "Agriculture"
 Land Reform See "Agricultural Reform and Reformers"
 Land Tenure See "Real Property"
 Łanda, Siemion S., 281
 Landscaping See "Horticulture"
 Lang, John Thomas*, 544
 Langham-Carter, R. R., 437
 Language, Written or Spoken
 Africa, General, 581
 Argentina, 650
 Asia, Southeast, 53
 Colombia, 335, 348, 571
 El Salvador, 326
 Europe, 53
 France, 780
 Latin America, 571, 581, 582
 Poland, 1167
 Serbia (to 1918), 1221
 South Africa, 441
 Spain, 326, 335, 348, 989, 1020, 1021, 1025, 1073
 USSR (since 1918), 1287
 Venezuela, 582
 Lansdowne, 5th Marquis of (Henry Charles Keith Petty-Fitzmaurice)*, 104, 161
 Laplace, Pierre Simon de, Marquis*, 384
 Laqueur, Walter, 332
 Laqueur, Walter*, 1248
 Larder, David F., 872
 Larrea, Juan*, 566
 Lasky, M. J., 282
 Lasocki, Zygmunt*, 1119
 Latin America See Also respective countries "Central America," "West Indies"
 Archives and Archival Collections, 630
 Art, 317
 Bibliography, 600

- Biography, 576
 Business History, 584
 Cattle Raising, 586
 Civil Disturbances, 591
 Cultural Life, 582
 Economic History and Life, 598
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 568
 Engineering, 584
 Family and Genealogy, 588
 Folklore, 571
 Foreign Investments, 579
 Foreign Policy
 United States, 590
 Foreign Relations
 Australia, 64
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 128
 United States, 583, 595
 Geography and Travel, 589, 598
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 586
 History, Teaching of, 61
 Human Relations, 598
 Immigration, 566
 Imperialism, 99
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 346, 568, 599
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 586
 Language, Written or Spoken, 571, 581, 582
 Literature, 317, 570, 582, 591
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 581
 Military History, 588, 631
 Nationalism, 570, 572, 574, 575, 576, 577, 594, 600, 630, 640, 712
 Periodization of History, 61, 564
 Politics, 631
 Population, 589
 Railroads, 584
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 595
 Trade, 64
 La Torre, Miguel de, Field Marshal*, 596
 Latrobe, C. I. (19th-century artist)*, 429
 Lattuca de Chede, Ada, 644
 Lausanne Convention (1923), 1229
 La Valgoma y Díaz-Varela, Dalmiro de, 1017
 Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent*, 384, 403
 Law See Also "Constitutional Law," "Courts," "Law Reform and Reformers," "Legal Profession," "Military Law", 15
 Argentina, 637
 Ceylon, 502
 Czechoslovakia, 1128
 Ecuador, 637
 France, 285
 Great Britain, 285, 889
 Netherlands, 502
 New Granada, 593
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1255
 Silesia, 1128
 Spain, 1023, 1031, 1044
 Law, Alexander*, 730
 Law, C. M., 873
 Law Reform and Reformers
 Poland, 1160
 Lawrence, Thomas Edward, Lieutenant Colonel (Lawrence of Arabia)*, 1226
 Lawton, George, 874
 Layman, R. D., 160, 1237
 Layman's Club (Great Britain), 907
 Lázaro, Orlando, 645
 Leadership See "Citizenship"
 League of Nations
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament
 Rumania, 101
 Lebel, Maurice*, 568
 Ledeen, Michael A., 952
 Ledesma Medina, Luis A., 646
 Ledoux, Louis Vernon*, 811
 Lee López, Alberto, 630
 Leeming, Frank, 470
 Lefebvre, Eduard Abraham*, 428
 Lefèvre, André, 726
 Legal Profession
 Spain, 1023
 Le Gallo, Yves*, 807
 Legendre, Charles*, 474
 Legends See "Folklore"
 Legislation
 Argentina, 643
 Czechoslovakia, 1127
 France, 743, 794
 Great Britain, 899, 937
 Ireland, Republic of, 937
 Mexico, 605
 Spain, 605
 United States, 743
 Leichhardt, Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig*, 533
 Leisure See "Recreation"
 Lemoine V., Ernesto, 606
 Lenin, Vladimir Ilich (Ulianov)*, 40, 63, 122, 169, 265, 294, 300, 302, 304, 311, 328, 365, 778, 1178, 1185, 1243, 1247, 1262, 1265, 1268, 1291, 1292, 1295, 1297, 1304
 Leningrad (siege), 235
 Leninism See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism"
 León Echáiz, René*, 663
 Léonard, Jacques*, 807
 Leopold II, King of Belgium*, 451
 Leprini, J. A.*, 1135
 Le Riverend Brusone, Julie, 707
 Leroy, Pierre, 875
 Letters
 Great Britain, 818
 Hungary (since 1867), 180
 South Africa, 432
 United States, 323
 Levenstein, Harvey, 607
 Lever, William Hesketh (1st Viscount Leverhulme)*, 811
 Levere, Trevor H., 970
 Leverhulme, 1st Viscount (William Hesketh Lever)*, 811
 Leveson-Gower, Granville George (2d Earl Granville)*, 120
 Levi, Arrigo, 1299
 Lévi-Strauss, Claude*, 12
 Lewarczyk, Jerzy, 1266
 Lewin, Leif, 1106
 Lewin, Moshe*, 1243
 Lewis, Bernard, 97
 Lewis, George Cornwall, Sir*, 833
 Ley, Francis, 98
 Liapunov, Iu. P., 1238
 Liberal Party (Great Britain), 859
 Liberal Party (Sweden), 1107
 Libraries See Also specific Library by name, e.g., Library of Congress "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Museums", 45
 Japan, 48
 South Africa, 49
 Lieberman, Leonard, 333
 Liebman, A., 1076
 Liesegang, Gerhard, 425
 Liévano, Roberto, 674
 Light, William, Colonel*, 531
 Ligou, Daniel, 727, 782, 783
 Linas Cholim (Jewish medical organization, Poland), 1203
 Linas Hacedak (Jewish medical organization, Poland), 1203
 Lincoln, Abraham*, 863
 Lincoln, W. Bruce, 1267
 Lindley, Joseph*, 879
 Lingen, Ralph*, 817
 Linguistics See "Language, Written or Spoken"
 Liniers, Santiago Antonio María de*, 632
 Lippens, Walter, 1089
 Liquor Production See "Food Production and Consumption"
 Literature See Also "Language, Written or Spoken," "Wit and Humor"
 Americas (North and South), 578
 Austria, Republic, 1152
 Bolivia, 317
 China, 320
 Colombia, 676
 Cuba, 567, 711
 Czechoslovakia, 1120, 1121, 1122
 Europe, 320
 France, 376, 767
 Great Britain, 324, 376, 676, 835, 852, 862, 875, 883, 889, 904
 Guatemala, 585, 591, 619
 Ireland, Republic of, 940
 Korea, 499
 Latin America, 317, 570, 582, 591
 Mexico, 567
 Poland, 312, 320, 334
 Portugal, 317
 Puerto Rico, 585
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 312, 324, 334, 347, 1230, 1231, 1266, 1268, 1275, 1279, 1282
 Spain, 317, 977, 989, 1011, 1072, 1073
 United States, 376, 852, 1230
 USSR (since 1918), 324
 Venezuela, 582
 Lithuania (1918-40) See Also "Baltic Area and States (1918-40)," "Russian Empire (to 1918)," "USSR (since 1918)"
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1272
 Nationalism, 1272
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1272, 1283
 Little, Barbara, 540
 Liutinskii, A. A., 1295
 Liveanu, V., 1213
 Living Standards
 Argentina, 647
 France, 802
 Great Britain, 876, 913
 Poland, 199
 Spain, 1029
 Uganda, 415
 Livingstone, David*, 432
 Livingstone, Robert*, 432
 Llorena, Tomás, 1018
 Loans See "Banking, Credit, etc."
 Lobbies
 Great Britain, 907
 Local Government
 France, 800, 805
 Germany, 1172
 Great Britain, 29, 563
 Oceania, 563
 Poland, 1172
 Local History
 Poland, 1182
 Spain, 1015, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1066
 Locarno Conference, 78
 Lochner, Louis P., 182, 259
 Lockhart, R. H. Bruce*, 1248
 Loewenstein, Karl, 283
 Logunova, T. A., 206
 Lombardi, John V., 698
 London and North Western Railway, 849
 London Bureau, 870
 London Clay Clubs, 839
 Long, Huey Pierce*, 579
 Longford, Elizabeth, 876
 López, Carlos María, 377
 López Chirico, Selva, 694
 López, Estanislao*, 651
 Lopez Guedez, Horacio, 99
 López Toro, Alvaro, 675
 López Yepes, José, 1019
 Lorca, Federico García*, 313
 Lord, Stanley*, 824
 Losada Campos, Antonio, 1020
 Loschky, David J., 877
 Lott, Robert E., 676
 Loubère, Leo, 789
 Louis XVI (King of France)*, 79
 Love, Joseph L., 659
 Loveday, Peter, 541
 Lowenthal, R., 284
 Loyalty See "Citizenship"
 Lozano, Juan*, 980
 Lozek, Gerhard, 41
 Lucas, Paul, 285
 Lucchese da Poggibonsi, Saint*, 943
 Lugo Guernelli, Adelaida, 585
 Luján Muñoz, Luis, 621
 Lumber Industry See "Forestry and Lumber Industry"
 Luxemburg, Rosa*, 1178
 Lydon, Cindy Arkelyan, 1226
 Lyon, Ardon, 42
 Lyons, Eugene*, 1290
 Lyons, Eugene A., 1299
 Lysaght Brothers and Company (Sydney, Australia), 549

M

- MacArthur, J. S., 161
 Macarthy, P. G., 542
 MacDonald, J. R. L., Lieutenant Colonel*, 18
 MacDonald, James Ramsay*, 881
 Machado, Manuel A., Jr., 586
 Macherey, Pierre, 1268
 MacLeod, Roy M., 878
 Maclure, J. Stuart*, 730
 Macnab, J. W., 561
 MacRae, Duncan, Jr., 17
 Madan, B. K., 358
 Madgwick, R. B.*, 550
 Magador, Yvonne, 785
 Magic See "Folklore"
 Mahoney, William D., Colonel*, 696
 Mail and Postal Systems
 Australia, 119
 Great Britain, 119, 853
 New Zealand, 119
 Poland, 212
 West Indies, 853
 Maine, Henry James Sumner, Sir*, 15
 Mainuš, František, 1129
 Malaczynska, Ewa, 1182
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar)
 See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"
 Imperialism, 120
 Malalgoda, Kitsiri, 501
 Malaspina, Alessandro*, 731
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula See Also "Asia, Southeast"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Kedah, 511
 Sarawak, 512
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 512
 Military History, 512
 Population, 512
 Public Administration, 511
 Maldonado Koerdell, Manuel, 608
 Maldzis, Adam, 334
 Mali See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West", 257
 Malkin, Lawrence, 359
 Malmesbury, 3d Earl of (James Howard Harris)*, 726
 Malysch, A. I., 286, 287
 Management See "Business History"
 Management-Labor Relations See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"
 Manent, Albert, 1021
 Mangas Villafuerte (family)*, 1006
 Manners See "Customs"
 Manning, Patrick, 445
 Manno, Francis J., 100
 Manzotti, Fernando, 953
 Mao Tse-tung*, 140
 Maps and Map Making See "Cartography"
 Marambio, Roberto Viaux, 631
 Maraño, Gregorio*, 1052
 Marchi, N. B. de, 360
 Marchlewski, Julian*, 86
 Marcos Ripollés, Vicente, 1029
 Marek, Lucjan, 1183
 Marika, Ratu*, 563
 Marine Resources
 Australia, 540
 Marines See "Navy and Marines"
 Maritime History See Also "Coastal Waters," "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation", 368
 Brazil, 654
 Great Britain, 855
 Japan, 490
 Poland, 1112
 Mark, Bernard, 207, 1184
 Markmann, Charles Lam*, 1242
 Marković, Svetozar*, 109
 Marley, J. B., 879
 Márquez de Medina, Marços*, 650
 Marraro, Howard R., 954
 Marriage and the Family
 Colombia, 634
 Estonia (1918-40), 1078
 France, 749
 Great Britain, 339, 857
 Ireland, Republic of, 941
 Japan, 339
 Venezuela, 634
 Marsden, Samuel*, 522
 Marshall, Alfred*, 349, 351
 Marshall, Humphry*, 720
 Marsot, Afaf Lutfi Al-Sayyid, 1227
 Martí, José Julián*, 567
 Marti, José Julian*, 709
 Martin, Kingsley*, 845
 Martin, P. C., 1090
 Martínez, Carlos, 587
 Martínez del Río, Pablo*, 608
 Martínez, Fernando Antonio, 335
 Martínez Ferrando, Jesús Ernesto*, 1072
 Martínez Peñaloza, Porfirio, 336
 Martínez-Valverde, Carlos, 632
 Martov, Julius*, 1234
 Marx, Karl, 288
 Marx, Karl*, 14, 63, 261, 267, 271, 272, 287, 292, 297, 328, 330, 362, 753, 1246, 1265, 1291
 Marxism See "Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism"
 Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue*, 1119
 Masaryk University (Czechoslovakia), 1129
 Mascarene Islands
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Mauritius, 460
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Human Relations, 460
 Nationalism, 460
 Maserati, Ennio, 955
 Mason, Michael, 456
 Massot Muntaner, Josep, 1022
 Mastai-Ferretti, Giovanni Maria (Pope Pius IX)*, 949
 Masurian Gazette, 1194
 Mata Linares, Benito de la*, 689
 Matei, Gheorghe, 101
 Mathematics, 2
 France, 355
 Matheu, Domingo*, 566
 Mathew, W. M., 361
 Matichescu, O., 1214
 Matson, A. T., 18
 Matsuo, Takayoshi, 462
 Matulaityte, S. P., 393
 Maude, George, 102
 Mauriac, François*, 376
 Mauro, Domenico*, 945
 May Revolution (1810), 640, 646
 Mayo, Marlene J., 103
 Mazaleyrat, 59
 Mazur (newspaper), 1181
 Mazzini, Giuseppe*, 729, 949, 958
 McClelland, David C., 69
 McCord, Norman, 19
 McCurry, Allan J., 880
 McDonald, D. I., 543
 McDonald, Michael J., 728
 McDougall, William*, 915
 McElligott, T. J.*, 730
 McGeoch, Lyle A., 104
 McKenzie, Robert*, 893
 McKibbin, R. I., 881, 1091
 McLean, Archibald*, 886
 McMullen, Roy, 786
 McNeilly, T., 482
 Mecenseffy, Grete, 1146
 Mechtler, Paul, 1147
 Mediation, International See "International Relations and Law"
 Medical Advancement See "Medical Practice, Research and Advancement"
 Medical Education
 Colombia, 395
 New Granada, 395
 Spain, 395
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement
 Canada, 394
 France, 394, 397, 748, 756, 807
 Great Britain, 385
 Puerto Rico, 714
 Rumania, 394
 Spain, 397, 1059
 Medical Profession
 Ecuador, 686
 Puerto Rico, 714
 Spain, 1052
 Medical Reform and Reformers
 Puerto Rico, 714
 Medicine See Also "Hospitals," "Medical Education," "Medical Practice, Research and Advancement," "Medical Profession," "Medical Reform and Reformers," "Public Health and Sanitation", 274
 Mediterranean Sea and Area See Also "Africa, North," "Europe, West and South"
 Imperialism, 114
 Meetings See specific Society or Meetings by name "Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)"
 Mehnert, Klaus, 1299
 Mehring, Franz*, 63, 295
 Meiji Restoration, 492
 Meinong, Alexius*, 389
 Melbourne, University of (Archives), 552
 Meli, Oscar Ricardo, 633
 Meli, Rosa, 588
 Memoirs
 British Guiana, 146
 France, 89
 Great Britain, 146
 Netherlands, 25
 Portugal, 146
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 89
 Mena, Juan de*, 977
 Mendel, Gregor Johann*, 396
 Mendelssohn, Sidney*, 443
 Mendizábal, Francisco, 1023
 Menéndez Pidal, Ramón, 348
 Menéndez Pidal, Ramón*, 335, 989, 1073
 Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino*, 1034
 Mercedarians, 1071
 Mercenaries See "Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions"
 Merchant Marines See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
 Mercurio Económico (newspaper), 997
 Merino, Jerónimo*, 1056
 Merk, Frederick, 609
 Mervine, William, Captain*, 143
 Mesaroš, Šandor, 179
 Meteorology See "Climate"
 Methodist Magazine, 834
 Methodists
 Angola, 448
 Great Britain, 810, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 818, 819, 822, 828, 834, 837, 838, 851, 854, 864, 866, 868, 874, 890, 891, 901, 905, 914, 921, 925, 929
 Ireland, Republic of, 816
 United States, 448
 Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 14, 27, 55, 367
 Australia, 527
 France, 763
 Great Britain, 877, 916
 Latin America, 581
 Spain, 1032, 1051
 USSR (since 1918), 1079
 Metropolitan Areas See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"
 Metternich, Klemens Wenzel Nepomuk Lothar von, Prince*, 1148
 Mexican Indianist Society, 603
 Mexican War
 Mexico, 141, 143, 609
 United States, 141, 143, 609
 Mexico See Also "Central America," "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Dolores Hidalgo, 611
 Magdalena Bay, 100
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 605
 Art, 325, 608
 Bibliography, 608
 Biography, 35
 Central Government, 613
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 84, 87
 Japan, 100
 Somalia, 612
 United States, 84, 87, 100, 614
 Fur Trade, 614
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 35, 606
 Human Relations, 601

- Immigration, 604
 Imperialism, 141, 612, 694
 Indians, 35, 603
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 604
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 602
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 607
 Legislation, 605
 Literature, 567
 Mexican War, 141, 143, 609
 Military History, 569
 Nationalism, 141, 567, 569, 603, 606, 610, 611, 615
 Periodicals, 610
 Political Speeches and Oratory, 611
 Politics, 602
 Population, 603
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 605
 Real Property, 605
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 87
 State Government, 612
 Trade, 612
 Treaties, 609
 Meyendorff, Alexander, Baron, 1239
 Meyer, A. G.*, 1291
 "Mica"-Brad (gold mining company, Rumania), 1214
 Miccoli, Giovanni, 20
 Mickiewicz, Adam*, 761
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie See Also "Social History"
 Brazil, 658
 Dominican Republic, 704
 United States, 658
 Middle East See "Near and Middle East"
 Miecz, I., 1092
 Migration See "Immigration," "Population," "Vital Statistics"
 Migratory Workers See "Agricultural Labor"
 Mijakovsky, Volodymyr V., 34
 Mijakovsky, Volodymyr V.*, 1230
 Mikielievich, Wladimir C., 647
 Military Camps See "Military Construction, Camps and Forts"
 Military-Civil Relations
 Rio de la Plata, 629
 Military Communications
 USSR (since 1918), 240, 241
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts
 Italy, 164
 USSR (since 1918), 222, 241
 Military Education See "Military Training"
 Military Government
 Cuba, 705
 Germany, 194
 Poland, 194
 United States, 705
 Military Ground Forces See Also specific ground forces, e.g.,
 Artillery
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 230
 France, 133, 797
 Hungary (since 1867), 176
 Poland, 133, 167
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1303
 USSR (since 1918), 245, 248, 253
 Military History See Also "Air Forces," "Armored Forces," "Arms," "Artillery," "Battles," "Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions," "Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare," "Military Communications," "Military Construction, Camps and Forts," "Military Government," "Military Ground Forces," "Military Intelligence," "Military Law," "Military Logistics," "Military Officer Corps and General Staff," "Military Organization," "Military Reform," "Military Strategy," "Military Training," "Naval Air Forces," "Naval Battles," "Naval Vessels," "Navy and Marines," "Prisoners of War," "Psychological Warfare," "Recruitment, Military," "Submarines," "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)," 3
 Afghanistan, 144
 Argentina, 588, 649
 Austria, Republic, 1144
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 73
 Bolivia, 579
 Borneo, 512
 Chile, 588
 China, 461
 France, 47, 68, 756
 Germany, 68, 1098
 Great Britain, 18, 144, 649, 809, 876
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1144
 Japan, 159, 461, 477
 Latin America, 588, 631
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 512
 Mexico, 569
 New Granada, 569
 Paraguay, 579
 Philippines, 514
 Poland, 1198
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 151, 159
 South Africa, 430
 Spain, 569, 971, 1004, 1056
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 18
 Sweden, 151
 Uganda, 418, 419
 United States, 514
 USSR (since 1918), 159
 Military in Politics See "Military-Civil Relations"
 Military Intelligence
 Sweden, 181
 Switzerland, 181
 Military Law
 Japan, 485
 Military Logistics
 Great Britain, 153
 India, 153
 USSR (since 1918), 257
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 162
 Australia, 532, 545
 British Guiana, 146
 China, 468
 Colombia, 673
 Great Britain, 146, 931
 Hungary (since 1867), 1157
 Italy, 959
 Japan, 491
 Poland, 149
 Portugal, 146
 USSR (since 1918), 1289
 Military Organization
 Czechoslovakia, 231
 France, 797
 Great Britain, 505, 856
 India, 505
 USSR (since 1918), 231
 Military Reform
 France, 797
 Great Britain, 856
 Military Security See "Military Intelligence"
 Military Strategy, 147, 155, 243
 Argentina, 632
 Europe, 150
 France, 136, 220, 772
 Germany, 220, 237
 Great Britain, 107, 136, 632, 902
 Italy, 155
 Netherlands, 969
 Poland, 149
 Rumania, 1209
 Spain, 632
 United States, 902
 Uruguay, 632
 USSR (since 1918), 233, 234, 246, 249, 256
 Military Training
 China, 468
 Hungary (since 1867), 1157
 USSR (since 1918), 236, 1286, 1289
 Miliukov, Paul*, 1242
 Mill, Anna J., 882
 Mill, James*, 504
 Mill, John Stuart*, 360, 882
 Milyutin, Dmitri Alekseevich*, 1270
 Mineralogy See "Physical Sciences"
 Mining See Also specific metal or mineral by name, e.g., Coal
 Mines and Mining
 Colombia, 670, 675
 Philippines, 515
 Poland, 1204
 Minorities See respective group under "Immigration"
 Miralles, Josep, 1024
 Mirnić, Josip, 208
 Missionaries
 Africa, East, 412
 Angola, 448
 Belgium, 449
 Chile, 664
 China, 466
 Congo Republic, (Democratic Republic), 449
 Europe, 375
 France, 466
 Great Britain, 466
 India, 378
 New Zealand, 518
 Oceania, 518
 South Africa, 431
 Third World, 375
 United States, 412, 431, 448
 Missions See "Missionaries"
 Mitchell, Allen, 1093
 Mitchell, Phyllis, 544
 Miyake, Tatsuru, 1094
 Miyachi, D. Y., 483
 Miyoshi, Akira, 484
 Mociornita, Maria, 883
 Modernization
 Japan, 473
 Moldovan, L., 1150
 Molin, Adrian*, 1109
 Molina Enríquez, Andrés*, 603
 Mollet, Joseph*, 387
 Moltke, A. G.*, 116
 Monarchist Parties See specific party by name "Political Parties"
 Monarchs and Monarchy See specific rulers by name "Central Government"
 Monasteries See "Religious Buildings"
 Moncel, Monique, 787
 Mondlane, Eduardo C.*, 427
 Money See "Currency"
 Monopolies
 Germany, 1090
 Monreheim, Baron de*, 89
 Montagu, John (4th Earl of Sandwich)*, 856
 Montanelli, Giuseppe*, 946
 Monteleone, Renato, 956
 Montenegro (to 1918) See Also "Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918)"
 Foreign Relations
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1111
 Montes Pacheco, Marcelo, 648
 Montesquieu, Baron de la Brède de (Charles de Secondat)*, 298
 Montreux Conference (1936), 117
 Monuments See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"
 Monz, Heinz*, 14
 Mooradian, Karlen, 1240
 Moore, Barrington*, 23
 Moore, Hettie K.*, 438
 Moore, Thomas*, 547
 Mor, Carlo Guido, 957
 Morales de los Rios Filho, Adolfo, 660
 Morales Leonín, Juan de Dios*, 637
 Morales y Roca, Francisco-José, 1025
 Morelli, Emilia, 729, 958, 959
 Moreno, Daniel, 35
 Moreno y Escribano, Julián, 1026
 Morenz, Siegfried*, 31
 Morgensztern, Janina, 1186
 Morhun, A., 1269
 Mori, Goroku**, 485
 Morillo, Pablo, General (Conde de Cartagena)*, 630
 Morison, J. D., 1270
 Morocco See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, North"
 Art, 786
 Banking, Credit, etc., 422
 Economic Development and Growth, 422
 Foreign Relations
 Algeria, 420
 Geography and Travel, 786
 Imperialism, 104
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 420

- Politics, 423
 - Morozov, N. A.*, 1280
 - Morris, James, 884
 - Morris, R. J., 885
 - Morris, William*, 289
 - Morse, Arthur*, 1084
 - Mortality See "Vital Statistics"
 - Morton, A.-L., 289
 - Morton, Desmond, 148
 - Mosca, Gaetano*, 291
 - Moscati, Amedeo, 960
 - Moseley, Henry Gwyn-Jeffreys*, 390
 - Mosques See "Religious Buildings"
 - Mosre, H. B.*, 466
 - Mosse, W. E., 290
 - Mozambique See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South"
 - By Place (See Also Topics)
 - Lourenço, 425
 - Marques, 425
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
 - Education, 427
 - Immigration, 425
 - Imperialism, 425, 426
 - Nationalism, 427
 - Population, 426
 - Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 426
 - Mujica, Juan, 663
 - Mülkiye (Civil Service School, Turkey), 1228
 - Müller-Guttenbrunn, Adam*, 1152
 - Mulloy, William, 664
 - Munich Conference and Pact (1938), 115
 - Municipal Archives of Málaga, 996
 - Municipal Institute of History (Barcelona), 1064
 - Munier, W. A. J., 105
 - Muraise, Eric, 136
 - Murby, Robert N., 1296
 - Murga, Ventura, 649
 - Murgescu, Costin, 362
 - Murphy, James, 730
 - Murray, D. B., 886
 - Murray, George, Sir, Rear Admiral*, 632
 - Murray, Ian, 394
 - Museums See Also specific Museum by name, e.g., Metropolitan Museum of Art
 - "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries"
 - France, 139
 - Spain, 1055
 - Music, 308
 - South Africa, 428, 435
 - Spain, 1057
 - Venezuela, 696
 - Mussolini, Benito*, 170, 189
 - Mutesa I, Kabaka of the Buganda*, 417
 - Mutinies See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 - Mutis, José Celestino*, 395
 - Mwanga, King of the Uganda*, 417
 - Mwene Mutapa Kingdom, 424
 - Myrdal, Gunnar*, 354
 - Myška, Milan, 21
 - Mysticism
 - Africa, General, 373
 - Pacific Area, 373
 - United States, 373
 - Myths See "Folklore"
- N
- Nadaraja, T., 502
 - Nagaoka, Hantaro*, 391
 - Nagy, Gábor, 220
 - Nahrstedt, W., 1095
 - Nakadate, Hiroshi, 486
 - Nakagawa, Masaki, 291
 - Nakahara, Yoshiko, 788
 - Nakamura, Heiji, 508
 - Nakatani, Takeshi, 292
 - Nakatsuka, Akira, 463
 - Namier, Lewis, Sir*, 852
 - Napoleon I, Emperor of the French*, 135
 - Napoleon III, Emperor of the French*, 121, 402, 724, 726, 728, 771
 - Napoleonic Era and Wars
 - Europe, 150
 - France, 91, 99, 118, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
 - Germany, 134
 - Great Britain, 136, 137
 - Italy, 722
 - Philippines, 137
 - Poland, 133
 - Portugal, 136
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 138
 - Spain, 99, 136
 - National Agricultural Labourers' Union, 864
 - National Archaeological Museum (Spain), 1055
 - National Archives of Guatemala, 620
 - National Assembly (France, 1789), 743
 - National Council of Rumanians, 1216
 - National Council of Unity (Rumania), 1208
 - National Councils Ordinance (Nigeria), 454
 - National Income See "Economic Development and Growth"
 - National Institute of the Spanish Book, 1027
 - National Party (Rumania), 1216, 1217
 - National Production See "Economic Development and Growth"
 - National Reformer (newspaper), 829
 - National Security, Armament and Disarmament
 - Australia, 553
 - Belgium, 78, 121
 - Czechoslovakia, 78
 - Europe, 121
 - France, 78, 723
 - Germany, 78, 83
 - Great Britain, 78, 553, 723, 836
 - Italy, 78
 - League of Nations, 101
 - Poland, 78, 83
 - Rumania, 101
 - USSR (since 1918), 83, 101, 1297
 - National Socialism and Anti-Nazism
 - Austria, Republic, 189
 - Germany, 189, 364, 1091, 1099, 1180
 - Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 217
 - Poland, 1180
 - National Society Against Emigration (Sweden), 1109
 - Nationalism, 260, 294, 303
 - Algeria, 421
 - Arab States, 421
 - Argentina, 632, 640, 641, 642, 645, 646
 - Australia, 553
 - Austria, Republic, 949, 1118, 1144, 1174
 - Belgium, 736
 - Colombia, 123, 596, 636, 665, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 673, 674, 677, 683
 - Cuba, 567, 709
 - Czechoslovakia, 22, 1130, 1131, 1145
 - Ecuador, 687
 - Estonia (1918-40), 1080
 - Europe, 264
 - France, 760
 - Germany, 22, 24, 370, 1169, 1181
 - Great Britain, 632
 - Guatemala, 585, 622
 - Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 54, 944, 1131, 1136, 1137, 1141, 1144, 1145, 1149, 1158, 1206, 1211, 1216, 1220, 1238
 - Haiti, 712
 - Hungary (since 1867), 1118, 1137, 1141, 1158, 1209, 1211
 - India, 508, 509
 - Ireland, Republic of, 554, 918
 - Italy, 724, 732, 942, 944, 945, 946, 947, 949, 956, 958
 - Kenya, 414
 - Latin America, 570, 572, 574, 575, 576, 577, 594, 600, 630, 640, 712
 - Lithuania (1918-40), 1272
 - Mascarene Islands, 460
 - Mexico, 141, 569, 603, 606, 610, 611, 615
 - Mozambique, 427
 - New Granada, 565, 569, 573, 580
 - Pakistan, 513
 - Peru, 627
 - Poland, 870, 1169, 1174, 1176, 1181, 1185, 1199
 - Puerto Rico, 585
 - Rumania, 1137, 1141, 1205, 1206, 1208, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1238
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 1176, 1199, 1231, 1238, 1263, 1272, 1294
 - Spain, 569, 632, 1011
 - Sweden, 1109
 - United States, 141, 709
 - Uruguay, 632
 - USSR (since 1918), 1185, 1198
 - Venezuela, 596, 627, 636, 696, 697
 - Nativist Movements See "Nationalism"
 - Natural Resources See "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Marine Resources"
 - Naturalization See "Citizenship"
 - Naval Air Forces
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 1237
 - USSR (since 1918), 1237
 - Naval Battles See Also specific battle
 - Spain, 702
 - Venezuela, 702
 - Naval Vessels
 - Cuba, 706
 - France, 770
 - Germany, 187
 - Great Britain, 165
 - Japan, 258
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 1233
 - United States, 165, 258
 - USSR (since 1918), 1233
 - Navigation See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
 - Navy and Marines
 - China, 154
 - France, 748, 774, 807
 - Great Britain, 136, 137, 856
 - Japan, 154
 - Philippines, 137
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 154, 1301
 - Spain, 731
 - United States, 774
 - USSR (since 1918), 252
 - Nazi Party See "National Socialism and Anti-Nazism"
 - Neale, R. S., 887
 - Near and Middle East See Also constituent parts "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"
 - Foreign Relations
 - United States, 1226
 - Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 33
 - Imperialism, 97, 781
 - Nechaev, Sergei G.*, 1252
 - Neches, Ruth F., 789
 - Necrologies See "Biography"
 - Negotiations See "Treaties"
 - Negroes
 - Argentina, 642
 - Brazil, 662
 - British Guiana, 688
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 1254
 - United States, 412
 - Nejedlý, Zdeněk*, 1114
 - Neocolonialism See "Imperialism"
 - Netea, Vasile, 1215
 - Netherlands
 - Elementary Education, 60
 - Foreign Relations, 105
 - Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 969
 - Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 25
 - History, Teaching of, 60
 - Law, 502
 - Memoirs, 25
 - Military Strategy, 969
 - Science and Technology, 970
 - Secondary Education, 60
 - Nettlau, Max*, 278
 - Neutrality

Belgium, 121
 France, 91
 Great Britain, 91
 Scandinavia, 73
 United States, 91
 Nevins, Allan, 888
 New Granada
 Botany, 395
 Education, 593
 Law, 593
 Medical Education, 395
 Military History, 569
 Nationalism, 565, 569, 573, 580
 University and College, 395
 Women, 580
 New Guard (Australia), 544
 New Guinea
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bismarck Archipelago, 562
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Political Reform and Reformers, 562
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 562
 Public Administration, 562
 New Orleans (battle), 902
 New Zealand
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 South Island, 558
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anglican Communion, 518
 Crops and Processing, 561
 Immigration, 558
 Imperialism, 119
 Inland Waterways, 558
 Intergovernmental Relations, 119
 Mail and Postal Systems, 119
 Missionaries, 518
 Population, 561
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 559
 Public Administration, 560
 Real Property, 560
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 119
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 558
 Newitt, M. D. D., 426
 Newman, John Henry, Cardinal*, 927
 News and News Media See "Press and Journalism"
 Nicaragua See Also "Central America," "Latin America" Canals, 616
 Nicholas II, Czar of Russia*, 124
 Niedzałkowski, Mieczysław*, 1160
 Nigeria See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Abeokuta, 457
 Benin, 455
 Benue River, 456
 Lagos, 457
 Niger River, 456
 Yorubaland, 454
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Imperialism, 454, 455, 457
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 458
 Population, 447, 457
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 454, 455
 Public Administration, 454, 455

Religions and Churches, 447
 Slavery, 456
 Trade, 457
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 447
 Vital Statistics, 456
 Working Conditions and Wages, 458
 Nobecourt, M. R. G., 168
 Nola, Carlo di, 961
 Non-Aligned Nations See "Third World"
 Non-Conformists See "Protestants"
 Non-Con Club (Great Britain), 907
 Nordlinger, Eric A.*, 893
 Norling, Bernard, 162
 Norrlid, Ingemar, 1107
 North America See Also "Canada," "United States"
 Cattle Raising, 586
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 586
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 586
 North, Douglass C., 363
 Northern Ireland See "Great Britain"
 Norway See Also "Scandinavia"
 Business History, 327
 Customs, 327
 Foreign Policy, 185
 World War II, 185
 Novák, Míro, 22
 Novikov, A., Marshal**, 238
 Novo, Salvador, 610
 Nuñez Hague, Estuardo, 589
 Nuong, Quan*, 156

O

Obermann, Karl, 1148
 Oberth, Hermann Julius*, 400
 Obituaries See "Biography"
 Obozrevatel, 1299
 Obrera Mataronense (Spanish workers' cooperative), 1046
 O'Bryan, William*, 815
 Ocean Travel See "Geography and Travel"
 Oceania See Also "Pacific Area"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Fiji, 563
 Melanesia, 518
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anglican Communion, 518
 Local Government, 563
 Missionaries, 518
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 563
 Public Administration, 563
 Ochak, I. D., 1303
 O'Connor, Flannery*, 376
 October Revolution, 1248, 1300, 1302
 Oehmichen, Etienne*, 381
 Ogasawara, Shigeru, 1096
 O'Grady, James P., 106
 O'Higgins, Bernardo*, 93
 Oil and Petroleum Products
 Poland, 1298
 Ōkubo, Toshimichi*, 103

Olaya Restrepo, Max, 395
 Olby, Robert, 396
 O'Leary, Daniel Florencio, General*, 673, 679
 Oliver, Joan (Pere Quart)*, 1003
 Olives Canals, S., 1027
 Oller, Francisco, 714
 Ollero Tassara, Andrés, 1074
 Ōlvedi, Ignác, 180, 239
 Ombrain, Nicholas J. de, 107, 836
 Omelchenko, Vasyi, 1241
 Opas, Tomasz, 1187
 Opium War, 466
 Orchard, G. E., 1242
 Orchardring See "Horticulture"
 Ordnance Survey (Great Britain), 879
 Orel (vessel), 1233
 Orfelin, Zacharije*, 1225
 Organization of Sudeten Germans, 115
 Organizations, International See specific organization by name
 Organizing Committee of Polish Jews in the USSR, 1184
 O'Rourke, P. T., 889
 Orr, John Sayers*, 688
 Ortega López, Rafael, 1028
 Ortega y Gasset, José*, -979
 Orthodox Church
 Europe, West and South, 379
 Germany, 112
 Greece, 112
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 112
 Ortí y Lara, Juan Manuel*, 1074
 Ortiz Arrufat, Elvira, 1029
 Osborne, Milton E., 43
 Osipov, Michail, 1297
 Oslabia (vessel), 1233
 Ōtake, Akira, 471
 Oțetea, Andrei, 108
 Otrante, Duc d' (Joseph Fouché)*, 790
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918) See Also constituent parts "Bulgaria (and antecedents)," "Cyprus," "Rumania," "Turkey (since 1918)"
 Foreign Relations
 Austria, Republic, 85
 Europe, 108
 Germany, 85
 Rumania, 81, 108
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 85, 118
 Public Administration, 1228
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 108
 University and College, 1228
 Ovalle Prieto (family)*, 1006
 Owen, Gail L., 1271
 Owen, Robert*, 289, 811

P

Paasikivi, Juho Kusti*, 1102
 Pacelli, Eugenio (Pope Pius XII)*, 92
 Pacific Area See Also "Australia," "New Guinea," "New Zealand," "Oceania"
 Mysticism, 373
 Social History, 373

Pacifism and Peace Movements
 Austria, Republic, 96
 Colombia, 596
 Europe, East and Southeast, 10
 Germany, 96, 190, 1082
 Great Britain, 161, 166, 190
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 96
 Spain, 596
 United States, 166, 169
 USSR (since 1918), 169
 Venezuela, 596
 Pagès, Salvador*, 1046
 Paine, Thomas*, 273, 791
 Pakistan
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Dacca, 513
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Nationalism, 513
 University and College, 513
 Palacio Atard, Vicente, 1030
 Palmstierna, Nils, 181
 Panama and Panama Canal See Also "Central America," "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Panama city, 625
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 623
 Cartography, 625
 Customs, 624
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 623
 Panteleimon (vessel), 1233
 Papacy, Papal States See "Vatican"
 Papacy and Papal States"
 Papp, Tibor, 1157
 Paraguay See Also "Latin America"
 Foreign Investments, 579
 Hutterites, 374
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 579
 Military History, 579
 Parascience See "Science and Technology"
 Pardo Canalis, Enrique, 1031
 Pareto, Vilfredo*, 366
 Paris Commune (1871), 772, 796, 1218
 Paris Peace Settlements See Also respective Treaties by name
 Austria, Republic, 1118
 Hungary (since 1867), 1118
 Paris, Robert, 293
 Parker, James R., 590
 Parkes, William, 890, 891
 Parks See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"
 Parliament
 Australia, 541
 France, 742, 759, 798
 Great Britain, 821, 825, 880, 918
 Italy, 960
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1294
 Spain, 1031
 Sweden, 1105, 1107
 Parliament Act of 1906 (Finland), 1103
 Parry, Albert, 1243
 Parsons, Jane**, 378
 Paschini, Pio*, 957
 Pascu, Stefan, 1216
 Pastor de Togneri, Reyna, 1032

- Pastor Lozada, Justo*, 666
 Patents See "Science and Technology"
 Paternò Castelli, Antonio (Marchese di San Giuliano)*, 953
 Patrick, Alison, 790
 Patriotism See "Citizenship"
 Patrocinio, Sor (María Rafael Quiroga)*, 972
 Patterson, K. David, 414
 Paul, Hans, 1118
 Paula Acuña, Francisco de*, 717
 Paulesco, Nicolas Constantin*, 394
 Pauliukonis, Pranas, 1272
 Payne, Ernest A., 378, 892
 Paz, Manuel María*, 666
 Pazzagli, Carlo, 962
 Peace Movements See "Pacifism and Peace Movements"
 Pearce, Brian*, 1243
 Pearlstien, Edward W., 1248
 Peasantry See "Agricultural Labor"
 Pedagogy See "History, Teaching of"
 Peinado, Narciso, 1033
 Pelling, Henry, 893
 Pelloux, Luigi*, 960
 Penal Systems See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems," "Teaching"
 Peninsular War, 136
 Pensador Mexicano (periodical), 610
 Penvern, Pierre, 791
 Peralta, Jaime, 591
 Perdomo, Ismael*, 681
 Pere Quart (Joan Oliver)*, 1003
 Peresviet (vessel), 1233
 Peresypkin, I., Marshal**, 240
 Pérez Amuchastegui, J. A., 56
 Pérez Ayala, José María, 677
 Pérez de la Riva, Juan, 708
 Pérez y Llamazares, Julio, 1036
 Pérez-Bustamante, C., 1034
 Pérez-Rioja, José Antonio, 1035
 Periodicals
 Czechoslovakia, 1128
 Germany, 1085, 1181, 1194
 Great Britain, 319, 832, 834, 869, 926
 Mexico, 610
 Poland, 1181, 1194
 Serbia (to 1918), 109
 Silesia, 1128
 Spain, 982
 United States, 954
 Periodization of History, 8
 Australia, 534
 France, 691
 Ghana (Gold Coast), 453
 Great Britain, 691
 Latin America, 61, 564
 Peru, 691
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1232
 USSR (since 1918), 1232
 Perjés, Géza, 150
 Perren, Richard, 894
 Perrot, Claude H., 446
 Perry, E. W. O., 545
 Personal Property, 267
 France, 749, 752
 Germany, 349
 Great Britain, 349
 Poland, 1186, 1187
 Personne, Evabritta, 151
 Peru See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Cuzco, 689, 690
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 361
 Economic History and Life, 689
 Exploration and Discovery, 65
 Family and Genealogy, 65
 Geography and Travel, 589
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 761
 Nationalism, 627
 Periodization of History, 691
 Population, 589
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 689
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 690, 692
 Social History, 689, 693
 Trade, 361, 691
 Petcherin, V. S., 1278
 Pétiou, Alexandre Sabès*, 712
 Petit, Jean Louis*, 397
 Petković, Jovanka, 209
 Petroleum See "Oil and Petroleum Products"
 Petropalovsk (vessel), 1233
 Petrović, Novak, 210, 211
 Petty-Fitzmaurice, Henry Charles Keith (5th Marquis of Lansdowne)*, 104, 161
 Pflanze, Otto*, 1093
 Philanthropy
 Germany, 345
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 345
 Philately See "Mail and Postal Systems"
 Philippines See Also "Asia, Southeast"
 Agriculture, 515
 Imperialism, 515
 Military History, 514
 Mining, 515
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 137
 Navy and Marines, 137
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 514
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 514
 Trade, 350, 515
 Phillips, Earl, 457
 Phillips, Walter, 546
 Philology See "Language, Written or Spoken"
 Philosophy See Also "Intellectual Life and Ideas", 42
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1251, 1273
 Spain, 979, 1035, 1051
 Philosophy of History See "Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences"
 Photography
 South Africa, 430
 Physical Sciences
 France, 384
 Germany, 400
 Great Britain, 384, 386, 391, 405, 406
 Japan, 391
 Pi y Margall, Francisco*, 1074
 Piazza, Hans, 294
 Picanyol, Llogari, 731, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040
 Picón Salas, Mariano*, 582
 Piel, Jean, 693
 Piéron, Henri*, 388
 Pieroni Bortolotti, Franca, 963
 Pierson, Stanley, 895
 Pike, Douglas, 1
 Piłsudski, Józef, Marshal*, 86, 1160, 1171
 Pindar, Peter (pseud. John Wolcot)*, 835
 Pineda, Salvador, 600, 611
 Piñeros Corpas, Joaquín, 678
 Pinkney, David H., 792
 Piquer Jover, José Juan, 1041
 Pitt, William (the Younger Pitt)*, 860
 Pius IX, Pope (Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti)*, 949
 Pius XII, Pope (Eugenio Pacelli)*, 92
 Pizarro, Francisco*, 65
 Pizarro, Gonzalo*, 65
 Pizarro, Hernando*, 65
 Pizarro, Juan*, 65
 Pizarro, Roberto*, 666
 Pladevall i Font, Antoni, 1042
 Plantada y Aznar, Jorge (Marqués de Valdelomar), 1043, 1044
 Plays See "Theater"
 Plotnikov, V., 241
 Pobedonostsev, Konstantin Petrovich*, 1270
 Pobjeda (vessel), 1233
 Počobut, Martyn*, 393
 Podolák, Ján, 1130
 Poetry
 Australia, 530
 France, 343, 787, 806
 Great Britain, 49, 845
 Puerto Rico, 592
 Spain, 1003, 1050
 Poinsett, Joel Roberts*, 613
 Poinssac, Georges, 59
 Poinssac, Josette, 59
 Pokrovski, Mikhail Nikolaevich*, 1293
 Pokrovskii, A., 44
 Poland See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Białystok, 1179, 1203
 Breszc, 1195
 Cieszyn, 1119
 Czestochowa, 197
 Działoszyn, 1173
 Jeziorany (Seeburg), 1175
 Krasnik, 1186
 Łódź, 199
 Lublin (province), 1187
 Masuria, 1169, 1181, 1194
 Milicz, 1167
 Plock, 214
 Poznan, 1190
 Stanisławów, 201
 Tarnów, 1168
 Trzebnica, 1167
 Warmia, 1086, 1169
 Warsaw, 193, 195, 196, 212, 1183, 1201
 Western Galicia, 1174
 Western Ukraine, 1198, 1298
 Wrocław, 1172, 1182
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 1163
 Aristocracy, 1174
 Battles, 149, 1172
 Bibliography, 320, 321
 Biography, 1171
 Business Cycles, 1177, 1189
 Central Government, 1171
 Cereals and Grains, 1086
 Civil Disturbances, 1177
 Communications, 1194
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 197, 1161, 1162, 1177, 1178, 1188
 Constitutional Law, 1160
 Courts, 1165
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 340, 1189
 Cultural Imperialism, 1169
 Cultural Life, 312, 334
 Economic History and Life, 1179, 1190
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1188
 Foreign Investments, 1298
 Foreign Relations
 Czechoslovakia, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1119
 Europe, East and Southeast, 1112
 Germany, 130, 1117, 1192
 Italy, 113
 USSR (since 1918), 86, 94, 183
 Germany, 321
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 1202
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 207, 217, 321, 1182, 1193, 1200
 Home Crafts, 1179
 Hospitals, 1168, 1203
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1170
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 94, 1119, 1192
 Labor and Labor Movements, 193, 1196
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 1177
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1161, 1183
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1167
 Law Reform and Reformers, 1160
 Literature, 312, 320, 334
 Living Standards, 199
 Local Government, 1172
 Local History, 1182
 Mail and Postal Systems, 212
 Maritime History, 1112
 Military Government, 194
 Military Ground Forces, 133, 167
 Military History, 1198
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 149
 Military Strategy, 149
 Mining, 1204
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 133
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 78, 83
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 1180
 Nationalism, 870, 1169, 1174,

- 1176, 1181, 1185, 1199
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 1298
 Periodicals, 1181, 1194
 Personal Property, 1186, 1187
 Political Parties, 192, 1192
 Politics, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200
 Population, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 212, 214, 216, 218, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1166, 1168, 1173, 1179, 1183, 1184, 1186, 1195, 1197, 1201, 1203, 1258
 Press and Journalism, 200, 1162, 1180
 Public Administration, 1086, 1201
 Real Property, 1187
 Religions and Churches, 1170
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 149, 1160, 1185, 1199, 1258
 Roman Catholic Church, 1191
 Rural Settlements, 1163, 1175
 Social History, 1186, 1190
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1165, 1166, 1176, 1178, 1197
 Steel and Iron Industry, 1204
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 364
 Toponymy, 1167
 Treaties, 78, 83, 86
 University and College, 1164
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1175
 Vital Statistics, 1167, 1196
 Vocational Education, 1204
 World War I and Antecedents, 167
 World War II, 113, 183, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 207, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219, 1115, 1184, 1188, 1202
 Youth and Children, 198, 213
 Polar Exploration See "Exploration and Discovery"
 Police See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems"
 Polikarpov, V., 1304
 Polish Uprising (1863), 149, 870, 1258
 Political Conventions See "Elections"
 Political Elites See "Aristocracy"
 Political Federation See "Federation"
 Political Imprisonment See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"
 Political Parties
 Africa, West, 452
 Australia, 541, 544, 548
 China, 464
 Czechoslovakia, 1124
 Europe, 261, 281
 France, 742, 796
 Gambia, 452
 Great Britain, 859, 881, 893, 924, 937
 India, 508
 Ireland, Republic of, 937
 Italy, 956, 963, 968
 Japan, 493
 Poland, 192, 1192
 Sweden, 1104, 1107
 United States, 609
 Venezuela, 698
 Political Protest See "Civil Disturbances"
 Political Reform and Reformers
 China, 467
 Germany, 299
 Great Britain, 275, 867, 936
 Italy, 299
 Japan, 493, 494
 New Guinea, 562
 USSR (since 1918), 299
 Political Speeches and Oratory
 Mexico, 611
 Political Theory, 17, 23, 63, 267, 273, 277, 278, 282, 284, 286, 294, 295, 297, 303, 304, 309
 Australia, 544
 China, 467
 Europe, 261, 266, 281, 301
 France, 66, 292, 298, 742, 743, 760
 Germany, 299, 300, 1094
 Great Britain, 270, 275, 848, 915
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 955, 1136, 1207
 Hungary (since 1867), 1155
 Italy, 279, 291, 299, 955, 964
 Korea, 500
 Rumania, 1207
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1247, 1256, 1268
 Spain, 66, 1044
 Sweden, 1105, 1106, 1108
 Third World, 338
 United States, 266, 301, 743, 1108
 USSR (since 1918), 299, 1291, 1292
 Political Unification See "Federation"
 Political Violence See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Politics See Also "Central Government," "Church and State," "Civil Rights," "Confederate Government," "Congress," "Elections," "Federal Government," "Intergovernmental Relations," "Legislation," "Lobbies," "Local Government," "Parliament," "Political Parties," "Political Reform and Reformers," "Political Speeches and Oratory," "Political Theory," "Presidency (including Cabinet)," "Provincial and Colonial Government," "Public Administration," "Regional Government", 269
 Africa, West, 445
 Argentina, 9
 Australia, 530, 535, 546
 Austria, Republic, 1139, 1174
 Brazil, 659
 Costa Rica, 618
 Dominican Republic, 592
 Estonia (1918-40), 1080
 Europe, 264
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1102, 1103
 France, 729, 769, 772, 784, 787, 789, 791, 799, 806
 Germany, 134, 296, 1085, 1193, 1200
 Ghana (Gold Coast), 9
 Great Britain, 67, 359, 875, 922
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140
 Hungary (since 1867), 1159
 Italy, 296, 721, 728, 729, 946, 953, 959, 966, 967
 Japan, 462, 489
 Korea, 463
 Latin America, 631
 Mexico, 602
 Morocco, 423
 Poland, 1174, 1188, 1193, 1200
 Puerto Rico, 713
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294
 Spain, 988
 Switzerland, 1110
 United States, 9, 832
 USSR (since 1918), 9
 Venezuela, 592
 Poll, G. J. van de, 70
 Polla, Belo, 36
 Polonska-Vasylenko, Natalia*, 1241
 Poltava (vessel), 1233
 Polupanov, A. U., 1301
 Pomerania, 52
 Pontificia Universidad Javeriana (Colombia), 667
 Pop, Stefan Cicil*, 1215
 Popov, Čedomir, 109
 Popular Front (France), 775
 Population See Also "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 333
 Africa, West, 446
 Agni, 446
 Argentina, 639
 Argentines, 633
 Armenians, 1240
 Austria, Republic, 1152
 Bahima, 416
 Bairu, 416
 Bakopi, 415
 Borneo, 512
 Chile, 589
 Chinese, 708
 Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450
 Cuba, 708
 Czechoslovakia, 1117
 Dahomey, 447
 Egba, 457
 Estonians, 175
 Europe, 363
 Falkland Islands, 633
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175
 France, 789
 French, 633
 Fulani, 457
 Germans, 218, 633
 Germany, 130, 1084
 Giriama, 414
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1141, 1144, 1149, 1206, 1220, 1238
 Hausa, 457
 Ibans, 512
 Israel, 1259
 Italians, 1144
 Jews, 193, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 212, 214, 216, 639, 789, 1084, 1152, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1166, 1168, 1173, 1179, 1183, 1184, 1186, 1195, 1197, 1201, 1203, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1279
 Kasaiana, 450
 Kenya, 414
 Kololo, 444
 Langi, 418
 Latin America, 589
 Magyars, 1141
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 512
 Maoris, 561
 Massingire, 426
 Mazurs, 130
 Mexico, 603
 Mozambique, 426
 New Zealand, 561
 Nigeria, 447, 457
 North Americans, 589
 Peru, 589
 Poland, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 212, 214, 216, 218, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1166, 1168, 1173, 1179, 1183, 1184, 1186, 1195, 1197, 1201, 1203, 1258
 Poles, 1117, 1258
 Rumania, 1206, 1220, 1238
 Rumanians, 1149, 1206, 1220
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1230, 1231, 1238, 1241, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1276, 1279
 Serbes, 1141
 Serbs, 209
 Slovaks, 1141
 South Africa, 436
 Tatars, 1231, 1276
 Uganda, 415, 416, 418
 Ukrainians, 1230, 1238, 1241
 United States, 1230
 USSR (since 1918), 1240, 1241
 Yoruba, 447, 457
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 209
 Zambia, 444
 Zulus, 436
 Porras, Hernán, 624
 Porteanu, Alexandre, 1217
 Porter, J. H., 896, 897
 Portugal
 Art, 317
 Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 136
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 734
 Imperialism, 426, 688
 Literature, 317
 Memoirs, 146
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 146
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 136
 Porzgen, Herman, 1299
 Postal Systems See "Mail and Postal Systems"
 Poverty See "Living Standards"
 Power, Sources of See "Fuels," "Utilities"
 Powers, J. F., 376
 Prance, Claude A., 898
 Premonstratensians, 991
 Presbyterians

- Great Britain, 886
 Presidency (including Cabinet)
 Costa Rica, 617
 Haiti, 712
 United States, 106, 863
 Venezuela, 699
 Press and Journalism, 259
 Belgium, 733, 736, 739, 740
 Europe, 68
 France, 68, 380, 779
 Germany, 68, 157
 Great Britain, 733, 829, 859, 863, 869, 932
 Italy, 942
 Poland, 200, 1162, 1180
 Rumania, 1212, 1218
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1274, 1281
 Spain, 982, 988, 997
 United Arab Republic (Egypt), 1227
 United States, 68, 706
 Uruguay, 694
 USSR (since 1918), 1240, 1287, 1299
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 380
 Price, Enrique*, 666
 Price, M. Philips, 1299
 Prices
 Great Britain, 842, 897, 900
 Puerto Rico, 714
 Pringle, Thomas*, 49
 Printing and Printing Industry
 Argentina, 648
 Prinz Eugen (vessel), 187
 Priory of Santa Maria la Real, 992
 Prison Camps See "Prisoners of War"
 Prisoners of War
 Colombia, 596, 669
 France, 718
 Ireland, Republic of, 718
 Spain, 596
 Venezuela, 596
 Prisons See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems"
 Producers' Cooperatives See "Personal Property"
 Propaganda See "Psychological Warfare," "Public Opinion and Propaganda"
 Property See "Personal Property," "Real Property"
 Prorok, Leszek, 364
 Protectionism See "Tariffs and Protectionism"
 Protestants
 Austria, Republic, 1146
 China, 466
 France, 757
 Germany, 370, 1082
 Great Britain, 466, 892, 899, 930
 Italy, 967
 Japan, 462
 Korea, 462
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1235
 South Africa, 431
 United States, 431
 USSR (since 1918), 1235
 Proudhon, Pierre Joseph*, 262, 266, 288
 Proust, Jacques, 793
 Prout, William*, 383, 385
 Provincial and Colonial Government
 Argentina, 638, 651
 Ceylon, 503
 China, 465
 Cuba, 707
 France, 766
 Great Britain, 414, 454, 455, 503, 505, 506, 563, 825
 Guatemala, 620
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1211
 Hungary (since 1867), 1211
 India, 505, 506, 825, 888
 Kenya, 414
 Mexico, 605
 New Guinea, 562
 Nigeria, 454, 455
 Oceania, 563
 Peru, 689
 Rumania, 1211
 South Africa, 442
 Spain, 605, 707
 Przygonski, Antoni, 1188
 Psychiatry See "Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology)"
 Psychological Warfare See Also "Public Opinion and Propaganda"
 France, 138
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 138
 USSR (since 1918), 1286
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 318
 Austria, Republic, 389
 France, 388
 Germany, 389
 Great Britain, 915
 New Zealand, 559
 USSR (since 1918), 1286
 Public Administration
 Australia, 543
 France, 132, 780, 795, 800
 Germany, 112, 1086, 1090, 1097
 Great Britain, 414, 454, 455, 563, 817, 833, 917, 920
 Greece, 112
 Guatemala, 620
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1138, 1143
 Kenya, 414
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 511
 New Guinea, 562
 New Zealand, 560
 Nigeria, 454, 455
 Oceania, 563
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 1228
 Poland, 1086, 1201
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 112, 1253, 1257, 1267, 1269, 1274
 Third World, 338
 Turkey (since 1918), 1228
 Uganda, 417
 Public Finance
 Great Britain, 840
 India, 504, 506
 Spain, 1002
 USSR (since 1918), 1285
 Public Health and Sanitation
 Africa, East, 413
 France, 802
 Great Britain, 862
 Public Opinion and Propaganda
 See Also "Psychological Warfare"
 Czechoslovakia, 1132
 France, 792
 Germany, 157, 1088
 Great Britain, 319, 820, 831, 870
 Hungary (since 1867), 179
 Japan, 481
 Philippines, 514
 Rumania, 125
 Switzerland, 1110
 United States, 609, 706, 1226, 1229
 Uruguay, 694
 Public Speaking See "Political Speeches and Oratory," "Sermons"
 Publishing See "Book Publishing"
 Puerto Rican Aleneo, 717
 Puerto Rico See Also "West Indies"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Aguadilla, 715
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Banking, Credit, etc., 716
 Cultural Life, 717
 Literature, 585
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 714
 Medical Profession, 714
 Medical Reform and Reformers, 714
 Nationalism, 585
 Poetry, 592
 Politics, 713
 Prices, 714
 Religious Buildings, 715
 Roman Catholic Church, 715
 Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de, General*, 641
 Pugh, D. R., 899
 Puig i Andreu, Ramon, 1045
 Pullat, R., 1077, 1078
 Pumar, Mauro Páez, 634
 Purknyé, Jan Evangelist*, 1131
- Q**
- Qualification Commission of Journalists (Poland), 200
 Quarrying See "Mining"
 Quested, R., 110, 111
 Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco Gómez de*, 977
 Quinney, Valerie, 794
 Quintana, Jorge, 592
 Quinton, J. C., 443
 Quirino, Carlos, 137
 Quiroga, María Rafael (Sor Patricinio)*, 972
- R**
- Rabinowitch, Alexander*, 1248
 Race Relations See "Human Relations"
 Races See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)," "Indians," "Negroes," "Population"
 Racism See "Nationalism"
 Radishchev, Aleksandr Nikolaevich*, 1282
 Rădulescu-Zoner, Șerban, 1149
 Radzinowicz, Leon, 1189
 Raëff, Marc, 1273
 Raffles, Thomas Stamford, Sir*, 510
 Ragionieri, Ernesto, 295, 296
 Rai, Sanyō*, 475
 Railroads
 Argentina, 644
 Austria, Republic, 1147
 Belgium, 733
 Colombia, 584, 684
 Germany, 1147
 Great Britain, 843, 849, 861, 901
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1147
 Latin America, 584
 Spain, 1053
 Raječ, Jovan*, 1225
 Rall, Hans, 112
 Ralliement, 799
 Ramírez, Francisco*, 640
 Ramírez, Manuela*, 580
 Ranca, I., 1150
 Ranciere, Jacques, 297
 Rațiu, I., 1211
 Rattazzi, Urbano*, 961
 Raudeliuniene, G., 163
 Ravachol (François Claudius Koenigstein)*, 266
 Rawski, Thomas G., 472
 Rayfield, Jo Ann, 679
 Real Estate See "Real Property"
 Real Property, 262
 Australia, 527
 Belgium, 738
 Ceylon, 503
 Colombia, 675
 Czechoslovakia, 1123
 France, 762
 Great Britain, 894
 India, 506
 Mexico, 605
 New Zealand, 560
 Poland, 1187
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1265
 Spain, 1029
 USSR (since 1918), 1285
 Vietnam, 516
 Real Sociedad Matritense de Amigos del País, 997
 Recessions See "Business Cycles"
 Rechussen, W. F., Baronet*, 105
 Recinos, Adrián*, 619
 Recreation
 France, 808
 Germany, 1095
 South Africa, 435
 Spain, 990
 Recruitment, Military
 Austria, Republic, 1142
 Belgium, 737
 Germany, 178
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1142
 Hungary (since 1867), 1157
 Reed, M. C., 861
 Reform Bill (Great Britain, 1831), 867
 Reform Bill (1867), 936
 Reforms and Reformers See "Agricultural Reform and Reformers," "Economic Reform

- and Reformers," "Labor Reform and Reformers," "Law Reform and Reformers," "Medical Reform and Reformers," "Military Reform," "Political Reform and Reformers," "Religious Reform and Reformers," "Social Reform and Reformers," "Urban Reform"
- Refugees See "Immigration"
- Regional Government
Argentina, 640
- Regional International Organizations See specific
- Organization by name
- Reichard Esteves, Herman, 715
- Religions and Churches See Also denominations by name "Church and State," "Mysticism," "Religious Buildings," "Sermons", 31
Australia, 536, 546
Brazil, 655
Dahomey, 447
France, 66
Great Britain, 371, 912
Korea, 498
Nigeria, 447
Poland, 1170
Spain, 66
- Religious Buildings
Puerto Rico, 715
Spain, 976, 992
- Religious Reform and Reformers
Germany, 112
Greece, 112
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1134
Russian Empire (to 1918), 112
Spain, 1008
- Relocation Camps See "Prisoners of War"
- Representation See "Elections"
- Republican Party, 832
- Research Aids See "Bibliography"
- Research Methods See "Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences"
- Resistance See "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance"
- Respublika (vessel), 1233
- Restorations See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"
- Restrepo Posada, José, 680, 681, 682
- Restrepo Sáenz, José María*, 680
- Retvizan (vessel), 1233
- Reumieu, R. L.*, 923
- Révész, László, 1158
- Revolution of 1848, 343
- Revolution of 1868 (Spain), 1074
- Revolution of 1905 (Poland), 1176
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 282, 284, 304
Argentina, 588, 640
British Guiana, 688
China, 464
Colombia, 679
Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 449, 450
Cuba, 706, 707
- Czechoslovakia, 203
- Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1264
- France, 275, 292, 721, 741, 746, 753, 763, 764, 765, 782, 790, 791, 792, 794, 796
- Germany, 263, 290, 1100
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1150, 1206
- India, 509
- Italy, 945
- Japan, 491
- Kenya, 414
- Latin America, 595
- Lithuania (1918-40), 1272, 1283
- Mexico, 87
- Mozambique, 426
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 108
- Peru, 690, 692
- Philippines, 514
- Poland, 149, 1160, 1185, 1199, 1258
- Rumania, 108, 1150, 1206
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 149, 290, 1132, 1199, 1245, 1248, 1258, 1263, 1264, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1283, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304
- Spain, 706, 975, 1014, 1069, 1074
- USSR (since 1918), 1185, 1245, 1283, 1295, 1300, 1302
- Rhenish Guarantee Pact (1925), 78
- Rhodesia See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South" Central Government, 424
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 424
- Riño, Camilo, 683
- Ribas i Piera, M., 1046
- Ribeiro, Dionisio Antonio*, 425
- Ricardo, David*, 352, 360
- Ricasoli, Bettino*, 961
- Ricaurte de Portocarrero, María Josefa*, 580
- Ricaurte y Torrijos, Joaquín*, 683
- Ricca, Maximiliano*, 731
- Ricci, David M., 900
- Richards, P. S., 901
- Richelieu, Duc de (Armand Emmanuel du Plessis)*, 777
- Richings, F. G., 439
- Richter, Melvin, 298
- Ricommard, Julien, 795
- Riepula, Esko, 1103
- Riera, Juan, 397
- Riesser, Jakob*, 157
- Rigberg, Benjamin, 1274
- Rightist Movements See specific group by name "Nationalism"
- Rio de la Plata
Central Government, 629
Military-Civil Relations, 629
- Río de la Plata, 632
- Riosa, Alceo, 964
- Riots See "Civil Disturbances," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
- Ripley, Brian*, 922
- Ripoll Perelló, Eduardo, 1047
- Risorgimento, 142, 945, 946
- Ritchie, Carson I. A., 902
- Rivadeneira Terán, Juan Antonio*, 687
- Rivadeneira Terán, Manuel*, 687
- Rivas, Raimundo*, 680
- Rivers, International See specific river by name
- Rivierre, Jean, 757
- Roads
Spain, 1062
USSR (since 1918), 257
- Robert, Daniel, 757
- Roberti, Vero, 1299
- Roberts, J. M., 337
- Robertson, John Parish*, 629
- Robertson, William P., 629
- Robinson, A. M. Lewin, 49, 440
- Robinson, D. W. B., 547
- Robinson, E. J., 903
- Robinson, Eric, 398
- Robinson, Ronald E., 365
- Robson, W. W., 904
- Roca, Cayetano*, 1040
- Rodríguez Mata, Enrique, 422
- Rodríguez Peña, Nicolás*, 588
- Roebuck Bill (Great Britain, 1833), 892
- Rojas, Armando, 699
- Rokossovski, Konstantin, Colonel General**, 242
- Rolfe, Frederick*, 376
- Roman Catholic Church
Argentina, 650, 652
Australia, 554
Belgium, 735, 736
British Guiana, 688
Chile, 664
China, 466
Colombia, 667, 681, 682
France, 376, 377, 380, 466, 745, 773, 782, 799
Germany, 1082
Great Britain, 376
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1134, 1143
Ireland, Republic of, 554
Italy, 731, 943, 950
Poland, 1191
Puerto Rico, 715
Spain, 377, 972, 975, 976, 980, 982, 987, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1008, 1022, 1029, 1031, 1036, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1042, 1048, 1050, 1056, 1065, 1068, 1071
United States, 376
Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 369, 380
- Romania See "Rumania"
- Romeyko, Marian, 113
- Romo y Celis, Guillermo, 71
- Rondón, Juan José*, 636
- Rontiero, Giovanni, 711
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano*, 183, 590
- Root, Elihu*, 583
- Rosales, Rafael María, 635
- Rosas, Juan Manuel*, 651
- Rose, E. A., 905
- Röseler, K., 1097
- Rosenbaum, Naomi, 114
- Rosenthal, Charles, Sir, Brigadier-General*, 545
- Rosenzweig, D., 1218
- Rossetti, Dante Gabriel (orig. Gabriel Charles Dante)*, 845
- Rosta, Paul*, 1243
- Rotfeld, Daniel Adam, 115
- Rothman, Stanley, 23
- Rougerie, Jacques, 796
- Rousseau, Jean Jacques*, 66
- Rouvroy, Claude Henri de (Comte de Saint-Simon)*, 811
- Rovira Segarra, José, 1029
- Rowe, J. A., 417
- Rowell, Geoffrey, 906
- Royal Mail Steam Packet Company (Great Britain), 853
- Royal Philippine Company, 350
- Rozov, E. A., 1276
- Rudofsky, Bernard, 965
- Rueda Angarita, Hugo, 593
- Rufino, Ricardo, 1048
- Ruiz, José Martínez (pseud. Azorin)*, 988
- Ruling Class See "Aristocracy"
- Rum, Marian, 1190
- Rumania See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)", 1140
By Place (See Also Topics)
Alba Iulia, 1212, 1217
Banat, 1220
Bessarabia, 90
Transylvania, 1113, 1137, 1140, 1141, 1150, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1217
By Topic (See Also Places)
Agricultural Labor, 1150
Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1213
Arms, 171
Bibliography, 1219
Civil War, 79
Coastal Waters, 117
Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1210, 1218
Federation, 1205, 1207, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220
Foreign Aid, 79
Foreign Policy, 158
France, 117
Turkey (since 1918), 117
USSR (since 1918), 117
- Foreign Relations
Africa, North, 125
Europe, 108
Hungary (since 1867), 127, 1209
Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 81, 108
Rumania, 101
Russian Empire (to 1918), 90, 108, 124
Spain, 79
- Gold Mines and Mining, 1214
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1205
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 171
- International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 127
- International Relations and Law, 1208
- Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 1214
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 394
- Military Strategy, 1209
- National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 101

- Nationalism, 1137, 1141, 1205, 1206, 1208, 1209, 1211, 1212, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1238
- Political Theory, 1207
- Population, 1206, 1220, 1238
- Press and Journalism, 1212, 1218
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 1211
- Public Opinion and Propaganda, 125
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 108, 1150, 1206
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1210, 1217
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 1113
- Treaties, 90, 117, 124
- World War I and Antecedents, 158
- World War II, 171
- Rumanian National Council, 1215
- Rumeu de Armas, Antonio, 399
- Runeby, Nils, 1108
- Rural Life See "Agriculture," "Rural Settlements"
- Rural Settlements
- France, 752, 773
- Germany, 1175
- Ireland, Republic of, 939
- Poland, 1163, 1175
- Russell, Francis, 940
- Russia and Italy: Aspects of the History of Russo-Italian Cultural and Social Relations (book), 344
- Russian Empire (to 1918) See Also "Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire)," "Poland," "USSR (since 1918)", 870
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Azerbaijdzhan, 1263
- Bessarabia, 90, 1238
- Brest Litovsk, 1257
- Imeritia, 118
- Kazan, 1276
- Lithuania, 163, 393, 1262, 1272, 1283
- Ukraine, 1238, 1241, 1249, 1269, 1288, 1294, 1300, 1301
- Vilnius, 1257
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Agricultural Labor, 138, 1267, 1282
- Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1272
- Agriculture, 1284
- Aristocracy, 1269, 1278
- Astronomy, 393
- Battles, 148, 149, 154, 1288, 1301
- Bibliography, 110, 111
- Biography, 1245
- Book Publishing, 1244
- Censorship, 1274
- Central Government, 1247, 1256
- Christianity, 1276
- Church and State, 1276
- Citizenship, 1269
- Civil Disturbances, 1277
- Civil War, 1233, 1288, 1301
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1304
- Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 163
- Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 1252
- Cultural Life, 312, 319, 334, 344
- Educational Reform and Reformers, 1260, 1270
- Engineering, 399
- Foreign Investments, 1271
- Foreign Policy
- United States, 1261
- Foreign Relations, 112
- Asia, Southeast, 111
- Austria, Republic, 85
- China, 110
- Denmark, 116
- Europe, 108
- France, 89, 98, 118
- Germany, 85
- Great Britain, 102
- Japan, 148, 474
- Latin America, 128
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 85, 118
- Rumania, 90, 124
- Spain, 128
- United States, 128, 1271
- Forestry and Lumber Industry, 1255
- Geography and Travel, 1254
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 111, 151, 1230, 1232, 1241, 1242, 1248, 1249, 1280
- Immigration, 1278
- Imperialism, 97, 118
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 347, 1249, 1251
- Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1250
- Law, 1255
- Literature, 312, 324, 334, 347, 1230, 1231, 1266, 1268, 1275, 1279, 1282
- Memoirs, 89
- Military Ground Forces, 1303
- Military History, 151, 159
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 138
- Nationalism, 1176, 1199, 1231, 1238, 1263, 1272, 1294
- Naval Air Forces, 1237
- Naval Vessels, 1233
- Navy and Marines, 154, 1301
- Negroes, 1254
- Orthodox Church, 112
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 96
- Parliament, 1294
- Periodization of History, 1232
- Philanthropy, 345
- Philosophy, 1251, 1273
- Political Theory, 1247, 1256, 1268
- Politics, 1252, 1270, 1281, 1294
- Population, 1230, 1231, 1238, 1241, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1276, 1279
- Press and Journalism, 1274, 1281
- Protestants, 1235
- Psychological Warfare, 138
- Public Administration, 112, 1253, 1257, 1267, 1269, 1274
- Real Property, 1265
- Religious Reform and Reformers, 112
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 149, 290, 1132, 1199, 1245, 1248, 1258, 1263, 1264, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1283, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304
- Social History, 1257, 1282
- Social Reform and Reformers, 1260, 1265
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 290, 1176, 1234, 1245, 1250, 1259, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1281
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 324
- Symbols and Flags, 1236
- Trade, 1261, 1271
- Treaties, 80, 90, 96, 124
- University and College, 1277
- World War I and Antecedents, 159, 163, 1233, 1271, 1303, 1304
- Youth and Children, 1273
- Russification See "Cultural Imperialism"
- Russo-Czechoslovak Mutual Assistance Pact (1935), 1117
- Russo-Japanese War, 154
- Russo-Swedish War, 151
- Ruston, A., 907
- Rutherford, Ernest, 1st Baron Rutherford of Nelson*, 391
- Rutkowski, Adam, 194
- Ruusman, A., 1079
- Rydon, Joan, 548
- Ryszka, Franciszek*, 188

S

- Saat, J., 1080
- Sabor Vila de Folatti T., Sara, 650
- Sade, Donatien Alphonse François de, Comte (Marquis de Sade)*, 747
- Sadowski, Jan, 219
- Sáenz de Thorne, Manuela*, 580
- Sáenz García, Clemente, 1049
- Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo*, 1070
- Şaguna, Andrieu, Archbishop*, 1211
- Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman*, 883
- Saint-Simon, Comte de (Claude Henri de Rouvroy)*, 811
- Sáinz de Robles y Correa, Federico Carlos*, 998
- Sakowska, Ruta, 212
- Salarich Torrents, Miquel S., 1050
- Salisbury, Harrison E.*, 1290
- Salomon II. Prince of Imeretia*, 118
- Salt, Titus, Sir*, 811
- Salvation Army (Australia), 536
- Salvation Army (Japan), 484
- Sampedro, Ceferino, 1051
- Sampelayo, Juan, 1052
- Samuels, Michael A., 448
- San Alberto, José Antonio de, Archbishop*, 650
- San Giuliano, Marchese di (Antonio Paternò Castelli)*, 953
- San Jacinto (battle, Colombia), 683
- San Pedro (battle), 143
- Sánchez Granjel, Luis*, 397
- Sánchez, Luis Alberto, 594
- Sánchez-Albornoz, Nicolás, 1053, 1054
- Sandeman, Robert*, 886
- Sandwich, 4th Earl of (John Montagu)*, 856
- Sanitation See "Public Health and Sanitation"
- Santa María, Andrés de*, 666
- Santaló, José Luis, 1055
- Santamaría, Manuela de*, 580
- Santander, Francisco de Paula, General*, 593, 669
- Santos, Antonia*, 580
- Santos, Antônio Cardoso dos*, 654
- Santos, Elena*, 580
- Santos Plata, Antonia*, 671
- Santovenia, Emeterio S., 709
- Santuario de Nuestra Señora de Montalegre, 991
- Sanz del Río, Julian*, 1035
- Sanz de Santamaría, Bernardo, 680
- Sanz de Santamaría y Angulo Family*, 680
- Sarbey, V. G., 1275
- Sartorius, Peter, 400
- Satō, Shigerō, 478, 487
- Saussay, Jean, 1276
- Savannah (vessel), 143
- Savigny, Friederich Karl von*, 329
- Saville, John, 908
- Sazonov, I., 243
- Sazonov, Sergei Dmitrievich*, 124
- Scandinavia See Also respective countries
- Foreign Policy, 73
- Foreign Relations
- Denmark, 116
- Neutrality, 73
- Scarr, Deryck, 563
- Schapiro, Leonard, 299
- Schapiro, Leonard*, 1248
- Schedvin, C. B., 549
- Schiller, Ulrich, 1299
- Schlaich, Heinz Wolf, 24
- Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel*, 370
- Schleifstein, Josef*, 295
- Schletz, Alfons, 1191
- Schmauderer, E., 401
- Schmidt, Roderich, 52
- Schmidt, Walter, 261, 300
- Schmitt, Carl*, 277
- Schmoller, Gustav*, 357
- Schneyder, Erich, 182
- Schöffner, I., 25
- Schofield, M., 402
- School of Roads and Canals (Tenerife), 399
- Schoubye, Jørgen, 116
- Schuettinger, Robert L., 338
- Schufeldt, Robert Wilson*, 323
- Schultz, R. J., 550
- Schuschnigg, Kurt von*, 189
- Schweitzer, F. Renate, 1151
- Science and Technology See Also

- "Biological Sciences," "Data Processing and Computers," "Engineering," "Mathematics," "Physical Sciences", 6
 Asia, Southeast, 387
 Europe, 387
 France, 381, 402
 Great Britain, 878, 970
 Netherlands, 970
 Scío de San Miguel, Felipe, Bishop*, 1068
 Scott, Samuel F., 977
 Scrimgeour, Gary J., 909
 Sculpture See "Art"
 Sealing See "Marine Resources"
 Sebastián Ruiz, Agustín, 1056
 Secession See "Civil War"
 Secondary Education
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 60
 Netherlands, 60
 Secondat, Charles de (Baron de la Brède et de Montesquieu)*, 298
 Secret Journalists' Organization (Poland), 200
 Secret Police See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems"
 Sects See "Mysticism"
 Sedziejowice (battle), 149
 Seftiuc, I., 117
 Seguin, Armand*, 384
 Segura, Juan José Antonio*, 651
 Seitz, George A., Commander*, 187
 Sel'diakov, S. D.*, 1245
 Self-Determination See "Nationalism"
 Selicks, P., 443
 Selwyn, George Augustus, Bishop*, 518
 Sembrzycki, Jan Karol*, 1181
 Sendlerowa, Irena, 213
 Sepoy Mutiny (1857), 509
 Seraphim, Hans-Gunther*, 174
 Serbia (to 1918) See Also "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"
 Foreign Relations
 Austria, Republic, 72
 France, 72, 109
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1111
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1225
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1221
 Periodicals, 109
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 109
 Serfdom See "Agricultural Labor"
 Serial Publications See "Periodicals"
 Sericulture
 Germany, 1092
 Japan, 480, 487
 Serle, Geoffrey, 551
 Sermons
 Great Britain, 874, 914
 Serrano y Lázaro de San Nicolás, Melchor*, 987
 Settlements See "Rural Settlements," "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"
 Sevastopol (battle, 1941-42), 229
 Sevastopol (vessel), 1233
 Sever, Axente*, 1209
 Seward, William Henry*, 830
 Sex See "Customs," "Marriage and the Family"
 Seydoux, Marianne, 118
 Shang-hai Hsiao-tao (China), 464
 Shapiro, David, 798, 799
 Shapiro, Gilbert, 7
 Sharokhin, M., Colonel General**, 244
 Shaw, George Bernard*, 875
 Shaw, James*, 530
 Shchetinina, G. I., 1277
 Sheep Raising
 Australia, 522, 557
 Shekhovtsov, N., 245
 Shên T'sai Hao*, 497
 Shepard, Michael, 1109
 Shevchenko, Taras Grigorievich*, 1249
 Shigeoka, Yasuo, 966
 Shimanskii, A., 246
 Shimizu, Yoshiharu, 910
 Shimono, Katsumi, 488
 Shinano (vessel), 258
 Shipbuilding See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
 Shipping See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
 Shonan, Yokoi*, 483
 Shorter, Edward, 803
 Shreyer, Hermann, 1098
 Shub, David*, 1243
 Sieges See specific battle by name
 "American Revolution," "Battles," "Civil War," "Naval Battles," "World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"
 Siegfried, Robert, 403
 Sierra Leone See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 459
 Trade, 459
 Silesia
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1128
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1119
 Law, 1128
 Periodicals, 1128
 World War II, 219
 Silkworms and Production of Raw Silk See "Sericulture"
 Silos Abbey, 377
 Silva Ferraz, Tomás da*, 654
 Silva, K. M. de, 503
 Silver, Allan*, 893
 Silver, Morris, 339
 Simmons, J. S. G., 911
 Simonescu, Paul, 1219
 Simonsen, Jarle, 410
 Sinclair, Keith, 119
 Sinclair, William, Sir*, 886
 Sino-Japanese War, 154
 Sites See "Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations"
 Skalweit, Stephan, 37
 Skarbek, Fryderyk*, 340
 Skillend, W. E., 499
 Skoropadski, Pavel Petrovich, General*, 1238
 Skowroński, Andrzej, 1192
 Slade, Morgan, 912
 Slava (vessel), 1233
 Slave Trade See "Slavery"
 Slavery, 310
 Africa, General, 323
 Africa, North, 125
 Africa, West, 445
 Americas (North and South), 578
 Brazil, 656, 657, 661, 662
 Cuba, 323, 710
 France, 794
 Great Britain, 88
 Nigeria, 456
 United States, 88, 323, 657
 Sliwowska, Wiktoria, 1278
 Sliwowski, Jerzy, 340
 Sliwowski, Rene, 1279
 Śliziński, Jerzy, 1131
 Slovak National Uprising (1944), 203
 Small, E. F.*, 452
 Smirnov, P. I.*, 1301
 Smith, Adam*, 67, 341
 Smith, F. B., 936
 Smith, Robert Freeman, 595
 Smith, Roger, 913
 Smith, Timothy L., 379
 Smith, Truman*, 323
 Smith, W. Thomas, 914
 Smuggling See "Tariffs and Protectionism"
 Sobocinski, Władysław, 1193
 Social Democratic Party (Rumania), 1217
 Social Democratic Party of the Kingdom of Poland and Lithuania, 1176, 1178, 1197
 Social Elites See "Aristocracy"
 Social History See Also "Aristocracy," "Crime, Police and Penal Systems," "Customs," "Home Crafts," "Living Standards," "Marriage and the Family," "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie," "Philanthropy," "Recreation," "Social Organizations," "Social Reform and Reformers," "Welfare," "Wit and Humor", 282
 Africa, General, 373
 Australia, 551
 Cuba, 710
 Great Britain, 885, 916
 Greece, 316
 Italy, 966, 967
 Japan, 316, 479
 Pacific Area, 373
 Peru, 689, 693
 Poland, 1186, 1190
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1257, 1282
 South Africa, 436
 Spain, 979
 Uganda, 418
 United States, 373
 Social Organizations, 337
 France, 727, 782
 Great Britain, 727, 878
 Social Psychology See "Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology)"
 Social Reform and Reformers
 Czechoslovakia, 1127
 France, 289, 742, 759, 789
 Germany, 299
 Great Britain, 289, 848, 859, 862, 875, 900, 918
 Italy, 299
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1266, 1265
 United States, 289
 USSR (since 1918), 299
 Social Sciences See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"
 Social Security SEE "Welfare"
 Social Work See "Welfare"
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 14, 262, 271, 272, 286, 287, 288, 295, 297, 328, 330, 362, 1246
 Belgium, 740
 Europe, 68, 70, 261
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1264
 France, 289, 746, 753, 758
 Germany, 263, 290, 296, 300, 1094
 Great Britain, 263, 289, 307, 895, 900
 Israel, 1259
 Italy, 296, 755
 Poland, 1165, 1166, 1176, 1178, 1197
 Rumania, 1210, 1217
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 290, 1176, 1234, 1245, 1250, 1259, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1281
 Serbia (to 1918), 109
 Spain, 755
 United States, 289
 USSR (since 1918), 1245, 1295
 Socialist Party (Italy), 963
 Socialist Party (Poland), 1178
 Socialist Party-Left (Poland), 1197
 Socialist Workers' Party (Hungary), 1156
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)
 See Also specific Society or Meeting by name, 51
 Czechoslovakia, 54
 Germany, 52
 Great Britain, 324
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 54
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 324
 Spain, 1023, 1027, 1052
 United States, 53
 USSR (since 1918), 324
 Society of Brothers, 374
 Society of Marxist Historians, 1293
 Sociology, 11, 26, 27, 366
 France, 66
 Spain, 66
 Soff, Harvey G., 413
 Soffer, R. N., 915
 Soldevila, Ferran, 1072
 Soltow, Lee, 916
 Somalia
 Confederate Army, 612
 Confederate Government, 612
 Foreign Relations
 Mexico, 612
 Trade, 612
 Sopeña, Federico, 1057
 Sorel, Georges*, 966
 Sormani, Pietro, 1299
 Soulié, G. Jean-Louis, 421
 Sounds See "Coastal Waters"
 Source Studies See "Methodology or Research Methods (General

- and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences"
- Sources See "Bibliography"
- Sources of Capital See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- South Africa See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South"
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Cape of Good Hope, 439, 440
- Capetown, 433, 437
- Ladysmith, 438
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Archives and Archival Collections, 434
- Art, 429, 439
- Battles, 438
- Bibliography, 443
- Biography, 432, 437, 439
- Business History, 428
- Customs, 437
- Diaries, 437
- Geography and Travel, 433, 437, 440
- Geology, 434
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 443
- Language, Written or Spoken, 441
- Letters, 432
- Libraries, 49
- Military History, 430
- Missionaries, 431
- Music, 428, 435
- Photography, 430
- Population, 436
- Protestants, 431
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 442
- Recreation, 435
- Social History, 436
- Women, 438
- South Asia See "Asia, General," "Asia, Southeast"
- South Carolina, University of, 61
- Southeast Asia See "Asia, Southeast"
- Southworth, H. R., 1058
- Space Technology and Travel
- Germany, 400
- Spain
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- , 1050
- Andalusia
- (region), 1069
- Aragon
- (region), 1041
- Asturias, 1059
- Balearic Islands, 981
- Barcelona, 1001, 1043
- Cáceres, 1007
- Castellón de la Plana, 1029
- Castile, 1043
- Catalonia, 971, 982, 983, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1009, 1011, 1037, 1043, 1065, 1067, 1070
- Cenicientos, 1016
- Ciudad Real
- (province), 1012
- Córdoba, 1023
- (province), 990, 1020
- Galicia, 976
- Gandesa, 1010
- Legasa, 1061
- Lérida, 991, 1045
- Madrid, 1055
- (province), 998, 1013
- Málaga, 996
- Maresma
- (region), 1025
- Masegoso, 1032
- Maspujols, 1021
- Mataró, 1046
- Meira, 1033
- Morella, 1024
- Motrico, 978
- Moya, 1038, 1039, 1040
- Oviedo, 1059
- Rosell, 1004
- Sabadell, 1066
- Salamanca, 1006
- Sant Pere de Sora, 1042
- Segura, 1000
- Seville, 995, 1008
- Soria, 1035, 1049, 1062, 1071
- Valencia, 987, 1018
- Valladolid, 1023
- Vich, 1015
- Villanueva del Ariscal, 1008
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Agricultural Labor, 1016
- Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1016
- Animals, 990
- Archaeology, 1032, 1049, 1055
- Architecture, 999, 1033, 1046
- Archives and Archival Collections, 50, 630, 992, 996, 1001, 1023, 1036, 1072
- Aristocracy, 973, 978, 984, 985, 996, 1000, 1004, 1006, 1017, 1023, 1026, 1030, 1043, 1044, 1061
- Art, 317, 325, 992, 1045, 1048, 1050
- Automotive Industry, 1067
- Banking, Credit, etc., 1019, 1054
- Battles, 632, 665, 683, 1069
- Bibliography, 50, 1035, 1072
- Biography, 1073
- Book Publishing, 1027
- Botany, 395
- Business Cycles, 1054
- Business History, 327, 1060
- Cattle Raising, 971
- Censorship, 982
- Central Government, 972, 992, 1026, 1030
- Cereals and Grains, 1019
- Civil Rights, 975
- Civil War, 983
- Courts, 702
- Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 1014
- Crops and Processing, 1010
- Customs, 327, 985, 990, 993
- Economic Development and Growth, 983, 1060
- Economic History and Life, 997, 1001, 1053
- Education, 1037
- Educational Reform and Reformers, 1068
- Engineering, 399
- Family and Genealogy, 65, 628, 978, 985, 999, 1000, 1006, 1017, 1061
- Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1058
- Foreign Aid, 79
- Foreign Policy
- Latin America, 577
- Foreign Relations
- Colombia, 123
- France, 104
- Great Britain, 104
- Rumania, 79
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 128
- Geography and Travel, 313
- Geology, 1049
- Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 136
- Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 1007
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 348, 734, 974, 989, 998, 1001, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1047, 1064, 1067, 1072, 1073
- Horticulture, 1010
- Hospitals, 1059
- Human Relations, 348
- Immigration, 1011
- Imperialism, 99, 323, 515
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1060
- Institutes, 1064
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 313
- Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1046
- Language, Written or Spoken, 326, 335, 348, 989, 1020, 1021, 1025, 1073
- Law, 1023, 1031, 1044
- Legal Profession, 1023
- Legislation, 605
- Literature, 317, 977, 989, 1011, 1072, 1073
- Living Standards, 1029
- Local History, 1015, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1066
- Medical Education, 395
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 397, 1059
- Medical Profession, 1052
- Methodology or Research
- Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1032, 1051
- Military History, 569, 971, 1004, 1056
- Military Strategy, 632
- Museums, 1055
- Music, 1057
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 99, 136
- Nationalism, 569, 632, 1011
- Naval Battles, 702
- Navy and Marines, 731
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 596
- Parliament, 1031
- Periodicals, 982
- Philosophy, 979, 1035, 1051
- Poetry, 1003, 1050
- Political Theory, 66, 1044
- Politics, 988
- Press and Journalism, 982, 988, 997
- Prisoners of War, 596
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 605
- Public Finance, 1002
- Railroads, 1053
- Real Property, 1029
- Recreation, 990
- Religions and Churches, 66
- Religious Buildings, 976, 992
- Religious Reform and Reformers, 1008
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 707, 975, 1014, 1069, 1074
- Roads, 1062
- Roman Catholic Church, 377, 972, 975, 976, 980, 982, 987, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1008, 1022, 1029, 1031, 1036, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1042, 1048, 1050, 1056, 1065, 1068, 1071
- Social History, 979
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 755
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1023, 1027, 1052
- Sociology, 66
- Symbols and Flags, 986, 1006
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 1070
- Teaching, 1039, 1063
- Theater, 980
- Toponymy, 1020, 1021, 1024
- Trade, 515
- Treaties, 104, 123
- University and College, 395, 399, 987, 1034, 1039, 1063, 1065, 1066, 1068
- Urban Reform, 1018
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 978, 1000, 1013, 1015
- Viniculture, 1010
- Vital Statistics, 981, 1009, 1012, 1024, 1025
- Spanu, Giacomo, 164
- Sparks, Jared*, 847
- Special Education (for Handicapped, Retarded, and Gifted)
- Great Britain, 823
- Speed, John (b. 1703)*, 929
- Spencer, Herbert*, 371
- Spengler, J. J., 341
- Sphor, O. H., 441
- Spini, Giorgio, 967
- Spirits Production See "Food Production and Consumption"
- Spitzer, Alan B., 800
- Sports See "Recreation"
- St. Clair, Thomas Staunton, Major-General*, 146
- Stack, F., 917
- Stalin, Joseph (Dzhugashvili)*, 223, 328, 1291
- Stalingrad (battle), 222
- Stamps and Philately See "Mail and Postal Systems"
- Standard of Living and Living Conditions See "Living Standards"
- Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, 579
- Stanisław Staszic Academy of Mining and Metallurgy, 1204
- Stannard, Jerry, 404
- Stasiuk, N., 247
- Štastný, Vladislav, 1132
- State and the Individual See "Civil Rights"
- State Government
- Mexico, 612

Statecraft School (China), 467
 Stavrianos, L. S., 57
 Steel and Iron Industry
 Germany, 1081
 Great Britain, 897
 Poland, 1204
 Steele, E. D., 918
 Steinen, Karl von den, 120
 Sternstein, Jerome, 451
 Stevens, John*, 743
 Stock Raising See Also "Cattle Raising," "Sheep Raising"
 Australia, 524
 Great Britain, 894
 Stocking, George W., Jr., 342
 Stocks See "Investments"
 Stokes, Eric, 365, 509
 Stottlar, James F., 919
 Strachey, Lytton (in full Giles Lytton)**, 437
 Strahan, Frank, 552
 Straits and Sounds See "Coastal Waters"
 Strasser, Isa, 1099
 Strategy See "Military Strategy"
 Strikes See "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes"
 Stroop, Jurgen, General*, 207
 Strout, Cushing, 301
 Strutt, William*, 386
 Stürmer, Michael, 1100
 Suárez, Francisco*, 66
 Submarines
 Germany, 160
 Suci, I. D., 1220
 Sucre, Antonio José de, General*, 627
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
 See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 18
 Military History, 118
 Südostforschungen (periodical), 1149
 Suffrage See "Elections"
 Sugar
 Brazil, 661
 Cuba, 705, 707, 710
 Suhara, Yayoi, 801
 Sukertowa-Biedrawina, Emilia, 1194
 Sullivan, Richard E., 58
 Sundell, Jan-Olof, 183
 Superstitions See "Folklore"
 Surchenko, A., Major General**, 248
 Susto Lara, Juan Antonio, 625
 Sutherland, Gillian, 920
 Sutton, Keith, 752
 Suvorov Military Colleges (USSR), 1289
 Sverdllov, F., 249
 Sviatoi Evstafi (vessel), 1233
 Svoboda, Ludvik, General*, 231
 Sweden See Also "Scandinavia"
 Constitutional Law, 1105
 Elections, 1107
 Foreign Policy, 185
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 151
 Immigration, 1109
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1108
 Military History, 151
 Military Intelligence, 181
 Nationalism, 1109

Parliament, 1105, 1107
 Political Parties, 1104, 1107
 Political Theory, 1105, 1106, 1108
 Vital Statistics, 315
 World War II, 181, 185
 Swedish National Youth Association, 1104
 Swift, Roland C., 921
 Switzerland
 Military Intelligence, 181
 Politics, 1110
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1110
 World War II, 181
 Sylvester, Charles*, 386
 Symbols and Flags See Also "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)", 308
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1236
 Spain, 986, 1006
 USSR (since 1918), 1236
 Symons, L. J., 938
 Syndicalism
 France, 784
 Italy, 966
 Sytin, Ivan*, 1244
 Szabo, László Cs., 343
 Szanati, József, 152
 Szásdi, Adam, 716
 Szilassy, Sándor, 184
 Szklarska-Lohmanowa, Alina, 1119
 Szreter, R., 26
 Sztana, Béla, 250
 Szyliowicz, Joseph S., 1228

T

Tactics See "Military Strategy"
 Taczanowski, Edmund, General*, 149
 Tai P'ing Rebellion, 464
 Taira, Koji, 489
 Takase, Tamotsu, 490
 Takeyama, Masao, 491
 Tales See "Folklore"
 Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de (Prince de Benevent)*, 768
 Tamayo, Aurelio Ferrero, 700
 Tanks See "Armored Forces"
 Tannenbaum, Frank*, 578
 Tannenbaum, Karen, 514
 Tarascio, Vincent J., 366
 Tariffs and Protectionism
 Australia, 119
 Austria, Republic, 82
 Danzig (Free City 1919-39), 364
 Germany, 82
 Great Britain, 119
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1113
 New Zealand, 119
 Poland, 364
 Rumania, 1113
 Sierra Leone, 459
 Spain, 1070
 Tartovskii, A. G., 138
 Tatis, José Gabriel*, 666
 Tawney, Richard Henry*, 307
 Taxation See "Public Finance"
 Taylor, Alan John Percivale*, 174, 188
 Taylor, Alan R., 411
 Taylor, Arthur J., 922
 Taylor, Kit Sims, 661
 Teachers See "Teaching"
 Teaching See Also "History, Teaching of", 59
 Argentina, 56
 Colombia, 666
 Great Britain, 823
 Spain, 1039, 1063
 Teaching Aids See "Teaching"
 Technology See "Agricultural Technology and Research," "Science and Technology," "Space Technology and Travel"
 Teixeira, Veremundo Arias, Bishop*, 994
 Temperance See "Social Reform and Reformers"
 Temples See "Religious Buildings"
 Tendōsim (Korea), 498
 Tensions (International) See "International Relations and Law"
 Tereshchenko, N., 251
 Territorial Disputes See "Foreign Relations," "International Relations and Law"
 Territorial Government See "State Government"
 Tersen, Emile, 732
 Textbooks See "History, Teaching of," "Teaching"
 Textiles and Garment Making
 France, 401, 801
 Germany, 401
 Ireland, Republic of, 938
 Japan, 480, 487, 488
 Thacker, Herbert C., Captain*, 148
 Thackray, Arnold W., 405
 Thailand
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 511
 Theater
 Great Britain, 909, 919
 Spain, 980
 Theaters of Operation, World War II See Theaters of Operation under World War II
 Theen, Rolf H. W., 1243
 Theology See "Religions and Churches"
 Thiers, Louis Adolphe*, 772
 Third World See Also specific country by name
 Cultural Imperialism, 375
 Economic Development and Growth, 356
 Human Relations, 375
 Missionaries, 375
 Political Theory, 338
 Public Administration, 338
 Trade, 356
 Welfare, 338
 Thomas, Daniel H., 121, 733
 Thomas, J. H., 153
 Thomas, Lowell*, 1226
 Thomas, Robert Paul, 363
 Thompson, Paul, 923
 Thomson, Thomas*, 872
 Thornton, John L., 406
 Three Emperors' Alliance, 80
 Three-I Movement (Korea), 462, 500
 Thuillier, Guy, 802

Thurston, John Bates, Sir*, 563
 Tilly, Charles, 803
 Tilney, Philip V. R., 1120
 Tirado Mejía, Alvaro, 684
 Tisnés, Roberto M., 636
 Titanic (vessel), 824
 Titchener, Edward Bradford*, 58
 Tittoni, Tommaso*, 953
 Titulescu, Nicolae*, 101, 117
 Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clérel de*, 39, 292, 293, 301
 Togo See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
 Togoland See "Ghana (Gold Coast)"
 Tokushima Reforms (Japan, 1787-88), 494
 Tolivar Faes, José, 1059
 Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, Count*, 312, 1268
 Tomaszewski, Jerzy, 1195, 1196
 Tomblin, Barbara Brooks, 154
 Tomić, Viktor*, 209
 Tomlinson, John*, 854
 Tomlinson, William H., 155
 Toolmaking and Machine Building Industry
 Germany, 1096
 Toplin, Robert Brent, 662
 Toponymy
 Poland, 1167
 Spain, 1020, 1021, 1024
 Toporowicz, Wiesława, 1185
 Torres y Bages, José, Bishop*, 1005
 Torre, Manuel, 1073
 Torrebermeja, Marqués de (Ferdinand de Trazegnies), 1061
 Torres Méndez, Ramón*, 666
 Torrey, Glenn*, 1149
 Tortella Casares, Gabriel, 1060
 Tosh, John, 418
 Totalitarianism See "Political Theory"
 Tovar, Antonio, 53
 Town Planning Act (Great Britain, 1909), 826
 Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 302
 Trade See Also "Maritime History", 368
 Africa, General, 323
 Africa, West, 445
 Australia, 64, 519
 Canada, 1296
 Chile, 93
 China, 472
 Cuba, 323
 Dominican Republic, 704
 Europe, 350, 356
 France, 691
 Germany, 357
 Great Britain, 93, 357, 361, 698, 842, 896, 910
 Haiti, 704
 India, 350
 Japan, 486, 490
 Latin America, 64
 Mexico, 612
 Nigeria, 457
 Peru, 361, 691
 Philippines, 350, 515
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 126, 1271
 Sierra Leone, 459
 Somalia, 612

- Spain, 515
 Third World, 356
 United States, 323, 1261, 1271
 USSR (since 1918), 1296
 Zambia, 444
- Trade Regulations See "Tariffs and Protectionism"
- Trade Unions See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"
- Trainor, Luke, 553
- Trappists, 1005
- Trask, Roger R., 1229
- Travel See "Geography and Travel"
- Trazegnies, Ferdinand de (Marqués de Torrebermeja), 1061
- Treaties See Also Treaties by specific name, e.g., Rapallo, Treaty of "Paris Peace Settlements"
- Austria, Republic, 82, 96
 Belgium, 78, 121
 British Guiana, 597
 Colombia, 123, 685
 Czechoslovakia, 78, 82, 115, 1117
 Europe, 121
 France, 78, 82, 104, 117, 120, 121, 719, 723
 Germany, 78, 80, 82, 83, 95, 96
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 115
 Great Britain, 74, 78, 88, 95, 104, 120, 597, 723
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 80
 Italy, 78, 122, 719
 Japan, 74, 103
 Mexico, 609
 Poland, 78, 83, 86
 Rumania, 90, 117, 124
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 80, 90, 96, 124
 Spain, 104, 123
 Turkey (since 1918), 117
 United States, 88, 103, 609, 685
 USSR (since 1918), 83, 86, 117, 122, 1117
 Venezuela, 597
- Treue, Wilhelm, 367
- Trials See "Courts"
- Tribes, Tribal Groups (Indians) See "Indians"
- Tributs, V. F., Admiral**, 252
- Trieste, 955
- Triou, 59
- Troitskii, N. A., 1280
- Trotsky, Leon (Leib Davydovich Bronstein)*, 778, 1243
- Trotter, Wilfred*, 915
- Trout, Frank E., 420
- Trueba, Alfonso, 1073
- Truman, Harry S.*, 183
- Trush, Michail Ivanovic, 122
- Tseng Kuo-fan*, 467
- Tudela, José, 1062
- Tupac Amaru (pseud. of José Gabriel Condorcanqui)*, 692
- Turak, Theodore, 804
- Turgenev, Andrei Ivanovich*, 1273
- Turin, Treaty of (1860), 719
- Turkey (since 1918) See Also "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Straits, 117
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Coastal Waters, 117
 Foreign Relations
 United States, 1229
 Public Administration, 1228
 University and College, 1228
 Turner, B., 924
 Turner, C. M., 27
 Tyler, R. Curtis, 612
 Tylor, Edward Burnett, Sir*, 342
 Tyrman, Maurycy, 1197
- ## U
- Uganda See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Ankole, 416
 Buganda, 415
 Bunyoro-Kitara, 419
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 416
 Cultural Life, 417
 Education, 417
 Human Relations, 416, 419
 Living Standards, 415
 Military History, 418, 419
 Population, 415, 416, 418
 Public Administration, 417
 Social History, 418
- Ugarov, I. F., 1281
- Ukrainian Central Rada, 1288
- Ulam, Adam*, 1248
- Ulbricht, Walter*, 75
- Ulster See "Great Britain"
- Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de*, 1051
- Underbrink, Robert L., 258
- Underground Movements See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism," "Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
- Unemployment See "Employment and Unemployment"
- Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)
 Germany, 134, 177
 USSR (since 1918), 251
- Unions See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"
- Unitarian and Universalist Church
 Great Britain, 889, 906, 907
 United States, 906
- United Arab Republic (Egypt) See Also "Africa, North"
 Imperialism, 104
 Press and Journalism, 1227
 Wit and Humor, 1227
- United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference (Bretton Woods Conference, 1944), 358
- United States See Also "North America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Arizona, 604
 California, 143
 Louisiana
 (New Orleans), 706
 New Mexico, 604
 South Carolina
 (Charleston), 658
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 American Revolution, 852
 Architecture, 804, 811
 Aristocracy, 658
 Battles, 902
 Bibliography, 1
 Biography, 1, 30
 Civil Disturbances, 332
 Civil War, 832
 Cold War, 183
 Congress, 774, 830
 Constitutional Law, 743
 Construction, 811
 Elections, 830, 863
 Federal Government, 830
 Foreign Investments, 451, 579, 705, 1271
 Foreign Policy, 84, 91, 100
 Europe, East and Southeast, 169
 Latin America, 590, 595
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1261
 USSR (since 1918), 169
 Foreign Relations
 Belgium, 451
 Colombia, 685
 Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 451
 France, 135, 774
 Germany, 1084
 Great Britain, 84, 166, 830
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 106
 Italy, 106
 Japan, 100
 Latin America, 583, 595
 Mexico, 84, 87, 100, 614
 Near and Middle East, 1226
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 128, 1271
 Turkey (since 1918), 1229
 USSR (since 1918), 183
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 131
- Fur Trade, 614
- Geography and Travel, 589, 744, 745, 820, 1254
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1, 9, 30, 852, 1034, 1230
- History, Teaching of, 61
- Hutterites, 374
- Immigration, 474
- Imperialism, 84, 141, 514
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 709
- International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 604
 Great Britain, 847
- International Relations and Law, 169, 597
- Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 607
- Labor Reform and Reformers, 607
- Legislation, 743
- Letters, 323
- Literature, 376, 852, 1230
- Methodists, 448
- Mexican War, 141, 143, 609
- Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 658
- Military Government, 705
- Military History, 514
- Military Strategy, 902
- Missionaries, 412, 431, 448
- Mysticism, 373
- Nationalism, 141, 709
- Naval Vessels, 165, 258
- Navy and Marines, 774
- Negroes, 412
- Neutrality, 91
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 166, 169
- Periodicals, 954
- Political Parties, 609
- Political Theory, 266, 301, 743, 1108
- Politics, 9, 832
- Population, 1230
- Presidency (including Cabinet), 106, 863
- Protestants, 431
- Public Opinion and Propaganda, 609, 1226, 1229
- Roman Catholic Church, 376
- Slavery, 88, 323, 657
- Social History, 373
- Social Reform and Reformers, 289
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 289
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 53
- Trade, 323, 1261, 1271
- Treaties, 88, 103, 609, 685
- Unitarian and Universalist Church, 906
- University and College, 61, 332
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 811
- Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 589, 824
- War of 1812
 France, 91
 Great Britain, 91
- World War I and Antecedents, 165, 166, 168, 169
- World War II, 183, 258
- Youth and Children, 332
- Universalist Church, 906
- University and College See Also specific College or University by name, e.g., California, University of
 Australia, 547
 Colombia, 395, 667
 Czechoslovakia, 1129
 Europe, 332
 France, 756, 761
 Great Britain, 911
 Italy, 722
 Japan, 48
 New Granada, 395
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 1228
 Pakistan, 513
 Poland, 1164
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1277
 Spain, 395, 399, 987, 1034, 1039, 1063, 1065, 1066, 1068
 Turkey (since 1918), 1228
 United States, 61, 332

USSR (since 1918), 228, 1289
 Unser Weg (newspaper), 1162
 Uprisings See "Nationalism,"
 "Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions"
 Urbain, Georges*, 390
 Urban Reform See Also
 "Urbanization, Founding and
 Development of Cities, Urban
 Renewal, and Housing"
 Great Britain, 826
 Spain, 1018
 Urban Renewal See
 "Urbanization, Founding and
 Development of Cities, Urban
 Renewal, and Housing"
 Urbanization, Founding and
 Development of Cities, Urban
 Renewal, and Housing See Also
 "Urban Reform", 331
 Argentina, 647, 653
 Australia, 531
 Austria, Republic, 1151
 Brazil, 660
 China, 470
 Colombia, 587
 Cuba, 710
 Dahomey, 447
 Estonia (1918-40), 1077
 France, 773
 Germany, 1175
 Great Britain, 811, 844, 862,
 901
 Italy, 948
 Nigeria, 447
 Poland, 1175
 Spain, 978, 1000, 1013, 1015
 United States, 811
 Venezuela, 700
 Urdaneta, Alberto*, 666
 Urdaneta, Dolores Vargas París
 Ricaurte de*, 634
 Urdaneta, José Rafael, General*,
 634
 Uriarte, Pedro Francisco de*, 642
 Uribe Villegas, Gonzalo*, 672
 Uribes, Ester, 124
 Urquiza, Justo José*, 651
 Urrea de Hoyos, Margarita*, 580
 Uruguay See Also "Latin
 America"
 Battles, 632
 Military Strategy, 632
 Nationalism, 632
 Press and Journalism, 694
 Public Opinion and Propaganda,
 694
 Urum, Valentin, 125
 USSR (since 1918) See Also
 "Russian Empire (to 1918)", 201
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Armenia, 1240
 Bukovina, 1236
 Dnieper River, 236, 240, 244
 Kiev, 236
 Kubinka, 224
 Leningrad, 253
 Nevel, 249
 Smolenok, 248
 Stanislav, 201
 Tallin, 252
 Ukrainian SSR, 34, 1198, 1300
 Ukrainians SSR, 1241
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 1285
 Air Forces, 238

Armored Forces, 220, 245
 Arms, 224
 Bibliography, 111, 287, 1243
 Biography, 34, 1239, 1243, 1245
 Book Publishing, 1244
 Cartography, 392
 Censorship, 1299
 Citizenship, 1289
 Civil War, 86, 1233
 Cold War, 183
 Communism, Communist
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,
 206, 236, 1292
 Concentration, Labor and
 Extermination Camps, and
 Political Imprisonment,
 Deportation and Resistance,
 1198
 Cultural Life, 322
 Foreign Aid, 203, 468
 Foreign Policy, 1297
 Europe, East and Southeast,
 169
 United States, 169
 Foreign Relations, 1239
 Asia, Southeast, 111
 Czechoslovakia, 203, 1117
 Germany, 75
 League of Nations, 101
 Poland, 86, 94, 183
 United States, 183
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 322
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 9, 34, 111,
 186, 217, 223, 287, 1114, 1232,
 1241, 1242, 1284, 1290, 1293,
 1302
 Imperialism, 97
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1291
 International Relations and
 Law, 169
 Interpretation of History and
 the Social Sciences, 223
 Language, Written or Spoken,
 1287
 Literature, 324
 Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and
 Theoretical Aspects) in the
 Social Sciences, 1079
 Military Communications, 240,
 241
 Military Construction, Camps
 and Forts, 222, 241
 Military Ground Forces, 245,
 248, 253
 Military History, 159
 Military Logistics, 257
 Military Officer Corps and
 General Staff, 1289
 Military Organization, 231
 Military Strategy, 233, 234, 243,
 246, 249, 256
 Military Training, 236, 1286,
 1289
 National Security, Armament
 and Disarmament, 83, 101,
 1297
 National Socialism and
 Anti-Nazism, 92
 Nationalism, 1185, 1198
 Naval Air Forces, 1237
 Naval Vessels, 1233
 Navy and Marines, 252
 Pacifism and Peace Movements,
 169
 Periodization of History, 1232
 Political Reform and Reformers,
 299
 Political Theory, 299, 1291,
 1292
 Politics, 9
 Population, 1240, 1241
 Press and Journalism, 1240,
 1287, 1299
 Protestants, 1235
 Psychological Warfare, 1286
 Psychology and Psychiatry
 (including relevant
 Physiology), 1286
 Public Finance, 1285
 Real Property, 1285
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 1185, 1245, 1283, 1295, 1300,
 1302
 Roads, 257
 Social Reform and Reformers,
 299
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and
 Marxism, 287, 1245, 1295
 Societies and Meetings (in the
 Social Sciences and
 Humanities), 324
 Symbols and Flags, 1236
 Trade, 1296
 Treaties, 83, 86, 117, 122, 1117
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags
 and Symbols (Military), 251
 University and College, 228,
 1289
 Welfare, 1285
 Women, 247
 World War I and Antecedents,
 159, 167, 169, 1233
 World War II, 92, 183, 186,
 191, 203, 206, 217, 222, 223,
 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229,
 231, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237,
 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244,
 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 251,
 252, 253, 255, 256, 257
 Battles, 224, 225, 229, 233,
 234, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241,
 242, 244, 245, 248, 249, 253,
 255, 256
 Youth and Children, 227, 247
 Utilities
 Estonia (1918-40), 1075
 Uzoigwe, G. N., 419

V

Vadász, Sándor, 126
 Vaderlander (newspaper), 736
 Vago, B., 127
 Valdelomar, Marqués de (Jorge
 Plantada y Aznar), 1043, 1044
 Valdés (family)*, 1006
 Valencia de Peña, Gabriela*, 580
 Valencia, Guillermo*, 681
 Valentinov, Nikolai (N. V.
 Volsky)*, 1243
 Valero de Bernabé, Antonio,
 Colonel*, 569
 Values, Social See "Customs"
 Valuev, P. A., Count*, 1199
 van Marum, Martinus*, 970
 Van Praag, William*, 823

Van Regemorter, Jean-Louis, 11
 Vanberkel, René, 805
 Vandalkovskaia, M. G., 1199
 Vanderheyden, M. A., 739, 740
 Vandermeersch, L., 492
 Vandrotte, J., 59
 Vannelet (ca. 1750-1812)*, 765
 Vantuch, A., 54
 Vázquez Cobo, Alfredo*, 681
 Vasyuta, I. K., 1298
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States
 See Also "Roman Catholic
 Church"
 Church and State, 105
 Foreign Relations
 Germany, 92, 105
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 131
 United States, 131
 USSR (since 1918), 92
 Press and Journalism, 380
 Roman Catholic Church, 369,
 380
 World War II, 92
 Vatican Council I, 369, 380
 Vatutin, Nikolai, Colonel
 General*, 236
 Vayda, Andrew P., 512
 Vázquez Amaral, José, 599
 Vedel, Peter*, 116
 Vega, Ulpiano, 600
 Vendettas See "Human Relations"
 Venelin, U. I.*, 1120
 Venezuela See Also "Latin
 America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Puerto Cabello, 702
 San Cristóbal, 700
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Art, 626
 Bibliography, 701
 Biological Sciences, 703
 Business Cycles, 698
 Coffee, 698
 Courts, 702
 Cultural Life, 582
 Exploration and Discovery, 701
 Family and Genealogy, 695, 9
 Foreign Auxiliaries and
 Legions, 697
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 635, 699, 701
 International Boundaries,
 Borders, and Border Dispute,
 597, 635
 International Relations and
 Law, 597
 Language, Written or Spoken,
 582
 Literature, 582
 Marriage and the Family, 634
 Music, 696
 Nationalism, 596, 627, 636, 6
 697
 Naval Battles, 702
 Pacifism and Peace Movement,
 596
 Political Parties, 698
 Politics, 592
 Presidency (including Cabinet),
 699
 Prisoners of War, 596
 Treaties, 597
 Urbanization, Founding and
 Development of Cities, Urban
 Renewal, and Housing, 700

- Venillot, Louis François*, 380
 Venturi, Franco, 344, 1284
 Vergani, Raffaello, 968
 Vergennes, Comte de (Charles Gravier)*, 768
 Verlinden, Charles, 368
 Verna, Paul, 712
 Vernet, Louis*, 633
 Versailles (National Museum), 139
 Veseinović, Rajko, 1225
 Veselaia, Gaira, 1283
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation See Also "Naval Vessels," "Submarines"
 Great Britain, 824
 New Zealand, 558
 United States, 589, 824
 Vialut, Birdsall Scrymser, 190
 Vickers, John A., 925
 Vicksburg (vessel), 154
 Victor Emmanuel II, King of Italy*, 724
 Victoria, Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland*, 825
 Vida de Lazarillo de Tormes (book), 977
 Vidalenc, Jean, 345, 806, 807
 Vidaurri, Santiago*, 612
 Vienna Protocol (1931), 82
 Vietnam See Also "Asia, Southeast," "Vietnam, North (Democratic Republic)," "Vietnam, South (Republic)"
 Economic History and Life, 516
 Guerrilla and Irregular Warfare, 156
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 43
 Imperialism, 43
 Nationalism, 156
 Real Property, 516
 Vietnam, North (Democratic Republic) See Also "Vietnam," "Vietnam, South (Republic)"
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 43
 Vietnam, South (Republic) See Also "Vietnam," "Vietnam, North (Democratic Republic)"
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 43
 Vigelev, Boris*, 1283
 Vigny, Alfred Victor de, Comte*, 787
 Vila, Marco-Aurelio, 598
 Vila Pala, Claudio, 1068
 Vilar, Santiago-Sobreques, 734
 Vilnius University (Astronomical Observatory), 393
 Viñas Cebrián, José, 1069
 Vincent, J. R., 937
 Viniculture
 Spain, 1010
 Vinogradov, Amal, 423
 Violence See "Crime, Police and Penal Systems," "Human Relations," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Virginius (vessel), 706
 Vital Statistics, 315, 341
 Argentina, 647
 Australia, 526, 550
 Belgium, 737
 Colombia, 587
 Cuba, 708
 Estonia (1918-40), 1077, 1078, 1079
 France, 750
 Great Britain, 339, 550, 844, 857, 858, 873, 877, 916
 Ireland, Republic of, 941
 Japan, 339
 Nigeria, 456
 Poland, 1167, 1196
 Spain, 981, 1009, 1012, 1024, 1025
 Sweden, 315
 Viticulture See "Viniculture"
 Vix, Lieutenant-Colonel*, 126
 Vlad, Constantin, 303
 Vladimirov, B., Lieutenant General**, 253
 Vocational Education
 Poland, 1204
 Voegelin, Eric*, 309
 Volkening, Ernesto, 346
 Völkl, Ekkehard, 128
 Voltes Bou, Pedro, 50, 1070
 Vooruit (newspaper), 740
 Vörös, János*, 180
 Voting Behavior See "Elections"
 Vowell, Richard Longeville, Captain*, 696
 Voyages See "Geography and Travel"
 Vuilleumier, Marc, 1110
 Vukelić, Petar, 215
 Vulliez, Albert, 156
 Vyrodov, I., 203
- ## W
- Wages See "Working Conditions and Wages"
 Wahl, I. R.*, 845
 Wakefield, Edward Gibbon*, 503
 Waldenberg, Marek, 304
 Waldersee, James, 407, 554
 Walker, R. B., 555
 Walker, Robin, 556
 Wallace, Anthony F. C.*, 373
 Walras, Léon*, 355, 366
 Walsh, Brendan M., 941
 Walter, Georg, 41
 War of 1812
 France, 91
 Great Britain, 91
 United States, 91
 War Relief See "Welfare"
 Ward, James, 380
 Ward, Melinda, 926
 Warren, W. M., 458
 Wars See individual War by name
 "World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"
 Warships See specific Vessel by name "Naval Vessels"
 Wasicki, Jan, 1200
 Watanabe, Manabu, 500
 Waterbury, John, 423
 Waterways See "Inland Waterways"
 Watson, John Broadus*, 388
 Watstein, Joseph, 1244
 Watt, James*, 398
 Waugh, Evelyn*, 376
 Weapons See "Arms"
 Weather See "Climate"
 Weatherby, H. L., 927
 Weber, David J., 614
 Weber, Eugen, 808
 Weber, Max*, 349
 Webster, Daniel*, 847
 Webster-Ashburton Treaty (1842), 847
 Wein, Adam, 1173, 1201
 Weiner, Myron, 305
 Weinroth, Howard S., 928
 Weinzierl, Erika, 1152
 Weizmann, Chaim*, 1259
 Welch, Edwin, 929, 930
 Welfare
 Australia, 536
 Czechoslovakia, 1127
 France, 805
 Japan, 484, 489, 495
 Third World, 338
 USSR (since 1918), 1285
 Weller, Joe, 931
 Wellesley, Arthur (1st Duke of Wellington)*, 136, 821, 876, 931
 Wellington (vessel), 165
 Wellington, 1st Duke of (Arthur Wellesley)*, 136, 821, 876, 931
 Wesley, John*, 818, 819, 874
 Wessely, Kurt, 1153
 West Indies See Also respective countries
 Mail and Postal Systems, 853
 Westernization See "Modernization"
 Westernization Group (China), 471
 Whaling See "Marine Resources"
 Whampao Academy (China), 468
 Wheatley, Paul, 447
 Wheeler, Douglas L., 427
 Whitelocke, John, General*, 632
 Whitford, Frank, 932
 Whitley Councils (Great Britain), 917
 Wiczorek, Janusz, 1202
 Wiewióra, Boleslaw, 129
 Wilberforce, William*, 310
 Wilkinson, Charles Hunnings*, 406
 William II, Emperor of Germany and King of Prussia*, 1083
 Williams, Michael, 933
 Williams, Robert C., 306, 347
 Williford, Miriam, 616
 Willoughby, Malcolm F., 165
 Wills See "Biography"
 Wilson, Woodrow (in full Thomas Woodrow)*, 131, 169
 Winchester, Elhanan*, 906
 Wine Production See "Viniculture"
 Winn, Wilkins B., 685
 Winter, J. M., 307
 Wit and Humor
 Great Britain, 835, 932
 United Arab Republic (Egypt), 1227
 Witchcraft See "Folklore"
 Witte, Sergei Yulievich, Count*, 1256, 1270
 Wohlrab-Weinzettl, Hertha, 1154
 Wolcot, John (pseud. of Peter Pindar)*, 835
 Wolfe, Bertram*, 1248
 Wolowski, Louis François Michel Raymond*, 340
 Women, 311
 New Granada, 580
 South Africa, 438
 USSR (since 1918), 247
 Wood, Leonard, General*, 705
 Woodward, David R., 166
 Wool See "Sheep Raising," "Textiles and Garment Making"
 Worker (Yugoslav periodical, 1870), 109
 Workers' Party (Poland), 1192
 Working Conditions and Wages
 Australia, 517, 542
 Great Britain, 897
 Italy, 951
 Nigeria, 458
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1224
 Working-Man (newspaper), 829
 World and Universal History, 145
 World Bank See International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
 World War I and Antecedents
 Australia, 532, 545
 Europe, 162
 Europe, East and Southeast, 169
 France, 168
 Germany, 157, 160, 163, 168
 Great Britain, 161, 165, 166
 Italy, 164, 956
 Japan, 159
 Poland, 167
 Rumania, 158
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 159, 163, 1233, 1271, 1303, 1304
 United States, 165, 166, 168, 169
 USSR (since 1918), 159, 167, 169, 1233
 World War II, 129, 147, 186, 274
 Agreements, Conferences, Negotiations, 191
 Antecedents, Origins and Outbreak, 174, 188, 189, 190
 Australia, 532
 Battles, 221, 224, 225, 229, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 244, 245, 248, 249, 253, 255, 256
 Czechoslovakia, 1115
 Europe, East and Southeast, 184
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 175
 France, 770
 Germany, 92, 113, 170, 172, 175, 177, 178, 182, 184, 187, 226
 Hungary (since 1867), 173, 176, 179, 180, 184
 Italy, 170
 Japan, 495
 Occupation, Resistance, Deportation, Concentration Camps, and Atrocities, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 1188
 Poland, 113, 183, 1115, 1184, 1188, 1202
 Rumania, 171
 Sweden, 181
 Switzerland, 181
 Theaters of Operation

Balkans, 221
 Pacific-Asian Theater, 257, 258
 Polish Campaign (1939), 218, 219
 Soviet-German Theater, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256
 Western and Northern Europe (1939-40), 185, 220
 Western Europe (1944-45), 259
 United States, 183
 USSR (since 1918), 92, 183, 226
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 92
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 179
 Wrede, Karl Philipp, Prince, Field Marshal*, 134
 Wrzesiński, Wojciech, 130
 Wrzosek, Mieczysław, 167
 Wurmová, Milada, 1133
 Wyleżyńska, Aurelia**, 216
 Wyleżyński, Józef*, 1164

X

X.Y.Z. Affair, 774

X-Club (19th-century British club of scientists), 878

Y

Yakovenko, V. I.*, 1275
 Yamaguchi, Naoyoshi*, 103
 Yamamoto, Shirō, 493
 Yamamuro, Gumpei*, 484
 Yang-wu Group (China), 471
 Yap, Angelita A., 515
 Yasuzawa, Syuichi, 494
 Yermenko, Andrei Ivanovich, Marshal**, 254
 Yergan, Max*, 412
 Yi Injik*, 499
 Yonge, Charlotte Mary*, 862
 Yonge, George, Sir*, 442
 Yorimitsu, Masatoshi, 934, 935
 Yoshida, Hisakazu, 495
 Young Europe, 958
 Young Italy, 958
 Youth and Children Europe, 332
 France, 808
 Italy, 952
 Poland, 198, 213
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1273
 United States, 332
 USSR (since 1918), 227, 247
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918) See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Montenegro

(to 1918)," "Ottoman Empire (to 1918)," "Serbia (to 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Backa, 208, 221
 Banat, 204
 Baranje, 208
 Novi Sad, 1223
 Stari Becej, 1224
 Syrmia, 209, 211
 Voivodina, 1222, 1224
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1223
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 204
 Crops and Processing, 211
 Cultural Life, 322
 Employment and Unemployment, 1224
 Foreign Relations USSR (since 1918), 322
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 217, 1225
 Human Relations, 215
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 1222, 1224
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1222, 1223
 Population, 209
 Working Conditions and Wages, 1224

World War II, 179, 204, 208, 209, 210, 211, 215, 217, 222
 Battles, 221
 Yugoslavian Revolutionary Soviet, 1303
 Yugoslavian Volunteer Corps, 1303
 Yui, Masaomi, 496

Z

Zabłotniak, Ryszard, 1203
 Zambia See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South" Human Relations, 444
 Population, 444
 Trade, 444
 Zamojski, J., 217
 Zamora, Florentino, 1071
 Zastavenko, G., 255
 Zavalía Matienzo, Roberto, 653
 Zdziechowski, Marian*, 312
 Zeldin, Mary-Barbara, 1251
 Zemaitis, Kiejstut, 1204
 Zeniya, Gohei*, 490
 Ziemke, Karl F., 256
 Zieseniss, Charles Otto, 139
 Zikmund, Joseph, 308
 Zionist Bund, 1259
 Zivojinovic, Dragan R., 131
 Zriachkin, S. M., 1245
 Zuloaga, Guillermo, 703



PAMPHLET EX

Historical Abstracts

PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS (1775-1914)

U. of ILL. LIBRARY

SEP 5 1972

CHICAGO CIRCLE



INDEX

Index Entries 18A: 1305 - 2313

VOL. 18 PART A NO. 2 SUMMER 1972

Historical Abstracts

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD'S PERIODICAL LITERATURE

Part A: MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS 1775-1914 Part B: TWENTIETH CENTURY ABSTRACTS 1914-1972

Eric H. Boehm, Editor

Lloyd W. Garrison, Managing Editor

James R. Crane, Index Editor

ADVISORY BOARD

The term of office ends in the year indicated in parentheses

Kálmán Benda (1975), Institute of Historical Research, Hungarian Academy of Sciences

Lynn M. Case (1978), University of Pennsylvania

Guillermo Céspedes del Castillo (1978), University of California, La Jolla

Chen Tsu-Lung (1978), China Academy, Taiwan

François Crouzet (1972), University of Lille

Constantine Th. Dimaras (1978), Royal Hellenic Research Foundation, Athens

Ivan Dujčev (1978), Sofia Academy, Bulgaria

Aleksander Gieysztor (1978), University of Warsaw

John A. S. Grenville (1975), University of Birmingham

Kentaro Hayashi (1972), University of Tokyo

František Hejl (1975), Purkyně University, Czechoslovakia

W. Kaye Lamb (1972), Dominion Archivist and National Librarian, Canada

Lyman H. Legters (1978), University of Washington

Raymond E. Lindgren (1975), California State College, Long Beach

Dagfinn Mannsåker (1975), Riksarkivet, Oslo

W. Norton Medlicott (1972), University of London

Henry Cord Meyer (1978), University of California, Irvine

Theodor Schieder (1975), University of Cologne

S. P. Sen (1975), Director, Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta

Richard H. Shryock (1972), American Philosophical Society

John Snell (1975), University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Donald W. Treadgold (1975), University of Washington

Fernand Vercauteren (1975), University of Liège

Francis S. Wagner (1981), Library of Congress

Silvio Zavala (1972), El Colegio de México

Fran Zwitter (1975), University of Ljubljana

AREA EDITORS AND CONSULTANTS

Lalit Adolphus, London

Gerald H. Davis, Georgia State College

Fritz Fellner, University of Salzburg

David McIntyre, University of Canterbury, New Zealand

D. H. Murdoch, University of Leeds

Masao Nishikawa, University of Tokyo

Sarah E. Roberts, Hollywood, California

Roberta G. Selleck, Earlham College

Dwight L. Smith, Miami University, Ohio

COLLABORATING INSTITUTIONS

Centro de Estudios Historicos Internacionales, University of Barcelona

Historisches Institut, University of Salzburg

Shigaku Kai [Japanese Historical Society]

AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER-
CLIO PRESS (ABC-CLIO, Inc.)

CORPORATE OFFICERS

President

Eric H. Boehm

Executive Vice President/General Manager
Lloyd W. Garrison

Vice President, Marketing

Michael F. Bush

Secretary-Treasurer

Helen K. Rocky

Assistant Secretary

Elizabeth Salter

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Eric H. Boehm, Chairman

Mortimer Andron

Launor F. Carter

Leo D. Fialkoff

Terry R. Savage

Lewis L. Schellbach

John A. Stephens

CORPORATE ADVISORY BOARD

Stuart M. Hauser

Bert D. Thomas

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REFERENCE
COUNCIL

R. Vernon Ritter, College Librarian,
Westmont College, Chairman

Robert L. Collison, Professor,
School of Library Services, UCLA

Stuart M. Hauser, Stanford Research
Institute

Frederick Holler, Reference Librarian,
San Fernando Valley State College

STAFF

Editor and Publisher

Eric H. Boehm

Editorial and Production Staff

Managing Editor

Lloyd W. Garrison

Associate Editor

Inge P. Boehm

Assistant Editors

James R. Crane

Roger W. Davis

Daniel J. Engler

Marsha J. McBaine

Kathleen C. Wolfe

Editorial Assistants

Joan C. Haugh

Elizabeth Maynard

William S. Rinaldo

Cathy B. Schroeder

Librarian

Barbara B. Swift

Sales Staff

Director of Marketing

Michael F. Bush

Director of Advertising and Sales

Myrtle M. Leimer

Subscriptions

Gloria J. Acuna

Business Office

Elizabeth M. Salter

EUROPEAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER-
CLIO PRESS (EBC-CLIO)

Oxford, England

Managing Director

Michael F. Bush

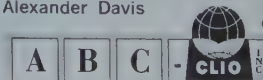
Director of Sales

Desmond F. Reaney

Director of Research and Development
Roger Bilboul

ARTbibliographies Editorial Director

Alexander Davis



ABC-CLIO, Inc. is incorporated in the State of California. Executive and editorial offices: Riviera Campus, 2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103. HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS Part A (Modern History Abstracts), Part B (Twentieth Century Abstracts), and AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE are published quarterly. ABC POL SCI, nine times per year. ARTbibliographies CURRENT TITLES, ten times per year. ARTbibliographies MODERN, semi-annually. Address requests for information concerning subscriptions to the Subscription Department.

Cover Illustration: HMS Victory

Historical Abstracts

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD'S PERIODICAL LITERATURE

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DES PUBLICATIONS PERIODIQUES MONDIALES

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DER ZEITSCHRIFTENLITERATUR DER WELT

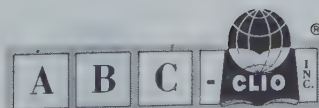
BIBLIOGRAFIA MUNDIAL DE PUBLICACIONES PERIODICAS

БИБЛИОГРАФИЯ МИРОВОЙ ПЕРИОДИЧЕСКОЙ ЛИТЕРАТУРЫ

世界各國期刊目錄

PART A

MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS 1775-1914



AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS

Riviera Campus, 2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103

Copyright © 1972 by ABC-CLIO, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this issue may be reproduced in any form without the permission of the American Bibliographical Center-CLIO Press

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 56-56304

PUBLISHING INFORMATION

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS: Part A consists of four numbers:

No. 1 Spring	Abstracts with Index
No. 2 Summer	Abstracts with Index
No. 3 Fall	Abstracts
No. 4 Winter	Annual Index

A separate index is published with Numbers 1 and 2, and a cumulative Annual Index is published as the Winter number.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Institutional subscription rates (vols. 1-16, \$40-\$175; vol. 17ff., \$75-\$350) are based on the service rate principle and vary according to the annual budget for books, periodicals, and binding. Special consideration is given to high school and two-year college libraries, public and foreign libraries and to individuals. Prospective institutional subscribers are requested to ask for a book fund form when writing for subscription information.

FIVE-YEAR INDEX volumes are available as follows: First Five-Year Index, 1955-59 (Vols. 1-5); Second Five-Year Index, 1960-64 (Vols. 6-10); Third Five-Year Index, 1965-69 (Vols. 11-15).

DOCUMENTATION SERVICES

A subscription to HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS includes these two documentation services: PERIODICALS INFORMATION SERVICE. Information on periodicals abstracted, authors of articles, or sources used in preparing abstracts may be obtained free of charge from the editors.

REPRINTS AT COST

Subscribers may obtain reprints of abstracted articles when such services are authorized by the publishers of the periodicals. The cost is 10 cents per page, plus 25 cents handling fee per article requested. Please remit with your order.



AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER • CLIO PRESS

RIVIERA CAMPUS, 2040 ALAMEDA PADRE SERRA, SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA 93103

Application to mail at second-class postage rate pending at Santa Barbara, California

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

INDEX

PART A MODERN HISTORY ABSTRACTS (1775-1914)

VOLUME 18

NUMBER 2

(ABSTRACTS 18:1305-2313)

COMBINED INDEX OF AUTHOR, BIOGRAPHICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND SUBJECT ENTRIES

NOTE:

* BIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by an asterisk) ** AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by two asterisks)

Personal names without asterisks are authors of articles. Names of abstracters are not listed in the Index.

A

- Aberdare Committee (Great Britain, 1880), 2048
Abolition Movements See "Slavery"
Abrate, Mario, 2061
Absolutism See "Political Theory"
Abyssinia See "Ethiopia"
Academia Boyacense de Historia, 1345
Academic Freedom See "Education"
Acculturation, Forced See "Cultural Imperialism"
Achiminov, Herman, 2282
Acosta, Joaquín, Captain*, 1606
Acosta, José de*, 1549
Action for Independence of the Polish Republic, 1467
Acton, 1st Baron (John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton)*, 1523, 1581
Addresses See "Political Speeches and Oratory,"
Adie, Douglas K., 1934
Adler, Max*, 1530
Adnitt, F. W., 1935
Adorno, Theodor W.*, 1511
Adult Education
Great Britain, 2025
Afghan War (1878-79), 1954
Afghanistan
Imperialism, 1954
Military History, 1954
Africa, East See Also respective countries under present names
Methodology or Research
Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1631
Periodization of History, 1631
Vital Statistics, 1631
Africa, General See Also respective countries under present names
Bibliography, 1317
Foreign Relations
Europe, 1384
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1317
Human Relations, 1554
Imperialism, 1629
Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1629
Methodology or Research
Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1317
Politics, 1353
Population, 1554
Public Administration, 1629
Social History, 1353
Africa, South See Also respective countries under present names
Immigration, 1640
Africa, West See Also respective countries under present names
Bibliography, 1654
Crops and Processing, 1654
Currency, 1653
Islam, 1655
Military History, 1655
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe*, 1957
Aged See "Gerontology"
Aging See "Gerontology"
Agrarian Movements and Uprisings See "Agricultural Labor"
Agrarian Party (Czechoslovakia), 2229
Agreements, International See "Treaties"
Agrelo, Pedro José*, 1805
Agricultural Commodities
Germany, 1571
Poland, 1571
Agricultural Cooperatives See "Real Property"
Agricultural Labor
France, 1892
Great Britain, 2060
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2248
India, 1698
Ireland, Republic of, 2060
Poland, 2248
Rumania, 2267
Spain, 2133
USSR (since 1918), 2297, 2299, 2306
Agricultural Organizations See Also by specific name
Spain, 2133
Agricultural Reform and Reformers
Czechoslovakia, 2227
Germany, 1568
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2248
Mexico, 1755, 1756
Poland, 2248
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1568
United States, 1568
USSR (since 1918), 2299, 2306
Agriculture See Also "Agricultural Labor," "Agricultural Organizations," "Agricultural Reform and Reformers," "Conservation of Natural Resources," "Crops and Processing," "Dairy Farming," "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Horticulture," "Land, Government Policy and Legislation," "Land and Water Conservation," "Real Property," "Rural Settlements," "Stock Raising," "Viticulture", 1574
Australia, 1712, 1718
Czechoslovakia, 2227
Germany, 1571
Hungary (since 1867), 2252
Intergovernmental Relations, 2245
Japan, 1683
Nationalism, 2245
Poland, 1571, 2259, 2261
Population, 2245
Air Forces
Germany, 1420
Great Britain, 1413, 1966
USSR (since 1918), 1490
Alba, 13th Duchess of (María Teresa Cayetana de Silva y Alvarez de Toledo)*, 2159
Albania See Also "Balkans and Balkan States," "Europe, East and Southeast"
World War I and Antecedents
Battles, 1410
Alberdi, Juan Bautista*, 1780
Alberigo, G., 1597
Alcázar de Toledo (battle), 2099
Alcina Roselló, Lorenzo, 1577
Alcohol and Alcohols See "Customs," "Social Reform and Reformers,"
Alcolea (battle), 2138
Alcudia, Duke of (Manuel de Godoy y Alvarez de Faria)*, 2131
Alfonso XIII, King of Spain*, 2127
Algeria See Also "Africa, General"
Military Ground Forces, 1476
World War II, 1476
Allendesalazar y Arau, Jorge de, 1534
Alliances See "Treaties"
Allmayer-Beck, Johann Christoph, 2239
Almera, Jacinto*, 2153
Alvarado, Lisardo*, 1725
Amar y Borbón, Antonio*, 1849
Amazon River, 1783
Amendments, Constitutional See specific amendments, e.g., Constitutional Amendment (14th)
American Revolution
Germany, 1977
Great Britain, 1940, 1977

- Russian Empire (to 1918), 2288
 United States, 1940, 1977, 2288
 Americas (North and South)
 Politics, 1530
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1530
 Amieva, Celso, 2099
 Ammer, Gertraude, 2198
 Amorós, Andrés, 1408
 Amphibian Operations See Also specific battles and wars
 USSR (since 1918), 1485
 Ampudia, Juan de*, 1743
 Anarchism and Anarchists See "Political Theory"
 Anarcho-Syndicalism See "Syndicalism"
 Añasco, Pedro de*, 1743
 Ancient Order of Foresters (Great Britain), 2041
 Anderson, B. L., 1936
 Anderson, H. George, 2177
 Anderson, Olive, 1937
 Andolenko, 1882
 Andreas, Bert*, 1502
 Androutsos, Georgios, Admiral*, 2237
 Angelis, Pedro de*, 1797
 Anglican Communion
 Europe, 1589
 Great Britain, 1590, 1941, 1946, 2031, 2037
 Anglo-Japanese Alliance (1902), 1373, 1375
 Anglo-Portuguese Treaty (1826), 1641
 Animal Husbandry See "Stock Raising"
 Animals See Also "Biological Sciences," "Dairy Farming," "Marine Resources," "Stock Raising"
 Spain, 2136
 Annand, A. McKenzie, 1938
 Annexation See "Imperialism"
 Anstey, Roger, 1656
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)
 Colombia, 1746
 Europe, East and Southeast, 2224
 Latin America, 1735
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1746
 Anti-Communism See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism"
 Anti-Fascism See "Fascism and Anti-Fascism"
 Anti-imperialism See "Imperialism"
 Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism
 Germany, 2197
 Anti-Slavery See "Slavery"
 Anti-Corn Law League, 1935
 Anti-Fascist Organization-Left Unionist (Poland), 1436, 1458
 Antiques See "Home Crafts"
 Anttila, Veikko, 2204
 Anual (battle), 1396
 Anzoátegui, José Antonio*, 1846
 Apportionment See "Elections"
 Arab States
 Bibliography, 1305
 Aranegui y Coll, Manuel de, 1535
 Aranzadi y de Cuervas-Mons, Iñigo de, 2100
 Araujo Affonso, Domingos de, 1873
 Arbitration, International See "International Relations and Law"
 Arbitration, Labor Disputes See "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes"
 Archaeological Museum (Spain), 2105
 Archaeology, 1604
 Argentina, 1785
 Asia, General, 1609
 Bolivia, 1605
 Brazil, 1785
 Great Britain, 1609
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2298
 Spain, 2105, 2147
 USSR (since 1918), 2298
 Archer, Julian, 1883
 Architecture See Also "Construction"
 Mexico, 1762, 1769
 Spain, 2111, 2117
 Archives and Archival Collections
 See Also specific Archives by name, e.g., National Archives
 "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums", 1336
 Colombia, 1342
 Ecuador, 1342
 Great Britain, 2033
 Greece, 2236
 Imperialism, 1656, 1657
 International Relations and Law, 1657
 Italy, 1308
 North America, 2214
 Peru, 1339
 Poland, 1344
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1656
 Rubber and Rubber Industry, 1656
 Spain, 1343, 2108, 2144, 2150
 Sweden, 2214
 Trade, 1657
 Arciniegas, Germán, 1846
 Argentina See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Buenos Aires, 1808
 Corrientes (city), 1801
 Rosario, 1793, 1798
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archaeology, 1785
 Art, 1794, 1808
 Battles, 1752
 Bibliography, 1796
 Central Government, 1780
 Communications, 1806
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 1809
 Foreign Relations
 Chile, 1789
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1792, 1795, 1797, 1804
 Immigration, 1790, 1803
 Imperialism, 1366
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1799
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1789, 1797
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1785, 1800
 Law, 1797, 1808
 Mail and Postal Systems, 1793
 Mathematics, 1808
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1802
 Nationalism, 1777, 1784, 1792, 1800, 1805
 Navy and Marines, 1407
 Neutrality, 1789
 Philosophy, 1807
 Political Theory, 1780
 Politics, 1792, 1799
 Public Finance, 1798
 Religious Buildings, 1801
 Roman Catholic Church, 1796, 1801
 Social History, 1799
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1795, 1808
 Students and Student Affairs, 1809
 Syndicalism, 1790
 Trade, 1806
 Treaties, 1789
 University and College, 1809
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1790
 Arias de Greiff, Jorge, 1813
 Aristocracy See Also "Social History", 1535
 China, 1668, 1671
 Great Britain, 1970
 Mexico, 1766, 1769
 Peru, 1854
 Poland, 2261
 Portugal, 1873
 Spain, 1539, 1873, 2100, 2107, 2117, 2123, 2146
 Armament and Disarmament See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"
 Armenia See "USSR (since 1918)"
 Armer, Jörg, 2198
 Armored Forces See Also "Military Ground Forces"
 USSR (since 1918), 2305
 Arms, 1398
 Ireland, Republic of, 2059
 USSR (since 1918), 2305
 Armstrong, Y. A.*, 1425
 Army See "Military Ground Forces"
 Arnim, Harry Karl Kurt Eduard von, Count*, 2190
 Aronsfeld, C. C., 2178
 Art See Also "Home Crafts"
 Argentina, 1794, 1808
 Asia, General, 1664
 Bolivia, 1605
 Brazil, 1550, 1782
 Europe, 1542
 France, 1550, 1889
 Great Britain, 1944
 Paraguay, 1550
 Rio de la Plata, 1782
 Spain, 2106
 Artillery See Also "Military Ground Forces"
 France, 1402
 Germany, 1402
 Ashley, John Henry*, 1642
 Ashton, G. M., 1939
 Asia, General See Also respective countries "Asia, Southeast"
 Archaeology, 1609
 Art, 1664
 Battles, 1696
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1514
 Cultural Life, 1549
 Exploration and Discovery, 1609
 Folklore, 1664
 Imperialism, 1696
 Mysticism, 1664
 Asia, Southeast See Also respective countries
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1690
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political
 France, 1888
 Germany, 1422
 Assimilation See "Social History"
 Association Patriotique Allemande (France, 1830's), 1906
 Associations (in the Social Sciences) See specific associations by name "Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)"
 Astaf'ev, I. I., 1356
 Åström, Sven-Erik, 1561
 Asylum, Right of See "International Relations and Law"
 Atheism See "Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism"
 Atkinson, Isaac*, 2074
 Aubert, Roger, 1597
 Australia
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Macclesfield, 1712
 New South Wales, 1714, 1716
 South Australia, 1712
 Western Australia, 1713
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 1712, 1718
 Business History, 2005
 Climate, 1715
 Constitutional Law, 1717, 1719
 Exploration and Discovery, 1713
 Federal Government, 1717, 1719
 Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries, 1716
 Geography and Travel, 1713
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1718
 Intergovernmental Relations,

- 1719
Land, Government Policy and Legislation, 1714
Public Finance, 1719
Real Property, 1714
Rural Settlements, 1712
State Government, 1719
Tariffs and Protectionism, 1719
Trade, 1718
Austria, Republic See Also
"Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"
Communications, 1538
Military History, 1401
Philosophy, 2241
Public Administration, 1538
Roman Catholic Church, 1586, 1595
Social Reform and Reformers, 1595
Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1595
Youth Groups and Movements, 1586
Austro-Italian War of 1866, 1401
Austro-Prussian War, 1525
Auxiliary Historical Disciplines
See Also "Paleography,"
"Toponymy"
Colombia, 1841
Avila, José I., 1792
Ayllón, Juan de*, 1549
Azores See "Portugal"
- B**
- Babeuf, François Emile*, 1896, 1919, 1933
Babin, A., 1392
Bach, Alexander von, Baron*, 2248
Bachofen, Johann Jakob*, 2219
Badoglio, Pietro, Marshal*, 2067
Baeva, L. K., 2293
Baevskii, D. A., 2294
Báez, Eduardo, 1753
Bahan, David*, 1599
Bailey, Charles E., 1884
Bailey, Samuel Silverthorne*, 1651
Baines, Thomas*, 1944
Bajo Palacé (battle), 1751
Bakács, István, 1336
Baker, Donald S., 1940
Baker, Frank, 1578
Baker, William J., 1941
Bakunin, Mikhail Aleksandrovich*, 1505
Bal, Karol, 1314
Balabanoff, Angelica*, 2067
Balaklava (battle), 1404
Balance of Payments See "Currency"
Balance of Power See "International Relations and Law"
Balanso, Juan, 2101
Baldwin, B. S., 1712
Balkan Wars, 1406
Balkans and Balkan States See Also individual countries
"Europe, East and Southeast"
Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2221
Labor and Labor Movements, 1496
Military History, 1406
Nationalism, 2221
Neutrality, 1431
Press and Journalism, 1406
Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1406
World War I and Antecedents, 1406
World War II, 1431, 1496
Balmaceda, José Manuel*, 1789
Baltic Area and States (1918-40)
See Also "Russian Empire (to 1918)," "USSR (since 1918)"
Forestry and Lumber Industry, 1561
National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 1381
Trade, 1561
Banister, Joseph*, 1985
Bank Charter Act (Great Britain, 1844), 1934
Bank of British West Africa, 1653
Bank of England, 1934
Banking, Credit, etc.
Europe, 1563
Great Britain, 1934, 1936, 1949, 1990, 1998, 2004, 2042
Mexico, 1767
United States, 1767
Bankruptcy See "Banking, Credit, etc."
Baptist Missionary Society (Great Britain), 1701
Baptists
Great Britain, 1701, 2017
India, 1701
Barany, George, 2249
Baraona, Manuela*, 1814
Barboza de la Torre, Pedro, 1722
Barceló, Antonio*, 2145
Barker, Nancy Nichols, 1357
Barnard, Hannah*, 1960
Baroja, Serafin*, 2110
Baroque, 1724
Barquera, Juan Wenceslao, 1754
Barreiro, José María, Brigadier General*, 1818, 1821
Barreiro Maffiodo, Francisco, 1752
Barrera, José Antonio*, 1759
Barrow, Lennox, 2051
Barry, Boubacar, 1660
Barry, Joseph, 1885
Barski, Józef, 1435
Barthel, Günter, 2279
Bartina, Sebastián, 1536
Bartoli, Tomás, 1358
Baruch, H., 1598
Basilian Fathers, 2103
Bassa Virgili, José*, 2172
Bateman, Alfredo D., 1814
Bates, Henry Walter*, 1622
Batlle y Prats, Luis, 2102
Battles See Also specific battle by name
Argentina, 1752
Asia, General, 1696
Brazil, 1752
Colombia, 1729, 1788, 1818, 1831, 1839
France, 1403
Germany, 1403, 1485
India, 1696
Latin America, 1751
Morocco, 1396
Paraguay, 1752
Peru, 1855
Puerto Rico, 1870
South Africa, 1647, 1650
Spain, 1396, 2115, 2138
Uruguay, 1752
USSR (since 1918), 1485
Venezuela, 1788, 1858
Bauer, Otto*, 1530, 2227
Baugniet, Jean, 1880
Bax, Karl*, 2195
Bayle (French psychiatrist)*, 1598
Bazant, Jan, 1755
Beard, J. S., 1713
Beasley, W. G., 1677, 1678
Beatus, Barbara**, 1436
Beck, Brenda E. F., 1695
Beck, Jozef*, 1429
Bedeschi, Lorenzo, 2062
Bedriy, Anatol W., 1337
Beethoven, Ludwig van*, 2192
Beijbom, Ulf, 2214
Bekker, Cajus*, 1420
Belgium
By Place (See Also Topics)
Thuin, 1391
By Topic (See Also Places)
Biography, 1880
Imperialism, 1656, 1657
International Relations and Law, 1657
Marriage and the Family, 1558
Napoleonic Era and Wars
Battles, 1391
Pacifism and Peace Movements, 1880
Political Parties, 1881
Provincial and Colonial Government, 1656
Rubber and Rubber Industry, 1656
Trade, 1657
Vital Statistics, 1558
World War II, 1475
Belgrano, Manuel, General*, 1365
Bell, William*, 2043
Bellah, Robert N., 1679
Benavente, Duchess of (María Josefa Alfonso Pimentel)*, 2159
Benedict of Nursia, Saint*, 2141
Benedictines, 1637, 2141
Benito y Durán, Angel, 2103
Benjamin, Curtis G., 1942
Bennett, R. W., 1943
Berenstein, Tatiana, 1418, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443
Bergeron, Louis, 1886
Bergnia de Córdoba Lutges, María Amanda, 1793
Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr., 1310
Berlin Mission, 1637
Bermejo, Antonio*, 1797
Bernadello, Adolfo, 2063
Bernis, Elisa, 2104
Bernstein, Paul, 1359
Berrantes Maldonado (family)*, 2163
Berry, Charles, 1756
Bertaud, J. P., 1887
Berthelot, Pierre Eugene*, 1371
Berthoud, Joël, 1888
Berti, Giuseppe*, 2070
Bessington, Countess of (Marguerite Power)*, 1962
Beumer, Johannes, 1579
Bianchi, L., 2240
Bibliography, 1306, 1307, 1309, 1425, 1502, 1574
Africa, General, 1317
Africa, West, 1654
Arab States, 1305
Argentina, 1796
Colombia, 1830
France, 1404, 1585, 1933
Germany, 1591
Great Britain, 1404, 1972
Greece, 2235
Latin America, 1308, 1591, 1735
Poland, 1424
Puerto Rico, 1872
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1404
Spain, 1585
Biddiss, Michael M., 1889
Biggerstaff, Knight, 1665, 1676
Biography See Also specific individual by name
Belgium, 1880
Chile, 1324
Colombia, 1819, 1832, 1846
Denmark, 1618
France, 1899
Great Britain, 1322, 1651, 1942, 1962
Hungary (since 1867), 2251
Italy, 2087, 2092
Poland, 1620
Russian Empire (to 1918), 2284, 2298
South Africa, 1651
Spain, 1323, 2102, 2104, 2109, 2147, 2160, 2166
USSR (since 1918), 2284, 2298
Biological Sciences, 1601, 1627
Bolivia, 1605
Colombia, 1606, 1820, 1834
Germany, 1591, 1605, 1606, 1626
Great Britain, 1622, 1969
Latin America, 1591, 1622, 1626
Netherlands, 2096
Spain, 1626
Birch, A. H., 1501
Birch, Walter*, 2027
Birrell, Augustine*, 2058
Birth Control See "Population," "Social Reform and Reformers"
Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto Eduard Leopold von, Prince*, 2181, 2188, 2193, 2196
Black Boulder Hill riot (Woo-shi-shan, China, 1878), 1672
Blakemore, Harold, 1322
Blanc, René, 1890
Blocco (Neapolitan Socialist faction), 2075
Bloomsbury Group (Great Britain), 1982
Blum, Jerome, 1537
Blumberg, Horst, 2179
Blunden, Edmund Charles*, 1686
Board of Health (Great Britain), 2033
Board of Works (Ireland), 2053
Bocalosi, Girolamo*, 2083
Boccarra, Paul, 1562
Böhme, Jakob*, 2026
Bohr, Niels*, 1603, 1618
Boissonnat, J., 1564

- Bolívar, Simón*, 1345, 1722, 1726, 1744, 1791, 1817, 1839, 1844, 1855, 1857, 1862, 1864
- Bolivia See Also "Latin America"
By Place (See Also Topics)
Potosí, 1810
Tiahuanaco, 1605
By Topic (See Also Places)
Archaeology, 1605
Art, 1605
Biological Sciences, 1605
Congress, 1812
Foreign Relations
Brazil, 1779
International Boundaries,
Borders, and Border Disputes,
1779
Nationalism, 1778, 1811
Real Property, 1810
Religious Buildings, 1810
Roman Catholic Church, 1810
- Bolshevism and Bolsheviks See
"Communism, Communist
Parties, and Anti-Communism"
- Bonapartism (1870-80), 1914
- Bonnet, Jean-Charles, 1891
- Book Publishing, 1307
Germany, 1552
- Book Society (Newark, England),
2013
- Borders and Disputed Territory
See "International Boundaries,
Borders, and Border Disputes"
- Bordiga, Amedeo*, 2068
- Born, Max*, 1603
- Bosch y Gimpera, Pedro**, 2105,
2106
- Boswell, James*, 1942
- Bosworth, R. S. B., 1360
- Bottigelli, Emile, 1502
- Boulle, Georges, 1476, 1479
- Bourdieu, Pierre, 1892
- Bourgeoisie See "Middle Class and
Bourgeoisie"
- Bourke, Richard, Sir, Colonel*,
1999
- Bouvier, Jean, 1563
- Bouvier-Ajam, Maurice, 1564
- Bouws, Jan, 1642, 1643, 1644
- Boves, José Tomás, General*,
1736, 1859
- Bowen, D.*, 1946
- Boyacá (battle), 1345, 1818, 1821,
1823, 1839
- Braatz, Werner E., 2180
- Bradlow, Frank R., 1944
- Bradter, Hiltrud, 2199
- Brady, T. J., 1538
- Braithwaite, Constance, 1945
- Bräutigam, Otto*, 1425
- Bravo, Gian Mario, 1503
- Brazil See Also "Latin America"
By Place (See Also Topics)
Rio de Janeiro, 1732
By Topic (See Also Places)
Archaeology, 1785
Art, 1550, 1782
Battles, 1752
Cartography, 1783
Catastrophes, 1732
Foreign Relations
Bolivia, 1779
Furniture, Household Goods,
Glass and Porcelain Industries,
1782
Imperialism, 1365
- Indians, 1550
- Inland Waterways, 1783
- International Boundaries,
Borders, and Border Disputes,
1779
- Language, Written or Spoken,
1785
- Living Standards, 1732
- Religious Buildings, 1550
- Roman Catholic Church, 1550
- Trade, 1782
- Briceño Perozo, Mario, 1846, 1866
- Briggs, J. H. Y., 1946
- Brills, Hermann*, 2198
- British Commonwealth and
Empire See Also "Great Britain"
Immigration, 1373
Treaties, 1373
- British Guiana See Also "Latin
America"
Public Administration, 1850
- Broadbent, Silvia M., 1815
- Broderbond (South Africa), 1646
- Broin, Leon*, 2058
- Bronne, Carlo, 1386
- Brook, Peter, 1393
- Brooke, Charles Anthony
Johnson, Sir, Second Raja of
Sarawak*, 1704
- Brooke, Charles Vyner, Sir, Third
Raja of Sarawak*, 1704
- Brooke, James, Sir, Raja of
Sarawak*, 1704
- Brosses, Charles de*, 1582
- Brothwell, Don*, 1604
- Broussard, Ray F., 1757
- Brown, Leonard, 1947
- Brown, Oliver Madox*, 1971
- Brown, Raymond Lamont, 1680
- Brown, William, Admiral*, 1777,
1847
- Broz, Josip (Marshal Tito)*, 2221
- Brughetti, Romualdo, 1794
- Brunet, José, 1723
- Brunswick, Duke of (Karl I)*,
1977
- Bryskier, Henryk**, 1444
- Buchez, Philip Joseph Benjamin*,
1927
- Buchheim, Karl, 2181
- Buddhism
Ceylon, 1694
- Buildings See "Architecture,"
"Construction"
- Bulgaria (and antecedents)
Communism, Communist
Parties, and Anti-Communism,
1461, 2221
Nationalism, 2221, 2223
Orthodox Church, 2222
Press and Journalism, 2222
World War I and Antecedents,
1415
Battles, 1410
World War II, 1461
- Bulgarian Popular Liberation
Army, 1461
- Bülów, Bernhard von, Prince*,
2182
- Bunsen, Frances (née
Waddington), Baroness*, 1970
- Buonarroti, Filippo Michele*,
1877
- Burma See Also "Asia, Southeast"
Military History, 1405
Population, 1692
- Provincial and Colonial
Government, 1692
- Burnham Society (Great Britain),
2026
- Burzio, Humberto F., 1795
- Business Cycles
Denmark, 2201
- Business History
Australia, 2005
Finland (including periods
under Sweden and Russian
Empire), 2206
Great Britain, 2005, 2012
South Africa, 1648
Spain, 2143, 2162
- Bustamante, Anastasio*, 1766
- C**
- Cabal Barona, Miguel*, 1751,
1840
- Cabal, Francisco*, 1840
- Cabal, José María, General*,
1840, 1845
- Caballero y Góngora, Antonio,
Archbishop*, 1842
- Cabet, Etienne*, 1911
- Cabinet See "Presidency (including
Cabinet)"
- Cadell, Patrick, 1696
- Cadenas y Vicent, Vicente de,
1539, 2107
- Cadorna, Luigi, General*, 2085
- Caldas, Francisco José*, 1814
- Caldas y Tenorio, Francisco José
de*, 1834
- Cambridge University, 1951
- Camino y Orella, Joaquín Antonio
de*, 2174
- Campaigns, Military See specific
war and battle by name
"American Revolution,"
"Battles," "Civil War," "Naval
Battles," "World War I and
Antecedents," "World War II"
- Campaigns, Political See
"Elections"
- Campbell-Bannerman, Henry,
Sir*, 1979
- Camps (Military Prison,
Relocation) See "Prisoners of
War"
- Canada See Also "North
America"
Constitutional Law, 1717
Exploration and Discovery,
1358
- Canal Zone, 1774
- Canals
United Arab Republic (Egypt),
1383
- Canellas López, Angel, 2108
- Canini, M. A.*, 2063
- Canterac, José, General*, 1855
- Capener, A. L., 1645
- Capital See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- Capital Sources See "Banking,
Credit, etc."
- Capitalism See "Economic
Theory"
- Capper, Joseph*, 1964
- Capps, Donald, 1599
- Capps, Walter H., 2215
- Caputo, Giuseppe, 1580
- Carbonari (France), 1924
- Cárcano, Miguel Angel, 1361
- Cárdenas García, José, 1816
- Cardiff, Juan, 1796
- Caribbean Sea and Area See
"West Indies"
- Carilla, Emilio, 1724
- Carles, Rubén de, 1771
- Carlist War (1834-39), 1965, 2157
- Carlist War (1872-75), 2110
- Carlsson, Sten*, 2217
- Carman, W. Y., 1948
- Carmelites, 1753
- Carnot, Sadi*, 1888
- Caro Baroja, Julio, 2109, 2110
- Carrera Damas, Germán, 1725,
1857
- Carrera Damas, Germán*, 1859
- Carrera Stampa, Manuel, 1769
- Cartagena, Conde de (General
Pablo Morillo)*, 1736, 1739,
1825
- Cartography
Brazil, 1783
Colombia, 1813
Peru, 1783
- Casas, Manuel Gonzalo, 1325
- Casement Report (1903), 1656
- Casement, Roger David, Sir*,
1656
- Časopis Matice Moravské
(periodical), 2232
- Casparis, John, 1600
- Castellan, G., 1315
- Castilla, Conde Ruiz de*, 1849
- Castillero, Ernesto J., 1726
- Castro, Allesandro, 1409
- Castro y Aroas, Miguel de*, 1760
- Castrovo, Valerio, 2064
- Catastrophes
Brazil, 1732
Ireland, Republic of, 2053
Rio de la Plata, 1732
- Catholic Center Party (Germany),
2188
- Catholic Social Conference
(Vienna, 1929), 1595
- Cattle Raising
Hungary (since 1867), 2253
- Cauca, University of the, 1342
- Cavalry
Great Britain, 1938, 2011
- Cavour, Camillo Benso di, Conte*,
2093
- Cayetana de Silva y Alvarez de
Toledo, María Teresa (13th
Duchess of Alba)*, 2159
- Căzănișteanu, C., 2269
- Celebrations See "Customs"
- Censorship
Europe, East and Southeast,
1557
Poland, 2266
USSR (since 1918), 1557, 2287
- Census See "Vital Statistics"
- Central Government
Argentina, 1780
China, 1669
Colombia, 1820
France, 1883, 1885, 1922
Great Britain, 2010
Greece, 2238
Hungary (since 1867), 1421
Italy, 2066, 2067, 2080, 2090
Japan, 1680
Mexico, 1757, 1766

- Peru, 1786
 Poland, 2264
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2211
 Spain, 1731, 2099, 2101, 2127, 2131
 Sweden, 2218
 Venezuela, 1780
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1473
- Cereals and Grains
 Spain, 2158
- Cerny, Karel, 2225
- Cerro Corá (battle), 1752
- Ceylon See Also "Asia, Southeast"
 Buddhism, 1694
 Imperialism, 1693
 Modernization, 1694
 Social History, 1694
- Chaco War, 1811
- Chad See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West", 1597
- Chamberlain, Basil Hall*, 1686
- Chan, Wellington K. K., 1362
- Chanet, Anne-Marie, 1893
- Chanel, Pierre**, 1410
- Chao, Yuen Ren, 1666
- Chaplan, Margaret, 1338
- Chapman, Stanley D., 1949
- Chappell, John E., Jr., 1351
- Chartism, 1935
- Chatelain, Abel, 1894
- Chauvinism See "Nationalism"
- Chemistry
 France, 1608
 Germany, 1607
 Great Britain, 1607
- Ch'en, Jerome, 1667
- Cherif, M.-H., 1363
- Chernyshevski, Nikolai Govrilovich*, 2283
- Chiclana, Feliciano Antonio de*, 1805
- Ch'ien Lung, Emperor of China*, 1671
- Child Rearing See "Marriage and the Family"
- Children See "Youth and Children"
- Chile See Also "Latin America"
 Biography, 1324
 Exploration and Discovery, 1534
 Family and Genealogy, 1534
 Foreign Relations
 Argentina, 1789
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1324
 Immigration, 1790
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1789, 1797
 Nationalism, 1784
 Syndicalism, 1790
 Treaties, 1789
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1790
- Chin Ch'eng-i, 1668
- China
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Foochow, 1672
 Shansi, 1670
 Tsingtao, 1412
 Yunnan, 1362
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Aristocracy, 1668, 1671
 Central Government, 1669
 Civil Disturbances, 1667
 Economic Policy and Planning, 1670
 Education, 1676
 Foreign Policy, 1669
 Germany, 1412
 Japan, 1412
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 1362
 Japan, 1663, 1684
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1311, 1668, 1671
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1669
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1674
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1666, 1675
 Law, 1673
 Literature, 1667
 Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1311, 1666
 Missionaries, 1672
 Modernization, 1665, 1676
 Naval Vessels, 1393
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1692
 Regional Government, 1670
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1362, 1672, 1674, 1684
 Social History, 1670
 Social Organizations, 1667
 Vital Statistics, 1311
 World War I and Antecedents, 1412
- Chopin, Frédéric François*, 1907
- Christian German Students' League, 1586
- Christianity
 Europe, 1596
 Germany, 1592
 Great Britain, 1937
 Italy, 1580
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1596
- Christie, William*, 2029
- Church and State
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2208
 France, 1890
- Church Code of 1869 (Finland), 2208
- Church History See "Religions and Churches"
- Church Missionary Society (Oxford Auxiliary), 2037
- Church of England See "Anglican Communion"
- Churches See specific denomination by name
 "Religious Buildings"
- Churchill, Randolph*, 1989
- Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, Sir*, 1432, 1989
- Ciano di Cortellazzo, Galeazzo, Conte*, 1431
- Cienciala, Anna M., 1429
- Cieza, Francisco de*, 1743
- Cifuentes, F. J., 1843
- Cinema See "Films"
- Cirici, Alexandre, 2111
- Cities and City Planning See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"
- Citizenship
 Japan, 1682
 Poland, 2260
- City Government See "Local Government"
- Ciubotaru, Iuliu C., 2267
- Civeira Taboada, Miguel, 1727, 1758, 1759, 1760
- Civil Disturbances
 China, 1667
 Colombia, 1741
 France, 1877, 1920
 Italy, 1877, 2083
 Nigeria, 1659
 Venezuela, 1741
- Civil Rights
 Great Britain, 2032
- Civil Service See "Public Administration"
- Civil War
 Battles, 2099
 Senegal Republic, 1660
 Spain, 2106, 2115, 2120, 2130
 United States, 1372, 2054
- Civilizations and Cultures See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)," "Social History"
- Clandestine Organizations See specific organization by name
 "Nationalism," "Political Parties," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
- Claret, Pompeyo, 2112
- Clark, Andrew Inglis*, 1717
- Clark, Laurence, 2241
- Claro, Samuel, 1728
- Classes See "Aristocracy," "Human Relations," "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie," "Social History"
- Clausewitz, Karl von*, 2189
- Clergy See specific denomination by name
 "Religions and Churches"
- Climate, 1351
 Australia, 1715
 Spain, 1625
- Clothing See "Customs"
- Clowes, William*, 1947
- Coal Mines and Mining
 Great Britain, 1976
 Poland, 2257
- Coats, A. W., 1565, 1950, 1951
- Coats of Arms See "Family and Genealogy"
- Coats, S. E., 1951
- Cobden-Chevalier Commercial Treaty (1860), 1567
- Cogniot, Georges, 1504
- Cohen, D. W., 1631
- Cohen, Henry J., 2242
- Cohen, William B., 1661
- Colapietra, Raffaele, 2065
- Cole, Margaret, 1952
- Colegrave, E. H. M., 1663
- Collections See "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums"
- Collective Bargaining See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"
- College See "University and College"
- Collison, Francis*, 1648
- Collison, Henry*, 1648
- Collison, John*, 1648
- Colombia See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Antioquia, 1826
 Bogotá, 1821, 1824
 Boyacá, 1788, 1831
 Buga, 1840
 Caloto, 1743, 1840
 Cartagena, 1791, 1835
 Chocó River, 1746
 Magdalena River, 1813, 1844
 Ocaña, 1844
 Socorro, 1816
 Tolima Department, 1833
 Tunja, 1345, 1816
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 1746
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1342
 Auxiliary Historical Disciplines, 1841
 Battles, 1729, 1788, 1818, 1831, 1839
 Bibliography, 1830
 Biography, 1819, 1832, 1846
 Biological Sciences, 1606, 1820, 1834
 Cartography, 1813
 Central Government, 1820
 Civil Disturbances, 1741
 Constitutional Law, 1731
 Courts, 1843
 Exploration and Discovery, 1827
 Family and Genealogy, 1832, 1833, 1837, 1838
 Geology, 1836
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1345, 1819, 1820, 1822
 Hospitals, 1842
 Indians, 1746, 1822, 1830
 Inland Waterways, 1827
 Law, 1830
 Local Government, 1840
 Local History, 1826
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1842
 Medical Profession, 1841
 Military History, 1743
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1821
 Nationalism, 1729, 1731, 1739, 1747, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1821, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1828, 1829, 1831, 1835, 1839, 1840, 1844, 1845, 1846
 Political Theory, 1791, 1819
 Politics, 1828
 Population, 1822
 Presidency (including Cabinet), 1832
 Press and Journalism, 1824
 Prisoners of War, 1821, 1829
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1835
 Public Health and Sanitation, 1842

- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1742, 1815
 Roman Catholic Church, 1741, 1825
 Science and Technology, 1814
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1345
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1743
 Colonels' Coup (Greece, 1967), 2238
 Colonial Government See "Provincial and Colonial Government"
 Colonies and Colonialism See "Imperialism"
 Columbia College Libraries, 1337
 Committee of National Liberation (Italy), 2067
 Committee of Public Safety (Lyon), 1883
 Communications See Also "Book Publishing," "Censorship," "Mail and Postal Systems," "Periodicals," "Photography," "Press and Journalism," "Printing and Printing Industry," "Public Opinion and Propaganda," "Telegraph and Telephone"
 Argentina, 1806
 Austria, Republic, 1538
 Great Britain, 1538
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1771
 United States, 1538
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1507, 1512
 Asia, General, 1514
 Balkans and Balkan States, 2221
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 1461, 2221
 Czechoslovakia, 2227, 2231
 France, 1460, 1905
 Germany, 2187, 2198, 2199
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199
 Hungary (since 1867), 2250
 Italy, 2067, 2068, 2070
 Macedonia, 2221
 Poland, 1344, 1458, 1462
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2283
 USSR (since 1918), 1509, 2221, 2283, 2296, 2308, 2310
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1473, 2221
 Communist International See International, Third
 Communist Manifesto, 1502
 Communist Party (Poland), 2255
 Community Experiments See "Reform, Reform Movements, Community Experiments and Utopias"
 Comonfort, Ignacio*, 1757
 Comte, Auguste (Isidore Auguste Marie François) *, 1527, 1582, 1807
 Confederación Nacional de Trabajo, 2142
 Confederation See "Nationalism"
 Conference on Modern Japan (Hakone, Japan, 1960), 1665
 Conferences See "Treaties"
 Confiscation of Property See "Real Property"
 Congo Republic (Democratic Republic) See Also "Africa, West"
 Exploration and Discovery, 1630
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1630
 Congress
 Bolivia, 1812
 Congress of History of the Region of Valencia, 1st, 1347
 Congress of North African Studies, 2d, 1347
 Congress of Paris (1856), 1382
 Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, 16th, (1930), 2310
 Congress of Tucumán, 1805
 Congresses See specific congresses by name e.g., Bolivarian
 Congress of Archivists, 1st
 Conrad, Joseph*, 1995
 Conscientious Objectors See "Civil Rights," "Pacifism and Peace Movements"
 Conscription See "Recruitment, Military"
 Conservation, Land See "Conservation of Natural Resources"
 Conservation of Natural Resources See Also "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Land and Water Conservation," "Marine Resources"
 Italy, 2076
 Conservative Party (Great Britain), 2036
 Constable, Trevor*, 1420
 Constantine, King of Greece*, 2238
 Constitutional Law
 Australia, 1717, 1719
 Canada, 1717
 Colombia, 1731
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2211
 New Granada, 1731
 Spain, 2129
 United States, 1717
 Construction See Also "Architecture"
 Italy, 2078
 Consulate (France), 1919
 Consumers See "Living Standards"
 Consumers' Cooperatives See "Personal Property"
 Contucci, Felipe*, 1365
 Conventions See "Elections"
 Convents See "Religious Buildings"
 Conway, Jill, 2050
 Conzemijs, J. V., 1581
 Cooke, Alistair B., 1953
 Coppa, Frank J., 2066
 Córdoba, University of, 1809
 Corominas, Agustín*, 2153
 Correa, Ramón C., 1345, 1817, 1818
 Corriere Italiano (newspaper), 1369
 Cortesi, Luigi, 2067, 2068
 Corvalho e Oliveira, Luis de*, 1564
 Cougar, L., 1597
 County Government See "Local Government"
 Coup d'état See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Courts
 Colombia, 1843
 Europe, 1553
 Germany, 1465
 Italy, 2094
 Poland, 1465, 2262
 Coward, Dan, 1714
 Crangle, John V., 1954
 Credit See "Banking, Credit, etc."
 Crellin, J. K., 1601
 Crimean War, 1367, 1394, 1404
 Croce, Benedetto*, 2079
 Cromwell, Valerie, 1955
 Crops and Processing See Also specific crop by name "Cereals and Grains," "Horticulture"
 Africa, West, 1654
 Ireland, Republic of, 2053
 Latin America, 1749
 Crouzet, François, 1895
 Crown Lands Alienation Act (New South Wales, 1861), 1714
 Croy (family)*, 1386
 Cruz Santos, Abel, 1819
 Csima, János, 1481
 Csokanai Vitéz, Mihály*, 2249
 Cuba See Also "West Indies"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Guatánamo, 1867
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Economic History and Life, 1727
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1867
 Imperialism, 1727
 Nationalism, 1508
 Social History, 1727
 University and College, 1868
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1867
 Cuenca, José Manuel, 2113
 Cuero y Caicedo, José*, 1737
 Cultural Imperialism
 Czechoslovakia, 1452
 Cultural Life See Also "Architecture," "Art," "Dance," "Films," "Intellectual Life and Ideas," "Music," "Philosophy," "Theater"
 Asia, General, 1549
 Japan, 1549, 1679
 Latin America, 1750, 1775
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1775
 South Africa, 1648
 Spain, 1556
 Culturally-Deprived Children See "Disadvantaged Children"
 Curie, Marja Skłodowska*, 1608
 Currency
 Africa, West, 1653
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2210
 Great Britain, 1653, 1936
 Ireland, Republic of, 2051
 Currie, R., 1956
 Customs
 France, 1892, 1919
 Great Britain, 1973, 2018
 India, 1695
 Japan, 1678, 1685
 Latin America, 1775
 Morocco, 1639
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1775
 Spain, 2101, 2112
 Czechoslovakia See Also "Europe East and Southeast," "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Hungary (since 1867)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Brno, 2243
 Moravia, 1464
 Pest, 2234
 Slovakia, 2231
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2227
 Agriculture, 2227
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2227, 2231
 Cultural Imperialism, 1452
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 2225
 Engineering, 1621
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2228
 Human Relations, 2225, 2226
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1575, 2233
 Institutes, 2232
 Language, Written or Spoken, 2234
 Lutherans, 2234
 Nationalism, 2226, 2228, 2230
 Periodicals, 2232
 Political Parties, 2227, 2229
 Politics, 2225, 2226, 2231
 Population, 2226, 2234, 2243
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1430
 Roman Catholic Church, 2234
 Social Organizations, 2231
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2230
 University and College, 2234, 2243
 World War II, 1430, 1452, 1464, 2225, 2233

D

- Dąbrowska, Danuta, 1445
 Dąbrowska, Maria*, 2301
 Dadrian, Vahagn N., 2295
 Dāghir, Yūsuf As'ad, 1305
 D'Aguilar, George Charles, Sir, Lieutenant-General*, 1943
 Dairy Farming
 Great Britain, 2039
 Hungary (since 1867), 2253
 Dalberg-Acton, John Emerich Edward (1st Baron Acton)*, 1523, 1581
 Dalin, Viktor M., 1896
 Daline, V. M.*, 1933
 Dálnoki-Veres, Lajos, Lieutenant-General*, 1497

- D'Amato, Carmelo, 2069
 Damrong, Prince (fl.1893-1915)*, 1708
 Dance
 Europe, 1536
 Spain, 1536
 Turkey (since 1918), 1536
 Dandois, B., 1897
 Daniel-Rops, Henry (pseud. of Jules Charles Henry Petiot)*, 1597
 Danilov, V. I.*, 2280
 Dardel, Eric, 1326
 Darlan, Jean Louis Xavier François*, 1434
 Darnton, Robert, 1898
 Darwin, Charles Robert*, 1622, 1627, 1969, 2096
 Datner, Szymon, 1440
 Daumier, Honore*, 1889
 Daveluy, Admiral**, 1899
 Davenport, Samuel, Sir*, 1712
 Davey, A. B.T., 1394
 David, Madeleine, 1582
 Davidson, F. H. N., Major-General**, 1475
 Davies, Gordon L., 1957
 Davies, Isaac*, 1993
 Davis, Harold, 1327
 Davis, R. W., 1958
 Debates See "Political Speeches and Oratory"
 Deccan Riots (1875), 1698
 Declaration of the Rights of Man and of the Citizen (France, 1789), 2268
 De Clementi, Andreina, 2070
 Decorations, Military See "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)"
 Defense See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"
 Defense of the Nation (Obrana Národa, Czechoslovakia), 1464
 Degenfeld, F.*, 1595
 De Giorgio, Ivana, 2071
 deHelle, Marie-Antoine, 1306
 Delescluze, Louis Charles*, 1897
 Delgado y Orellana, José Antonio, 2114
 Dellin, L. A. D., 2221
 Delmas, 1411
 Delpech, François, 1900
 Dement'ev, V., 2296
 Demography See "Vital Statistics"
 Demonstrations See "Civil Disturbances"
 Dening, Ester, Sir**, 1681
 Denmark See Also "Scandinavia"
 Biography, 1618
 Business Cycles, 2201
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 2202
 Grain, 2201
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2202
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1540
 Local Government, 2203
 Lutherans, 1590
 Physical Sciences, 1618
 Political Reform and Reformers, 2203
 Prices, 2201
 Public Administration, 2202
 Secondary Education, 1540
 Vital Statistics, 2200
 Department for National Education (Netherlands), 2097
 Department of Commerce (Denmark), 2202
 Depressions See "Business Cycles"
 Deprivation See "Real Property"
 Derisi, Octavio Nicolás, 1328
 Desbaines, Sarah*, 1877
 Descola, Jean, 2115
 de Silva, K. M., 1693
 Destefani, Laurio H.*, 1407
 Destruge, Camilo, 1777
 Deterrence (Military) See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"
 Deutsch, Julius*, 1530
 Development, Economic See "Economic Development and Growth"
 Dézamy, Théodore*, 1911
 Díaz, Carlos Arturo, 1729
 Díaz de Mendoza, Fernando*, 1341
 Díaz, E., 2116
 Díaz, Furio, 2072
 Díaz Molano, Elías, 1797
 Dickson, Charles, 2052
 Díez Canedo, Enrique*, 1341
 Diligenskij, G. G., 1321
 Dingaan, King of the Zulus*, 1650
 Dinwiddy, J. R., 1959
 Dinwoodie, D. H., 1364
 Directory (France), 1919
 Disadvantaged Children Spain, 2118
 Disarmament See "National Security, Armament and Disarmament"
 Discovery See "Exploration and Discovery"
 Displaced Persons See "Immigration"
 Ditchfield, G. M., 1960
 Divorce See "Marriage and the Family"
 Documents and Documentary Collections See "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes," "Libraries," "Museums"
 Dods, Meg (pseud. of Isabel Johnstone)*, 1973
 Doerig, J. A., 1730
 Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz von*, 1581
 Domínguez, José Manuel*, 1770
 Domínguez, Manuel*, 1727
 Domínguez, Olegario, 1583
 Dominion Government (Canada) See "Federal Government"
 Dommanget, Maurice, 1933
 Donaldson, Kathleen, 2004
 Donoso-Cortés, Juan Francisco María de la Salud (Marqués de Valdegamas)*, 1529
 Dotor, Angel, 2117
 Douai College, 1876
 Drake, Francis, Sir*, 1870
 Drake, Michael, 1961
 Dramatic Literature See "Literature"
 Dress See "Customs"
 Dreyfus, Alfred*, 2242
 Drucne, B., 1874
 Druzhinin, Nikolai Mikhailovich*, 2297
 Du Toit, Brian M., 1646
 Dubois de Saligny, Alphonse*, 1357
 Duggan, Paul R., 2182
 Dulieu, Louis, 1602
 Dumouriez, Charles François, General*, 1874, 2055
 Dunin-Wąsowicz, Krzysztof, 1447
 Dunk, H. W. von der, 1505
 Dupâquier, J., 1901
 Dupius, Charles François*, 1582
 Durand Flórez, Guillermo, 1339
 Đurković-Jakšić, Ljubomir, 2271
 Džambazovski, Kliment, 2222
- ## E
- Earle, Kathleen, 1962
 Eastman, Lloyd E., 1669
 Ebersol, Josef Leu von*, 2220
 Ecclesiastical Journal of Rome, 2088
 Ecology See "Conservation of Natural Resources," "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Land and Water Conservation," "Marine Resources"
 Economic Development and Growth See Also "Economic Policy and Planning"
 Europe, 1563
 Germany, 2179, 2196
 Great Britain, 2020
 Poland, 2257, 2259
 Turkey (since 1918), 2279
 Venezuela, 1860
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2272
 Economic History and Life See Also "Banking, Credit, etc.," "Business Cycles," "Business History," "Construction," "Currency," "Economic Development and Growth," "Economic Reform and Reformers," "Economic Theory," "Foreign Investments," "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution," "Investments," "Marine Resources," "Mining," "Monopolies," "Oil and Petroleum Products," "Personal Property," "Prices," "Public Finance," "Tariffs and Protectionism", 1565
 Cuba, 1727
 Italy, 2061, 2066
 Japan, 1683
 Latin America, 1775
 Mexico, 1727
 Mozambique, 1641
 Netherlands, 2098
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1775
 Peru, 1786
 Poland, 1576, 2259, 2261
 Spain, 2119, 2137
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2278
 Economic Planning See "Economic Policy and Planning"
 Economic Policy and Planning See Also "Economic Development and Growth"
 China, 1670
 USSR (since 1918), 2307
 Economic Reform and Reformers
 Czechoslovakia, 2225
 Denmark, 2202
 Great Britain, 2020, 2060
 Ireland, Republic of, 2060
 Spain, 2162
 Economic Theory, 1354, 1527, 1564, 1572
 France, 1569
 Germany, 2179
 Great Britain, 1950, 1951, 1981, 2060
 Ireland, Republic of, 2060
 Venezuela, 1861
 Ecuador See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Guayaquil, 1777
 Quito, 1342, 1847, 1848, 1849
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1342
 Education, 1848
 Local Government, 1849
 Nationalism, 1737, 1739, 1777, 1847
 Paleography, 1848
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1849
 Roman Catholic Church, 1737
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1342
 Ecumenism See "Christianity"
 Education See Also "Adult Education," "Educational Reform and Reformers," "Elementary Education," "Military Training," "Secondary Education," "Teaching," "University and College"
 China, 1676
 Ecuador, 1848
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2204
 Germany, 2198
 Great Britain, 1904, 1998, 2034, 2045
 Hungary (since 1867), 2275
 India, 1700
 Kenya, 1634
 Latin America, 1750
 Spain, 1407, 2104
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2275
 Educational Reform and Reformers
 Argentina, 1809
 France, 1904
 Great Britain, 2028, 2048
 Guatemala, 1770
 Spain, 2149, 2174
 Edwards, Maldwyn L., 1963, 1964
 Egorov, L., 2308
 Egypt See "United Arab Republic (Egypt)"
 Eid, Nadia F., 2073
 Eiras Roel, Antonio, 2118
 Eiselen, W. W. M.*, 1646
 El Hadj Omar*, 1655

- Elections
Europe, 1382
Great Britain, 1953, 1958, 1961, 1986, 2008, 2015, 2030
Ireland, Republic of, 2057
Italy, 2075
Rumania, 1382
Russian Empire (to 1918), 2311
- Elementary Education
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2274
Netherlands, 2097
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2274
- Eliade, Mircea, 1584
- Elío, Francisco Javier*, 1361
- Elites See "Aristocracy"
- Elizaguirre, Ricardo, 2119
- Ellison, David, 1965
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo*, 1329
- Emigrants, Emigres, Emigration See "Immigration"
- Emmet, Robert*, 2059
- Emmott, N. W., 1966
- Employment and Unemployment
Great Britain, 2001
USSR (since 1918), 2307
- Endlich, Heide, 2198
- Engels, Friedrich*, 1502, 1503, 1519, 1526, 1532, 1570
- Engineer Troops and Military Engineering
Italy, 1409, 1414
- Engineering
Czechoslovakia, 1621
- Enlightenment, 1314, 1750, 2192, 2249
- Ensínck, Oscar Luis, 1798
- Entract, J. P., 1967
- Entrepreneurial History See "Business History"
- Eötvös, József, Baron*, 2251
- Epstein, David M., 1902
- Escobar Vélez, Edgar Guillermo, 1820
- Espionage See "Military Intelligence"
- Esteve y Grima, Pablo*, 2159
- Estrada Cabrera, Manuel*, 1364
- Etchepareborda, Roberto, 1365
- Ethics See "Human Relations," "Philosophy"
- Ethics, Medical See "Medical Profession"
- Ethiopia See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"
Immigration, 1632
Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1633
- Ethnic Groups See specific group under "Immigration," "Population"
- Ethnocentrism See "Nationalism"
- Ethnology See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)"
- Eugénie, Empress of the French*, 1383
- Europe See Also individual countries and areas
Anglican Communion, 1589
Art, 1542
Banking, Credit, etc., 1563
Christianity, 1596
Courts, 1553
Dance, 1536
Economic Development and Growth, 1563
Elections, 1382
Folklore, 1553
Foreign Policy
Spain, 1529
Foreign Relations
Africa, General, 1384
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1554, 1570
Hospitals, 1616
Human Relations, 1554
Immigration, 1543
Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1562, 1563, 1566, 1570
Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1540, 1596
International Relations and Law, 1382
Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1511, 1570
Living Standards, 1616
Local Government, 1537
Orthodox Church, 1596
Parliament, 1513
Political Theory, 1511
Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 1546, 1616
Roman Catholic Church, 1596
Rural Settlements, 1537
Secondary Education, 1540
Vital Statistics, 1546
World War II, 1546
Europe, East and Southeast See Also "Europe"
Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 2224
Censorship, 1557
Immigration, 1543
Literature, 1557, 2301
Roman Catholic Church, 1579
Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2301
Vital Statistics, 2224
World War II, 1493
Europe, West and South See Also "Europe"
Population, 1419
Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1419
- Even, 1395
- Evenhuis, J. R., 2074
- Everitt, Alan, 1968
- Everson, Carrie Jane*, 1619
- Exchange Rates See "Currency"
- Exelmans, Remi Joseph Isidore, Comte, Marshal*, 1387
- Exhibits and Expositions See "Art," "Customs"
- Exiles See "Immigration"
- Existentialism, 1544
- Exploration and Discovery
Asia, General, 1609
Australia, 1713
Canada, 1358
Chile, 1534
Colombia, 1827
Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 1630
Great Britain, 1609
Latin America, 1325, 1622
Liberia, 1630
Malawi, 1630
Spain, 1358
- Uganda, 1630
- Venezuela, 1743, 1865
- Eyzaguirre G., Jaime*, 1324
- F**
- Fabra, Pompeyo*, 2171
- Fain, E. F., 1540
- Faivre, Antoine, 1903
- Falkland Islands
Nationalism, 1723
Provincial and Colonial Government, 1366
Roman Catholic Church, 1723
- Family and Genealogy, 1336
- Chile, 1534
- Colombia, 1832, 1833, 1837, 1838
- Mexico, 1547, 1769
- Panama and Panama Canal, 1776
- Portugal, 1873
- Spain, 1534, 1547, 1873, 2122, 2123, 2163, 2173
- Famines See "Catastrophes," "Crops and Processing"
- Farmakovskii, Boris Vladimirovich*, 2298
- Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1518
Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 1346
Germany, West (Federal Republic), 1346
Italy, 1477
- Fashion See "Customs"
- Fatica, Michele, 2075
- Favagrossa, Carlo, Lieutenant General*, 2092
- February Manifesto (Russia, 1899), 2211
- Fedenko, Panas, 2283
- Federal Government
Australia, 1717, 1719
- Federal Pact (Argentina, 1831), 1792
- Federation
USSR (since 1918), 2221
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2221
- Fensch, Dorothea, 1346
- Fenyő, Mario D., 1448
- Ferdinand VII, King of Spain*, 1361, 1849
- Fernández de Castro, Ignacio*, 2099
- Fernández de la Reguera, Ricardo, 1396
- Fernández Gaytán, J., 2120
- Fernández Guillén Tato, Julio, 2121
- Fernández, Manuel Félix (pseud. Guadalupe Victoria)*, 1761
- Ferrari, Giuseppe*, 2069
- Ferré, Pedro*, 1792
- Ferrer del Río, Antonio*, 2131
- Ferrer, Gaspar, 1778
- Fesser, Gerd, 2199
- Feuds See "Human Relations"
- Fifer, J. Valerie, 1779
- Figuerola y Melgar, Alfonso de (Duque de Tovar), 2122
- Filipovich, Filip*, 1406
- Films
Spain, 1397
- United States, 1397
- Finance, Public See "Public Finance"
- Finel (French psychiatrist)*, 1598
- Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire) See Also "Scandinavia"
By Place (See Also Topics)
Viipuri, 2204
By Topic (See Also Places)
Business History, 2206
Church and State, 2208
Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2213
Constitutional Law, 2211
Currency, 2210
Education, 2204
Foreign Investments, 2210
Foreign Relations
USSR (since 1918), 2213
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2209
Immigration, 2209
Language, Written or Spoken, 2207
Living Standards, 2212
Local Government, 2204
Nationalism, 2175, 2207, 2213
Personal Property, 2212
Politics, 2175
Press and Journalism, 2176, 2205
Provincial and Colonial Government, 2211
Public Opinion and Propaganda, 2176
Railroads, 2206
Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2213
Social History, 2207
Social Organizations, 2205
Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2213
Trade, 2210
Vital Statistics, 1545
Welfare, 2204
World War II, 2205
- Finland's Swedish Journalist's Association, 2205
- First Burmese War, 1405
- Fiscal Systems See "Public Finance"
- Fisher, John, 1851
- Fishing See "Marine Resources"
- Fizman-Kamińska, Karyna, 1419
- Fitte, Ernesto J., 1366
- Flags See "Symbols and Flags," "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)"
- Fletcher, Harry R., 1420
- Fliche, Agustin*, 1597
- Flood Control See "Land and Water Conservation"
- Flores Caballero, Romeo, 1761
- Flores, Manuel*, 1770
- Flores Marini, Carlos, 1762
- Floristry See "Horticulture"
- Fluviá y Escorsa, Amando de, 2123
- Foch, Ferdinand, Marshal*, 1411
- Folklore
Asia, General, 1664
Europe, 1553
Greece, 2235

- Morocco, 1639
 Spain, 2136, 2157
 Forbes, Charles (Comte de Montalembert)*, 1904
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions
 Germany, 1977
 Great Britain, 1977
 Foreign Investments
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2210
 Foreign Office (Germany), 2183
 Foreign Policy See "Foreign Policy" under respective countries
 Foreign Relations See "Foreign Relations" under respective countries
 Foreign Trade See "Trade"
 Forero, Manuel José, 1731
 Forero, Paulo E., 1821
 Forestry and Lumber Industry See Also "Land and Water Conservation"
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1561
 Great Britain, 1561
 Scandinavia, 1561
 Forman, Paul, 1603
 Formisano, Ronald P., 1310
 Forrest, Alexander*, 1713
 Forts See "Military Construction, Camps and Forts"
 Forzan-Dagger, S. T., 1858
 Foscolo, Ugo*, 2083
 Foster, W. D., 1969
 Fouché, Joseph (Duc d'Otrante)*, 1913
 Fourier, François Marie Charles*, 1923
 Fournié, Pierre*, 1903
 Fox, Charles James*, 1959
 Fracker, George, 1732
 France, 1906
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Auvergne, 1920
 Bourbonnais, 1920
 Clermont, 1893, 1917
 Le Havre, 1403
 Loire Valley, 1891
 Lyon, 1883, 1900
 Meulan, 1901
 Paris, 1400, 1930
 (Gros-Caillou), 1932
 Savoy, 1908
 Toulouse, 1886
 Verlay, 1920
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 1892
 Art, 1550, 1889
 Artillery, 1402
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 1888
 Battles, 1403
 Bibliography, 1404, 1585, 1933
 Biography, 1899
 Central Government, 1883, 1885, 1922
 Chemistry, 1608
 Church and State, 1890
 Civil Disturbances, 1877, 1920
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1460, 1905
 Customs, 1892, 1919
 Economic Theory, 1569
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 1904
 Foreign Policy
 Great Britain, 1372
 Mexico, 1372
 United States, 1372
 Foreign Relations, 1423
 Germany, 1359, 1377, 1434
 Great Britain, 1567
 Mexico, 1357, 1372
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1371
 Serbia (to 1918), 1416
 United States, 1372
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1311, 1460, 1569, 1910, 1919
 United States, 1423
 Hospitals, 1598
 Immigration, 1555, 1891
 Imperialism, 1363, 1660, 1661, 1711
 Indians, 1550
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1895
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1521, 1582
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1394
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1927
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1926
 Literature, 1551, 1898
 Local Government, 1883, 1930
 Maritime History, 1926
 Marriage and the Family, 1386, 1558, 1892
 Medicine, 1390, 1602, 1620
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1311
 Military Ground Forces, 1403, 1882, 1925
 Military History, 1390, 1394, 1400, 1404, 1887, 1924
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1387, 1399, 1411, 1899, 1925
 Music, 1907
 Mysticism, 1903
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1386, 1387, 1390, 1874
 Battles, 1391
 Navy and Marines, 1403
 Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology, 1608
 Periodicals, 1927
 Philosophy, 1582, 1611
 Political Parties, 1900, 1914
 Political Speeches and Oratory, 1919
 Political Theory, 1516, 1524, 1730, 1888, 1905, 1923, 1927
 Politics, 1904, 1909, 1913, 1921, 1929
 Population, 1921
 Press and Journalism, 1900
 Prisoners of War, 1395
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1661
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 1598
 Public Administration, 1884
 Public Finance, 1909
 Real Property, 1908, 1931
 Reform, Reform Movements, Community Experiments and Utopias, 1923
 Religions and Churches, 1582, 1915
 Religious Buildings, 1550
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1874, 1877, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1902, 1916, 1919, 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1935, 2268
 Roman Catholic Church, 1550, 1585, 1876, 1903, 1918, 1928
 Science and Technology, 1611
 Secondary Education, 1915
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1889, 1896, 2268
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1521, 1905, 1911, 1923
 Syndicalism, 1912
 Trade, 1567
 Treaties, 1567
 University and College, 1602, 1876, 1884
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1886, 1893, 1917, 1932
 Vital Statistics, 1311, 1558, 1894, 1901, 1910
 Women, 1894
 World War I and Antecedents, 1411, 1415, 1416
 Battles, 1410
 World War II, 1395, 1434, 1460, 1478, 1479, 1499, 1500
 Battles, 1479
 Franchet d'Esperey, Louis Félix Marie François, General*, 1415
 Francis Joseph I, Emperor of Austria*, 2239
 Franco-Prussian War, 1400, 1403, 2194
 Frank, Elke, 2183
 Frantz, Constantin*, 1377
 Franz Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria*, 2240
 Frapolli, Ludovico*, 1370
 Frauds See "Human Relations"
 Frazer, Maxwell, 1970
 Fredman, William E., 1971
 Freeman, Ronald E., 1972
 Freire, Ramón*, 1784
 French, Domingo, General*, 1805
 Freud, Sigmund*, 1599, 1623
 Frick, Stephen, 1367
 Fricke, Dieter, 2199
 Fridell, Wilbur M., 1682
 Friedel, Fritz Gustav*, 1454
 Friendly Societies (Great Britain), 2041
 Frisch, Morton J., 1432
 Fritsch, Werner, 2199
 Fromm, Harold, 1329
 Frost, Frank J., 1604
 Froude, Richard Hurrell*, 1941
 Frunze Academy, 2300
 Frykenberg, Robert Eric, 1697
 Fuchs, Emil*, 2199
 Fuller, Andrew*, 1701
 Funerals See "Customs"
 Furnishings See "Home Crafts"
 Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries
 Australia, 1716
 Brazil, 1782
 Great Britain, 2012
 Rio de la Plata, 1782
- ## G
- Gache, Paul, 1368
 Gaeta, Giuliano, 1369
 Galavis, Eustaquio*, 1815
 Galdi, Matteo*, 2083
 Gallo, Ezequiel, 1799
 Galsworthy, John*, 1995
 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma)*, 1353, 1700, 1703
 Gandia, Enrique de, 1733, 1780
 Garas, Józef, 1449
 Garaudy, Roger*, 1520
 García de Palacio, Diego*, 2121
 García de Valdeavellano, Luis, 1323
 García Falcón (family)*, 1768
 Gardella, Graciela G. M. de, 1800
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe*, 2087, 2093
 Garment Making See "Textiles and Garment Making"
 Gärsch, Erika, 2198
 Gazsi, József, 1482, 1483, 1484
 Geddes, Patrick, Sir*, 2050
 Gelzer, Thomas, 2219
 Genealogy See "Family and Genealogy"
 General Staff See "Military Officer Corps and General Staff"
 Gentilcore, R. Louis, 2076
 Geography and Travel See Also "Cartography," "Catastrophes," "Climate," "Exploration and Discovery"
 Australia, 1713
 France, 1383
 Great Britain, 1624, 1957
 Ireland, Republic of, 1624
 Italy, 2071
 Peru, 1786
 Spain, 1383
 Geology
 Colombia, 1836
 Great Britain, 1957
 George V, King of Hanover*, 2194
 German Academy of Sciences (Institute of History), 1346
 German General Workers' Association, 1525
 German Historical Society, 1346
 Germanization See "Cultural Imperialism"
 Germany See Also "Germany, East (Democratic Republic)," "Germany, West (Federal Republic)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Braunau, 2184
 Hanover, 2194
 Thuringia, 2198
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Commodities, 1571
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1568
 Agriculture, 1571
 Air Forces, 1420

- American Revolution, 1977
 Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism, 2197
 Artillery, 1402
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 1422
 Battles, 1403, 1485
 Bibliography, 1591
 Biological Sciences, 1591, 1605, 1606, 1626
 Book Publishing, 1552
 Chemistry, 1607
 Christianity, 1592
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2187, 2198, 2199
 Courts, 1465
 Economic Development and Growth, 2179, 2196
 Economic Theory, 2179
 Education, 2198
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 1977
 Foreign Policy
 Near and Middle East, 1356
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1356
 Foreign Relations, 2183, 2190
 France, 1359, 1377, 1434
 Poland, 1573
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1356
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1316, 1420, 2184, 2199
 Immigration, 1555
 Imperialism, 1637, 2196
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2179, 2185, 2196
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1592, 2180
 Intergovernmental Relations, 2265
 International Relations and Law, 2189
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2199
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2198
 Letters, 2189
 Libraries, 1338
 Local Government, 2191
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 2199
 Military Ground Forces, 1977
 Military History, 1400, 1525, 2181
 Military Intelligence, 2190
 Military Strategy, 1485, 2194
 Mining, 2195
 Missionaries, 1637
 Music, 2192
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 1418, 2178, 2183, 2195, 2197, 2198
 Nationalism, 1906, 2176, 2180, 2181, 2194, 2197
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 2199
 Philosophy, 1316, 2186
 Political Reform and Reformers, 2182, 2183
 Political Theory, 1533, 2191
 Politics, 1530, 2175, 2188, 2189, 2198, 2199
 Population, 1418, 1465, 1571, 2180
 Protestants, 2177, 2186
 Public Administration, 1439, 1440, 1451, 1465, 1471, 2182, 2183, 2193
 Public Finance, 2193
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1408, 1430, 1560, 2180
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2198
 Roman Catholic Church, 1586, 2188
 Social History, 1533, 2189, 2195
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1525, 1530
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1573
 Treaties, 1356, 1573
 Japan, 1380
 University and College, 2177, 2197
 Vital Statistics, 1418
 Working Conditions and Wages, 2185
 World War I and Antecedents, 1412
 World War II, 1418, 1420, 1430, 1433, 1434, 1440, 1452, 1478, 1485, 1499
 Youth Groups and Movements, 1586
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic) See Also "Germany,"
 "Germany, West (Federal Republic)"
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2199
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1346
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1315, 1346, 2199
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2199
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 2199
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 2199
 Politics, 2199
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1346
 World War II, 1346
 Germany, West (Federal Republic) See Also "Germany,"
 "Germany, East (Democratic Republic)"
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1346
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1318
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1318
 World War II, 1346
 Germino, Dante, 1506
 Gerona, College of (University of Montpellier), 1602
 Gerontology
 Great Britain, 2041
 Gestrin, Ferdo, 2272
 Ghana (Gold Coast) See Also
 "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Elmina, 1658
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Imperialism, 1658
 Trade, 1658
 Ghibaudi, Silva Rota*, 2069
 Giannopoulos, Ioannis G., 2235
 Gibert, Rafael, 2124
 Gicklhorn, Renée, 1605
 Giers, Nicholas*, 1371
 Gil y Robles, Enrique*, 1515
 Gilbert, William Schwenck, Sir*, 2050
 Giles, Ernest*, 1713
 Gillin, Donald G., 1670
 Giner de los Ríos, Francisco*, 2104
 Giner, Gloria*, 2104
 Gioannetti, Giuseppe*, 2083
 Giolitti, Giovanni*, 2061, 2066, 2090
 Giornelli, Giovanni, 2077
 Girondins, 1919
 Gladstone, William Ewart*, 1878, 1879, 1953
 Glass and Porcelain See
 "Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries,"
 "Home Crafts"
 Glassner, Martin, 1822
 GNP See "Economic Development and Growth"
 Godfrey, J., 1904
 Godó, Agnes, 1480
 Godoy, Manuel de (in full Manuel de Godoy y Alvarez de Faria, Duke of Alcudia)*, 2131
 Godwin, William*, 1354
 Goebbels, Joseph Paul*, 1430
 Gökalp, Ziya*, 2281
 Goldberg, Harvey, 1638
 Goliński, Jerzy, 2254
 Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich*, 1786
 Goluchowski, Agenor, Count*, 2248
 Gómez Iglesias, Agustín, 2125
 Gómez, Juan Vicente*, 1862
 Gómez Latorre, Armando, 1823
 Gómez Ocerín, Justo*, 2109
 Goñi Gaztambide, José, 2126
 González Echegaray, Rafael, 2128
 González, N., 2127
 González Pola, Manuel, 1705
 González-Polo y Acosta, Ignacio, 1769
 Gorbunov, I. I., 2311
 Gordon, C. D., 1973
 Gosztanyi, Péter von, 1421, 1433
 Gosztanyi, Péter von*, 1428
 Goudsmit, Samuel Abraham*, 1603
 Government See "Central Government," "Congress," "Federal Government," "Local Government," "Parliament," "Politics," "Presidency (including Cabinet)," "Provincial and Colonial Government," "Public Administration," "Regional Government"
 Government Regulation See "Public Administration"
 Gracián, Batasar (pseud. Lorenzo Gracián)*, 1559
 Graham, James Robert George, Sir*, 2032
 Grain
 Denmark, 2201
 Grajewska, Irena, 1905
 Grand Colombia
 Nationalism, 1823
 Grandjone, Jacques, 1906
 Granoff, Phyllis, 1664
 Grant, Charles*, 1701
 Gray, J. Glenn, 1330
 Great Britain See Also "Ireland, Republic of", 2054
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Ashton, 2023
 Berwick upon Tweed, 2040
 Buckingham, 1958
 Derbyshire, 1976
 Kent
 (county), 1961
 Leeds, 1987, 2017
 London, 2039
 Northamptonshire, 1986
 Nottinghamshire, 1976, 2034
 Scotland, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2021, 2042, 2045
 (Dundee), 2004
 (Glasgow), 2008
 (Leith), 1953
 (Montrose), 2029
 (Sutherlandshire), 2020
 Tyneside, 2010
 Wales, 1988, 2045
 (Bardsley Island), 1991
 (Cardiganshire), 1992
 (Montgomeryshire), 2048
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Adult Education, 2025
 Agricultural Labor, 2060
 Air Forces, 1413, 1966
 American Revolution, 1940, 1977
 Anglican Communion, 1590, 1941, 1946, 2031, 2037
 Archaeology, 1609
 Archives and Archival Collections, 2033
 Aristocracy, 1970
 Art, 1944
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1934, 1936, 1949, 1990, 1998, 2004, 2042
 Baptists, 1701, 2017
 Bibliography, 1404, 1972
 Biography, 1322, 1651, 1942, 1962
 Biological Sciences, 1622, 1969
 Business History, 2005, 2012
 Cavalry, 1938, 2011
 Central Government, 2010
 Chemistry, 1607
 Christianity, 1937
 Civil Rights, 2032
 Coal Mines and Mining, 1976
 Communications, 1538
 Currency, 1653, 1936
 Customs, 1973, 2018
 Dairy Farming, 2039
 Economic Development and Growth, 2020
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 2020, 2060
 Economic Theory, 1950, 1951, 1981, 2060
 Education, 1904, 1998, 2034, 2045
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 2028, 2048
 Elections, 1953, 1958, 1961, 1986, 2008, 2015, 2030

- Employment and
Unemployment, 2001
- Exploration and Discovery,
1609
- Foreign Auxiliaries and
Legions, 1977
- Foreign Policy
Baltic Area and States
(1918-40), 1381
Germany, 1381
Malaysia and Malay
Peninsula, 1689
Russian Empire (to 1918),
1381
Thailand, 1689
- Foreign Relations, 1423
China, 1362
France, 1372, 1567
Guatemala, 1364
Iran, 1378
Italy, 1360
Japan, 1681
Russian Empire (to 1918),
1367
United States, 1364, 1372
- Forestry and Lumber Industry,
1561
- Furniture, Household Goods,
Glass and Porcelain Industries,
2012
- Geography and Travel, 1624,
1957
- Geology, 1957
- Gerontology, 2041
- Historiography, Humanities and
Social Sciences, 1311, 2035
United States, 1423
- Human Relations, 1985
- Immigration, 1975
- Imperialism, 1358, 1366, 1531,
1689, 1693, 1702, 1954, 1967,
2043
- Industry, Industrialization and
Industrial Revolution, 1575,
1936, 2006
- Intellectual Life and Ideas,
1523, 1982, 2026, 2035
- Interpretation of History and
the Social Sciences, 1394, 2030
- Investments, 1949, 1990, 1998,
2042
- Labor and Labor Movements,
2016
- Labor Organizations, Unions,
and Management-Labor
Relations, 1976, 2000, 2041
- Language, Written or Spoken,
1939, 2019
- Law, 1945
- Legislation, 1934, 1955, 1981,
1983, 2014, 2058
- Libraries, 1996
- Literature, 1578, 1942, 1962,
1971, 1982, 1994, 1995, 2013,
2044
- Living Standards, 1952, 1973,
1983, 2016
- Local Government, 2010
- Mail and Postal Systems, 2032
- Maritime History, 1975
- Medical Practice, Research and
Advancement, 1651, 1974,
1992
- Methodists, 1578, 1947, 1956,
1963, 1964, 1976, 1980, 1987,
1996, 1997, 2003, 2022, 2023,
2024, 2031, 2038, 2040, 2046
- Methodology or Research
Methods (General and
Theoretical Aspects) in the
Social Sciences, 1311
- Military Ground Forces, 2043
- Military History, 1394, 1404,
1405, 1937, 1954, 1965, 1967
- Military Intelligence, 1475, 2032
- Military Law, 1943
- Military Officer Corps and
General Staff, 1948, 1999
- Military Reform, 2014
- Military Reserves, 2047
- Military Strategy, 1427, 1874
- Missionaries, 1672, 1701
- Music, 1987, 1997, 2003
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1874
Battles, 2043
- National Security, Armament
and Disarmament, 1381
- Nationalism, 1523, 2058
- Naval Battles, 1389
- Navy and Marines, 1413
- Pacifism and Peace Movements,
1367, 1945
- Parliament, 1513, 1875, 1950,
1955, 1959, 1979, 1989, 2014,
2036
- Physical Sciences, 1624
- Poetry, 1940, 1988, 2027
- Political Parties, 1961
- Political Reform and Reformers,
1935, 1958
- Political Theory, 1516, 1878,
1935
- Politics, 1689, 1879, 1998, 2013
- Population, 1985, 1993, 2008
- Ports, 2049
- Presbyterians, 1993
- Protestants, 1968, 1996
- Provincial and Colonial
Government, 1635, 1659, 1692
- Public Administration, 1538
- Public Finance, 2045
- Public Health and Sanitation,
2016, 2033, 2039
- Public Opinion and Propaganda,
1945, 1959, 1986, 2020
- Quakers, 1960, 1978, 2007
- Railroads, 1990, 2042
- Real Property, 2060
- Recruitment, Military, 2047
- Religions and Churches, 1991,
1994, 2026
- Religious Buildings, 2046
- Religious Reform and
Reformers, 1941
- Roads, 2001
- Roman Catholic Church, 1876,
2009, 2028
- Secondary Education, 2048
- Social History, 1991, 2015, 2034
- Social Organizations, 2013
- Social Reform and Reformers,
1952, 1954, 1983, 2010, 2020
- Societies and Meetings (in the
Social Sciences and
Humanities), 1951
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 1385,
1950, 2036
- Teaching, 1686
- Textiles and Garment Making,
1949, 2004, 2021
- Trade, 1561, 1567, 2049
- Treaties, 1567
- Japan, 1373, 1375
- United States, 1375
- Uniforms, Decorations, Flags
and Symbols (Military), 1938,
1948
- Unitarian and Universalist
Church, 1960, 1984, 2029
- University and College, 1876,
2025, 2028, 2048
- Vital Statistics, 1311, 1951,
1956, 1968, 2002, 2015
- Welfare, 1981
- Women, 1973, 2050
- Working Conditions and Wages,
2036, 2041
- World War I and Antecedents,
1413, 2000
- World War II, 1427, 1432,
1475, 1966
- Great Colombia See "Grand
Colombia"
- Greece
Archives and Archival
Collections, 2236
- Bibliography, 2235
- Central Government, 2238
- Folklore, 2235
- Historiography, Humanities and
Social Sciences, 2235
- Language, Written or Spoken,
2235
- Literature, 2235
- Military Strategy, 2237
- Nationalism, 2237
- Navy and Marines, 2237
- Revolutions, Revolutionary
Movements, and Rebellions,
2238
- Welfare, 2236
- World War II, 2238
- Greenblatt, Samuel H., 1974
- Greenhill, Basil, 1975
- Gregoire, Reginald, 1585
- Greppo, Louis*, 1911
- Grey, Henry George (3d Earl
Grey)*, 1693
- Griffin, A. R., 1976
- Griffiths, A. R. G., 2053
- Griffiths, David M., 2288
- Griggs, T. S., 1647
- Grönik, Axel, 2205
- Gross National Product See
"Economic Development and
Growth"
- Gruener, Ruth, 2199
- Grundtvig, Nikolai Frederik
Severin*, 1540
- Grunfeld, Frederic V., 1907
- Guacas (battle), 1788
- Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of
(1848), 1764
- Gualita, Enrico, 2078
- Guatemala See Also "Latin
America"
Educational Reform and
Reformers, 1770
- Foreign Relations
Great Britain, 1364
United States, 1364
- Politics, 1770
- Gubern, Román, 1397
- Güell (family)*, 2123
- Guelph (family)*, 2194
- Guerrero, Alfonso Esteban*, 1849
- Guèze, Raoul, 1541
- Guiconnet, Paul, 1908
- Guide to Sources for the History
of Ibero-America (book), 1308
- Guillaumont, Patrick*, 1354
- Gulden, Zenon*, 2261
- Gutiérrez Estrada, José María*,
1766
- Gutiérrez, Ramón, 1801
- Gutiérrez, Tomás de*, 1787
- Guz, Eugeniusz, 1430
- Gzasi, József, 1499
- ## H
- Haarman, Albert W., 1869, 1977
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918) See
Also "Austria, Republic,"
"Balkans and Balkan States,"
"Czechoslovakia," "Hungary
(since 1867)"
By Place (See Also Topics)
Vienna, 2242
By Topic (See Also Places)
Agricultural Labor, 2248
Agricultural Reform and
Reformers, 2248
Elementary Education, 2274
Foreign Relations
Italy, 1370
Human Relations, 2242
Institutes, 2244
Intergovernmental Relations,
2245
Labor and Labor Movements,
2247
Legislation, 2274
Literature, 2244
Military History, 1369, 1525
Nationalism, 2230, 2239, 2240,
2245
Political Parties, 2229, 2247
Political Reform and Reformers,
2239
Politics, 2240
Population, 2240, 2242, 2243,
2244, 2245
Revolutions, Revolutionary
Movements, and Rebellions,
2239, 2243, 2248
Socialism, Socialist Parties and
Marxism, 1525, 2230
University and College, 2243
World War I and Antecedents
Battles, 1410
- Habsburg-Lorraine, Archduke of
(Peter Leopold)*, 2072
- Hadrianopolis, Treaty of, 2222
- Haenke, Thaddäus*, 1605
- Haeusser, Ludvig*, 1564
- Haldane, Richard Burdon
(Viscount Haldane of Cloan)*,
2014
- Hall, Benjamin (Lord Llanover)*,
1970
- Hall, David J., 1978
- Hall, John Whitney*, 1665
- Handicrafts See "Home Crafts,"
"Industry, Industrialization and
Industrial Revolution"
- Hanga, Vladimir, 2268
- Hanley, Susan B., 1683
- Hanotaux, Albert Auguste
Gabriel*, 1371
- Hardy, Thomas*, 2044
- Harris, José F., 1979

- Harris, Robert D., 1909
 Harsányi, János, 1450
 Hartmann, Eduard von*, 1599
 Hartung, Horst, 1763
 Hartwell, R. M., 1566
 Harvey, G. E., 1692
 Harvey, Martin E., 1980
 Hassing, Per, 1637
 Haupt, Georges, 1507
 Haussner, Konrad*, 1402
 Hazlitt, Henry, 1981
 Health See "Public Health and Sanitation"
 Heathcote, R. L., 1715
 Hedman, Humberto, 1508
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich*, 1314, 1329, 1330, 1332, 1506
 Hegeman, J. G., 2096
 Heilbrun, Carolyn G., 1982
 Heisenberg, Werner*, 1603
 Henriques, U., 1983
 Henry, Louis, 1910
 Heraldry See "Family and Genealogy"
 Heras, Julián, 1781
 Heres, Tomás de, General*, 1855
 Hermes Pereira de Araujo, Joao, 1782
 Hernández de Alba, Guillermo, 1606
 Hernon, Joseph M., Jr., 2054
 Herrera, Ligia, 1772
 Herring, Patricia R., 1764
 Herrman, Hugo, 2184
 Herschel, William, Sir*, 1613
 Herzl, Theodor*, 2242
 Herzog, R., 1425
 Heydrich, Reinhard*, 1440
 Higgins, A. C., 1600
 Higgs, Eric*, 1604
 Higgs, Robert, 1566
 Higher Education See "University and College"
 Higuera B., Tarcisio, 1824
 Hill, Andrew M., 1984
 Hinojosa, Jerónimo*, 2143
 Hippus, Rudolf*, 1560
 Historians See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences See Also
 "Auxiliary Historical Disciplines," "Local History," "Paleography," "Periodization of History," "Toponymy", 1310
 Africa, General, 1317
 Argentina, 1792, 1795, 1797, 1804
 Asia, Southeast, 1690
 Chile, 1324
 China, 1311, 1668, 1671
 Colombia, 1345, 1819, 1820, 1822
 Congo Republic (Democratic Republic), 1630
 Cuba, 1867
 Czechoslovakia, 2228
 Europe, 1554, 1570
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2209
 France, 1311, 1460, 1569, 1910, 1919
 Germany, 1316, 1420, 2184, 2199
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 1315, 1346, 2199
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 1318
 Great Britain, 1311, 2035
 Greece, 2235
 Hungary (since 1867), 1428, 2250
 India, 1311
 Italy, 1316, 1388, 2061, 2070, 2079, 2090, 2095
 Latin America, 1322, 1327
 Liberia, 1630
 Malawi, 1630
 Mexico, 1758
 North America, 2214
 Poland, 1424, 1524, 1576, 2254
 South Africa, 1649, 1650
 Spain, 1319, 1323, 2108, 2116, 2122, 2130, 2131, 2134
 Sweden, 2214, 2217
 Switzerland, 2219
 Thailand, 1709
 Turkey (since 1918), 2280
 Uganda, 1630
 United States, 1690
 USSR (since 1918), 1320, 1321, 1337, 1340, 1392, 2280, 2289, 2297
 Venezuela, 1857, 1860
 Vietnam, 1710
 History, Interpretation of See "Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences"
 History, Teaching of, 1348, 1350
 Venezuela, 1349
 History of Ideas See "Intellectual Life and Ideas"
 History of Religions (periodical), 1584
 Hitler, Adolf*, 1422, 1434
 Hodža, Milan*, 2226, 2240
 Hoffman, Bengt R., 2216
 Hoffmann, Heinrich (1819-91)*, 1627
 Hoffmann, Peter, 1422
 Höhne, Günter, 2199
 Holesovsky, Vaclav, 1352
 Hollings, Edward*, 2017
 Hollingsworth, T. H., 1311
 Holmes, Colin, 1985
 Holmes, R., 1398
 Holstein, Friedrich von*, 2190
 Holt, B. W. G., 1607
 Home Crafts
 Peru, 1854
 Home Office (Great Britain), 2010
 Home Rule Bill (1912-14), 2058
 Hopkins, A. G., 1653
 Hormaza y Matute, Mariano*, 1743
 Horned Cattle Raising Society (Hungary), 2253
 Horner, Leonard*, 2006
 Horticulture
 Spain, 2158
 Hosotos, Eugenio María de*, 1871
 Hospitals
 Colombia, 1842
 Europe, 1616
 France, 1598
 New Granada, 1842
 Spain, 2118
 House of Commons (Great Britain), 1955, 2036
 Household Crafts, Furnishings See "Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries," "Home Crafts"
 Housing See "Living Standards"
 Howarth, Janet, 1986
 Howe, William, Sir, General (5th Viscount Howe)*, 1940
 Howinden, M. A., 1654
 Hrkaločić, Stevan*, 2271
 Huang Chia-mu, 1412
 Huard, Pierre, 1710
 Hubatsch, Walther, 2175
 Hughes, H. Stuart, 2079
 Hughes, John T., 1987
 Human Environment See "Conservation of Natural Resources," "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Land and Water Conservation," "Marine Resources"
 Human Relations
 Africa, General, 1554
 Czechoslovakia, 2225, 2226
 Europe, 1554
 Great Britain, 1985
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2242
 India, 1695, 1697, 1698
 Latin America, 1749, 1775
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1775
 South Africa, 1646
 Spain, 1556, 2131
 United Arab Republic (Egypt), 1554
 Humanities See "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"
 Humbert-Droz, Jules**, 1509
 Humboldt, Alexander von, Baron (in full Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von)*, 1591
 Humboldt, Alexander von, Baron (in full Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von)*, 1606
 Humboldt, Alexander von, Baron (in full Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von)*, 1626, 1725, 1813, 1865
 Hungary (since 1867) See Also "Europe, East and Southeast," "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Tisza River, 1493
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 2252
 Biography, 2251
 Cattle Raising, 2253
 Central Government, 1421
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2250
 Dairy Farming, 2253
 Education, 2275
 Foreign Relations
 Italy, 1370
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1428, 2250
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2249
 Military Communications, 1487
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 1487
 Military History, 1401
 Military Intelligence, 1426
 Military Organization, 1487
 Military Reserves, 1480
 Nationalism, 1370, 1401, 2240, 2249
 Poetry, 2249
 Political Theory, 2251
 Politics, 2240, 2249
 Population, 2240
 Psychological Warfare, 1484
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2250
 Viniculture, 2252
 World War II, 1421, 1426, 1428, 1433, 1448, 1450, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1486, 1487, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1495, 1497, 1498
 Huntington, Ellsworth*, 1351
 Hurwic, Józef, 1608
 Huszadik Század (periodical), 2250
 Hutton, James*, 1624
 Huws, Daniel, 1988
 Hyam, Ronald, 1989
 Hytier, Adrienne D., 1423

I

- Iago, Ieuan ab (Evan James)*, 1988
 Ibáñez Sánchez, Roberto, 1825
 Ignjatović, Djordje, 2223
 I-hsin (Prince Kung of China, ca. 1846-50)*, 1668
 Ikei, Masaru, 1684
 Ikime, Oboro, 1659
 Ikle, Frank W., 1609
 Iliasu, A. A., 1567
 Ilirizam (South Slav Movement, Croatia, 1830's), 2271
 Imhof, Arthur, 2217
 Immigration
 Africa, South, 1640
 Argentina, 1790, 1803
 British Commonwealth and Empire, 1373
 Chile, 1790
 Ethiopia, 1632
 Europe, 1543
 Europe, East and Southeast, 1543
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2209
 Finns, 2209
 France, 1555, 1891
 Germans, 1560
 Germany, 1555
 Great Britain, 1975
 Jews, 1803
 Kafa, 1632
 Marehans, 1635
 Mexico, 1757, 1761, 1764
 Mozambique, 1640, 1641
 Nguni, 1640
 North America, 2214
 Poland, 1555, 1560
 Poles, 1555
 Portuguese, 1641
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1555
 Slovenes, 2272
 Somalia, 1635
 Spaniards, 1761
 Sweden, 2214
 Swedes, 2214

- Venezuelans, 1744
 West Indies, 1744
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2272
- Impeachment (Presidential) See "Law," "Presidency (including Cabinet)"
- Imperialism
 Afghanistan, 1954
 Africa, General, 1629
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1656, 1657
 Argentina, 1366
 Asia, General, 1696
 Belgium, 1656, 1657
 Brazil, 1365
 Ceylon, 1693
 Cuba, 1727
 France, 1363, 1372, 1660, 1661, 1711
 Germany, 1637, 2196
 Ghana (Gold Coast), 1658
 Great Britain, 1358, 1366, 1531, 1689, 1693, 1702, 1954, 1967, 2043
 India, 1531, 1696, 1702, 1967
 Kenya, 1634
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1689
 Mascarene Islands, 2043
 Mexico, 1372, 1727, 1761
 Mozambique, 1640
 Netherlands, 1658
 Oceania, 1721
 Portugal, 1640
 Rio de la Plata, 1365
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1531
 Senegal Republic, 1660, 1661
 South Africa, 1650, 1652, 1954
 Spain, 1358
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1636
 Tanzania, 1637
 Thailand, 1689
 Tunisia, 1363
 USSR (since 1918), 1531
 Vietnam, 1711
- Income, Private See "Personal Property"
- Independence Movements See "American Revolution," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
- Independent Socialists (Germany), 2198
- India
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bombay, 1699
 Decca, 1698
 Guntur District, 1697
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 1698
 Baptists, 1701
 Battles, 1696
 Customs, 1695
 Education, 1700
 Foreign Policy, 1703
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1311
 Human Relations, 1695, 1697, 1698
 Imperialism, 1531, 1696, 1702, 1967
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1700
 Local Government, 1697
- Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1311
 Military History, 1405, 1967
 Missionaries, 1701
 Modernization, 1531
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 1702
 Politics, 1353
 Public Administration, 1697, 1698
 Social History, 1353
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1699
 University and College, 1699
 Vital Statistics, 1311, 1545
- Indians
 Brazil, 1550
 Colombia, 1746, 1822, 1830
 France, 1550
 Latin America, 1750, 1781
 Mexico, 1547
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1746
 Paraguay, 1550
 Peru, 1781, 1786
- Industrial Revolution See "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution"
- Industrialization See "Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution"
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1570, 1617
 Argentina, 1799
 Australia, 1718
 Czechoslovakia, 1575, 2233
 Denmark, 2202
 Europe, 1562, 1563, 1566, 1570
 France, 1895
 Germany, 2179, 2185, 2196
 Great Britain, 1575, 1936, 2006
 Italy, 2078
 Japan, 1685
 Latin America, 1748
 Poland, 2259
 South Africa, 1645
 Turkey (since 1918), 2279
- Inflation See "Business Cycles"
- Ing (pseud. of Russian émigré in Italy, 1917)*, 2068
- Ingenieros, José*, 1809
- Inland Waterways
 Brazil, 1783
 Colombia, 1827
 Peru, 1783
- Institute for Party History (Poland, library), 1344
- Institute of Military History (USSR), 1340
- Institutes See Also specific
 Institute by name "Archives and Archival Collections," "Libraries," "Museums"
 Czechoslovakia, 2232
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2244
 USSR (since 1918), 1340
- Instituto Barcelonés, 2137
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1332, 1517
 China, 1669
 Denmark, 1540
 Europe, 1540, 1596
 France, 1521, 1582
- Germany, 1592, 2180
 Great Britain, 1523, 1982, 2026, 2035
 Hungary (since 1867), 2249
 India, 1700
 Italy, 2065, 2083
 Japan, 1679, 1685
 Latin America, 1327
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1596
 South Africa, 1646
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 2065
- Intelligence, Espionage and Estimates See "Military Intelligence"
- Interest Groups See "Lobbies"
- Intergovernmental Relations
 Agriculture, 2245
 Australia, 1719
 Germany, 2265
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2245
 Poland, 2265
 Politics, 2245
 Population, 2245
 Social History, 2245
- International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes
 Argentina, 1789, 1797
 Bolivia, 1779
 Brazil, 1779
 Chile, 1789, 1797
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1691
 Mexico, 1764
 Philippines, 1691
 United States, 1764
- International Congress of Historical Sciences, 13th (Moscow, 1970), 1347
- International Congress of the History of Religion, 10th, 1593
- International Economics See "Trade"
- International, First, 1504
- International Law See "International Relations and Law"
- International Monetary Reserves See "Currency"
- International Organizations See specific organization by name
- International Relations and Law See Also "Neutrality", 1376
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1657
 Belgium, 1657
 Europe, 1382
 Germany, 2189
 Rumania, 1382
- International Rivers See specific river by name
- International Socialist Bureau, 1406
- International, Third, 1507, 1509, 1512
- International, Third (2d Congress), 1514
- International Transactions See "Currency"
- Internees See "Prisoners of War"
- Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1314, 1326, 1328, 1331, 1333, 1334, 1570
 Africa, General, 1629
 China, 1674
- Europe, 1511, 1570
 France, 1394
 Germany, 2199
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199
 Germany, West (Federal Republic), 1318
 Great Britain, 1394, 2030
 Italy, 2095
 Latin America, 1325, 1327
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1335, 1394
 South Africa, 1650
 Spain, 1325
 USSR (since 1918), 2303
- Intransigent (Neapolitan Socialist faction), 2075
- Inventions and Patents See "Science and Technology"
- Investments
 Great Britain, 1949, 1990, 1998, 2042
 Mexico, 1767
 United States, 1767
- Ionescu, Ghita, 1510
- Iran
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 1378
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1378
- Irazábal, Carlos*, 1725
- Ireland, Republic of See Also "Great Britain", 1875
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Antrim, 2057
 Dublin, 2059
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2060
 Arms, 2059
 Catastrophes, 2053
 Crops and Processing, 2053
 Currency, 2051
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 2060
 Economic Theory, 2060
 Elections, 2057
 Geography and Travel, 1624
 Legislation, 2058
 Military History, 2056
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 2055
 Nationalism, 1879, 2052, 2054, 2056, 2058
 Physical Sciences, 1624
 Real Property, 2060
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2052
 Roman Catholic Church, 1876
 University and College, 1876
 Welfare, 2053
- Irish Insurrection of 1798, 2052
- Irish Universities Act (1908), 2058
- Irredenta See "Nationalism"
- Irrigation See "Land and Water Conservation"
- Irving, R. J., 1990
- Isanda y de Torner, José*, 2153
- Islam
 Africa, West, 1655
 Mali, 1655
- Isonzo (battles), 1409
- Italian-Austrian War of 1866, 1401
- Italy See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)," "Vatican, Papacy and

Papal States"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Calabria, 2071
 Elba Island, 2089
 Naples, 2075, 2079
 Pasubio Mountains, 1414
 Pontine, 2076
 Turin, 2061
 Tuscany, 2072
 Venetia, 2063
 Venezia Giulia, 1477
 Venice, 2063
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1308
 Biography, 2087, 2092
 Central Government, 2066, 2067, 2080, 2090
 Christianity, 1580
 Civil Disturbances, 1877, 2083
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2067, 2068, 2070
 Conservation of Natural Resources, 2076
 Construction, 2078
 Courts, 2094
 Economic History and Life, 2061, 2066
 Elections, 2075
 Engineer Troops and Military Engineering, 1409, 1414
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1477
 Foreign Policy, 2080
 Foreign Relations, 2093
 Great Britain, 1360
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1370
 Hungary (since 1867), 1370
 Spain, 2109
 United States, 1417
 Geography and Travel, 2071
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1316, 1388, 2061, 2070, 2079, 2090, 2095
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2078
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2065, 2083
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2095
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2089
 Land, Government Policy and Legislation, 2076
 Law, 2091
 Lobbies, 2078
 Medicine, 1620
 Military Communications, 2077
 Military History, 1369, 1401, 2074
 Military Intelligence, 2032
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 2085, 2092
 Modernization, 2062
 Music, 1643
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1388
 Nationalism, 1370, 1541, 1878, 2087, 2093
 Naval Vessels, 1393
 Neutrality, 2080
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1417
 Periodicals, 2088
 Personal Property, 1388
 Philosophy, 1316, 2069

Photography, 2074
 Poetry, 2065
 Political Parties, 2068, 2081
 Political Reform and Reformers, 2072
 Political Theory, 2069
 Politics, 2084, 2091
 Press and Journalism, 1369, 2062, 2064, 2073, 2084, 2088
 Real Property, 1908
 Religious Reform and Reformers, 1580
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1877, 2063, 2073, 2086, 2087
 Roman Catholic Church, 1388, 2062, 2073, 2081, 2088
 Social Reform and Reformers, 2063
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2075, 2082, 2091
 Telegraph and Telephone, 2077
 Theater, 1643
 Vital Statistics, 2071
 Working Conditions and Wages, 2089
 World War I and Antecedents, 1409, 1414, 2080
 World War II, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 2067
 Battles, 1479
 Ivanova, N. A., 2289
 Ivern, Andrés, 1802
 Iwanowski, Wincenty, 1424
 Izvolski, Aleksandr Petrovich*, 1356

J

Jackson, John Hughlings*, 1974
 Jacobins, 1919, 2083
 Jaén, Ricardo, Jr., 1773
 Jamaica See Also "West Indies"
 Recruitment, Military, 1869
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1385
 James, Evan (Ieuan ab Iago)*, 1988
 James, Henry (1843-1916)*, 2044
 James, William*, 2035
 Jameson, Robert*, 1624
 Japan
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bizen Province, 1683
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 1683
 Central Government, 1680
 Citizenship, 1682
 Cultural Life, 1549, 1679
 Customs, 1678, 1685
 Economic History and Life, 1683
 Foreign Policy
 China, 1663
 Foreign Relations
 China, 1684
 Great Britain, 1681
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1685
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1679, 1685
 Literature, 1688
 Modernization, 1677, 1678, 1680, 1685
 Nationalism, 1677
 Naval Vessels, 1393

Philosophy, 1682
 Politics, 1684
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1684
 Social History, 1677
 Teaching, 1682, 1686
 Treaties
 Germany, 1380
 Great Britain, 1373, 1375
 Vital Statistics, 1683
 World War I and Antecedents, 1412
 Jaramillo Barrientos, Guillermo, 1826
 Jaros, Jerzy, 1451
 Jászay, Magda, 1370
 Jaumeandreu, Eudaldo*, 2137
 Jazborovskaia, I. S., 2255
 Jedin, Hubert*, 1597
 Jelavich, Barbara, 1371
 Jelinek, Yeshayahu, 1452
 Jewish Colonization Association, 1803
 Jews and Judaism See Jews Under "Immigration," "Population"
 Jindra, Zdeněk, 2185
 Joaquina de Mas i de Vedrúna, Saint*, 2156
 John the Evangelist, Saint*, 2136
 Johnson, Christopher H., 1911
 Johnson, Samuel*, 1942
 Johnston, Harry Hamilton, Sir*, 1630
 Johnstone, Isabel (pseud. Meg Dods)*, 1973
 Jones, Emyr Wyn, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994
 Jones, William*, 1991
 Jones, William Thomas*, 1991
 Jonoy, Tomás*, 2102
 Jordán, František, 2243
 Joslin, David M., 1322
 Journalism See "Press and Journalism"
 Jover Zamora, J. M., 2129
 Juárez, Benito Pablo*, 1757
 Judaism See Jews Under "Immigration," "Population"
 Judiciary See "Courts"
 Junín (battle), 1855
 Jurisprudence See "Law"
 Justo Ramón, Hermano, 1827
 Justyński, Janusz, 1353
 Jutikkala, Eino, 2206

K

Kahk, J., 1568
 Kahn, Harold L., 1671
 Kaliński, Janusz, 2256
 Kaltenbach, Anneliese*, 1564
 Kamara, Moussa, Sheikh*, 1655
 Kamenetsky, Ihor, 1425
 K'ang-hsi, Emperor of China*, 1671
 Kann, Roger, 1399
 Kant, Cleres, 1316
 Kantzenbach, Friedrich Wilhelm, 2186
 Kapfhammer, Franz Maria, 1586
 Kapłan, Chaim Aron**, 1453
 Kaplan, Pesach, 1454, 1455, 1456
 Kaplan, Viktor*, 1621
 Karavelov, Ljuben*, 2223
 Karl, Frederick R., 1995
 Karl I (Duke of Brunswick)*, 1977
 Karsten, Dietrich*, 1624
 Katalin, Szokolay, 2250
 Katō, Shūichi, 1685
 Katsterovich, Trisha*, 1406
 Kaufman, Paul, 1996
 Kautsky, Karl Johann*, 1528
 Keble, John*, 1941
 Kelin, Ira, 1689
 Kemal Atatürk (Kemal Pasha)*, 2279, 2281
 Kennan, George F., 2284
 Kenya See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"
 Education, 1634
 Imperialism, 1634
 Missionaries, 1634
 Ker, R. Ernest, 1997
 Kerkhove, F. van den, 1400
 Kern, Robert W., 2130
 Kero, Maija-Leena, 2176
 Khomyakov, Aleksei Stepanovich*, 1596
 Kierkegaard, Sören Aabye*, 1329
 Killen, John*, 1420
 Killick, J. R., 1998
 Kimball, Stanley B., 2244
 King, Hazel, 1999
 Kirby, James E., Jr., 1672
 Kirimal, Edige, 2290
 Kirwan, Richard*, 1624
 Kiselev, Pavel Dimitrievich, Count, General*, 2297
 Kiwanuka, M. Semakula, 1629
 Kiyasu, Akira, 1912
 Kleiner, Rachela**, 1457
 Klinge, Matti, 2207
 Knowles, Michael David*, 1597
 Knox, Philander Chase*, 1364
 Koch, Erich*, 1454
 Kofman, Jan, 2257
 Kolakowski, Leszek, 1331
 Kolpinski, Yu, 1542
 Koltay-Kastner, Eugenio, 1401
 Kolutnov, G., 1485
 Komsomol, 2296, 2308
 Konopnicka, Marja*, 2301
 Konstas, K. S., 2236
 Kopp, Georg*, 2188
 Korherr, Richard*, 1418
 Korniyenko, R. P., 2280
 Kosiński, Leszek A., 1543, 2224
 Kossuth, Lajos*, 1401
 Kott, Andrej*, 1467
 Kourim, Zdenek, 1544
 Kovács, Imre, 1426
 Koval'chenko, I. D., 2297
 Kovpak (partisan leader, World War II)*, 1483
 Kozak, Stepan, 2291
 Kozłowski, Roman, 2258
 Kozyriew, Aleksander, 1610
 Krajčovičová, Natália, 2226
 Krakowski, Stefan, 1458
 Kresal, France, 2273
 Kriegel, A. D., 1875
 Krikeldorf, Karin, 2198
 Krizman, Bogdan, 2245
 Królikowski, Jerzy**, 1459
 Kruas, Eva Marie, 1628
 Kruglikova, I. T., 2298
 Krupp, Alfred*, 2185
 Kuderowicz, Zbigniew, 1332

Kueth, Allan J., 1734
 Kuhlmann, Angela, 2198
 Kukushkin, Iu. S., 2299
 Kula, W., 1576
 Kuliscioff, Anna*, 2068, 2082
 Kulturkampf, 2188, 2197
 Kumar, J., 1545
 Kumar, Ravinder, 1698
 Kurita, Ken, 2000
 Kurtz, Harold, 1913

L

Labor and Labor Movements See
 Also "Employment and
 Unemployment," "Labor
 Disputes, Riots and Strikes,"
 "Labor Organizations, Unions,
 and Management-Labor
 Relations," "Working Conditions
 and Wages"

Balkans and Balkan States, 1496
 France, 1927
 Germany, 2198
 Great Britain, 2016
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 2247
 Oceania, 1721
 Spain, 2134
 USSR (since 1918), 1496, 2293
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2289
 Labor Movements See "Labor and
 Labor Movements"
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and
 Management-Labor Relations
 Great Britain, 1976, 2000, 2041
 Italy, 2089
 Spain, 2142
 USSR (since 1918), 2282
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 2273

Lachiver, M., 1901
 Lacina, Vlastislav, 2227
 Lacour, René, 1914
 La Fontaine, Henri*, 1880
 Lagarde, Paul Anton de*, 2180
 Lamont, Thomas William*, 1767
 Land See "Agriculture"
 Land, Government Policy and
 Legislation
 Australia, 1714
 Italy, 2076

Land and Water Conservation See
 Also "Conservation of Natural
 Resources," "Forestry and
 Lumber Industry"
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2285
 USSR (since 1918), 2285

Land Conservation See
 "Conservation of Natural
 Resources"

Land Reform See "Agricultural
 Reform and Reformers"

Land Tenure See "Real Property"

Landau, Jacob, 2280
 Landau, Zbigniew, 2259
 Landes, David, 1348
 Landes, David*, 1566
 Landi, Alfred*, 1603
 Landi, Maria Ruffina, 2080
 Landor, Walter Savage*, 2027
 Landscaping See "Horticulture"
 L'Ange, François-Joseph*, 1923

Langham-Carter, R. R., 1648,
 1649
 Langholm, Sivert, 1317
 Language, Written or Spoken
 Argentina, 1785, 1800
 Brazil, 1785
 China, 1666, 1675
 Czechoslovakia, 2234
 Finland (including periods
 under Sweden and Russian
 Empire), 2207
 France, 1926
 Great Britain, 1939, 2019
 Greece, 2235
 Latin America, 1781
 Mexico, 1760
 Peru, 1781
 Philippines, 1706
 Poland, 1552
 Spain, 1319, 1323, 2121, 2171
 Lansberry, H. C. F., 2001
 Larbaud, Valéry*, 1551
 Larrégola, Jean-Guy, 1372
 Lasa, Ignacio, 2174
 Laschitz, Annelies, 2187
 La Serna y Hinojosa, José de,
 Major General*, 1855
 Laslett, P., 2002
 Lasso de la Vega, Rafael*, 1726
 L'Atelier (journal), 1927
 Latin America See Also respective
 countries "West Indies"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Amazon River, 1622
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anthropology (Cultural and
 Physical, including Ethnology),
 1735
 Battles, 1751
 Bibliography, 1308, 1591, 1735
 Biological Sciences, 1591, 1622,
 1626
 Crops and Processing, 1749
 Cultural Life, 1750, 1775
 Customs, 1775
 Economic History and Life,
 1775
 Education, 1750
 Exploration and Discovery,
 1325, 1622
 Foreign Policy, 1748
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 1322, 1327
 Human Relations, 1749, 1775
 Indians, 1750, 1781
 Industry, Industrialization and
 Industrial Revolution, 1748
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1327
 Interpretation of History and
 the Social Sciences, 1327
 Language, Written or Spoken,
 1781
 Literature, 1724
 Military History, 1736
 Mining, 1749
 Music, 1728
 Nationalism, 1385, 1722, 1726,
 1730, 1736, 1744, 1748, 1750,
 1751, 1859
 Philosophy, 1733
 Political Theory, 1730, 1750
 Politics, 1724
 Population, 1749
 Real Property, 1859
 Roman Catholic Church, 1726,
 1781

Slavery, 1725
 Social History, 1724
 Stock Raising, 1749
 Trade, 1749
 Latrielle, André, 1915
 Laurel, José P., 1707
 Laval, Pierre*, 1434
 La Válgoma, Dalmiro de, 2131,
 2132
 Laverde Gilbert, Luis, 1783
 Lavoisier, Antoine*, 1619
 Law See Also "Constitutional
 Law," "Courts," "Law Reform
 and Reformers," "Military Law"
 Argentina, 1797, 1808
 China, 1673
 Colombia, 1830
 Great Britain, 1945
 Italy, 2091
 Poland, 2263
 Spain, 2124, 2137, 2149
 Switzerland, 2219
 Law Reform and Reformers
 Poland, 2262
 Lawson, W., 1716
 Lawton, George, 2003
 Leadership See "Citizenship"
 Lebrun, Richard, 1611
 Leclerc, Jacques Philippe, General
 (1902-47)*, 1500
 Leclercq, Jean*, 1585
 Legends See "Folklore"
 Legge, Christopher, 1721
 Legislation
 Great Britain, 1934, 1955, 1981,
 1983, 2014, 2058
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 2274
 Ireland, Republic of, 2058
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 2273, 2274
 Le Goyet, 1479
 Leibowitz, Joshua O., 1612
 Lelewel, Joachim*, 2266
 Lenin, Vladimir Ilich (Ulianov)*,
 1355, 1406, 1514, 1535, 1568,
 2061, 2199, 2213, 2282, 2295
 Leninism See "Communism,
 Communist Parties, and
 Anti-Communism"
 Lenman, Bruce, 2004
 León Echaiz, René, 1784
 Leon, Pierre, 1569
 Leoni, Francesco, 2081
 Leopardi, Giacomo, Comte*, 2065
 Leopold II, King of Belgium*,
 1657
 Lepre, Aurelio, 2082, 2083
 Leske, Nathanael Gottfried*, 1624
 Letters, 1336
 Germany, 2189
 Lever, J. T., 1658
 Levi, Solomon Iosif*, 1544
 Lhote, Henri, 1636
 Li Hsui-ch'eng*, 1674
 Libelt, Karol*, 2258
 Liberal Party (Belgium), 1881
 Liberia See Also "Africa,
 General," "Africa, West"
 Exploration and Discovery,
 1630
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 1630
 Libraries See Also specific Library
 by name, e.g., Library of
 Congress "Archives and Archival

Collections," "Institutes,"
 "Museums"
 Germany, 1338
 Great Britain, 1996
 Mexico, 1341
 Poland, 1344
 Thailand, 1709
 United States, 1338
 USSR (since 1918), 1337
 Libya See Also "Africa, General"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Tripoli, 1638
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Population, 1638
 Vital Statistics, 1638
 Lichtheim, George, 1511
 Lida, Clara E., 2133, 2134
 Lieber, Ernst*, 2188
 Liesegang, Gerhard, 1640
 Ligue des Bannis (France, 1830's),
 1906
 Limanowski, Bolesław*, 2260
 Lindsey, Theophilus*, 1960
 Linguistics See "Language,
 Written or Spoken"
 Liniers, Santiago Antonio María
 de, Captain*, 1778
 Lipták, L'ubomír, 2228
 Lisea, Condes de*, 1873
 Lister, Joseph (1st Baron Lister of
 Lymeregis)*, 1601
 Literature See Also "Language,
 Written or Spoken"
 China, 1667
 Europe, East and Southeast,
 1557, 2301
 France, 1551, 1898
 Great Britain, 1578, 1942, 1962,
 1971, 1982, 1994, 1995, 2013,
 2044
 Greece, 2235
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 2244
 Japan, 1688
 Latin America, 1724
 Mexico, 1341, 1551
 Peru, 1549
 Rumania, 1559
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 1335
 Spain, 1341, 1408, 1559
 USSR (since 1918), 1557, 2301
 Liveanu, V., 1312
 Livi-Bacci, Massimo, 2135
 Living Standards
 Brazil, 1732
 Europe, 1616, 2113
 Finland (including periods
 under Sweden and Russian
 Empire), 2212
 Great Britain, 1952, 1973, 1983,
 2016
 Poland, 1612
 Rio de la Plata, 1732
 Spain, 2113
 Llanover, Lord (Benjamin Hall)*,
 1970
 Llompert, Gabriel, 2136
 Lluch, Ernest, 2137
 Loans See "Banking, Credit, etc."
 Lobanov-Rostovski, Aleksei B.,
 1371
 Lobato, Alexandre, 1641
 Lobbies
 Italy, 2078
 South Africa, 1652

Local Government

- Colombia, 1840
 - Denmark, 2203
 - Ecuador, 1849
 - Europe, 1537
 - Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2204
 - France, 1883, 1930
 - Germany, 2191
 - Great Britain, 2010
 - India, 1697
 - Nigeria, 1659
 - Peru, 1851
 - Poland, 1455, 1552, 2265
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 2311
 - Spain, 1343, 2100
 - Thailand, 1708
- Local History
- Colombia, 1826
 - Mexico, 1768
 - Panama and Panama Canal, 1771, 1773
 - Spain, 2125, 2132, 2152, 2155
 - USSR (since 1918), 2302
 - Venezuela, 1863
- Lochhead, Douglas, 1307
- Locke, Richard (fl. 1773)*, 2026
- Lodolini, Elio, 1308
- Lohman Villena, Guillermo, 1852
- Lombarès, Michel de, 1402
- London Missionary Society, 1672
- López de la Castilla, Agustín*, 1833
- López, Estanislao*, 1792
- López, Francisco Solano*, 1752
- López, José Hilario*, 1832
- Lorenzis Minasi, M.-Antonietta de, 1916
- Loria, Achille*, 1503
- Losack, Augustus*, 1965
- Losado Campos, Antonio, 2138
- Lototskii, S., 2300
- Lovell, D. J., 1613
- Lowe, Peter, 1373
- Löwenheim, Walter*, 1530
- Loyalty See "Citizenship"
- Loyola, Saint Ignatius of (real name, Íñigo de Oñez Y Loyola)*, 1997
- Lozek, Gerhard, 1318
- Lu I-tzu*, 1674
- Lucena Salmoral, Manuel, 1735
- Lucuna, Vicente*, 1866
- Lugard, Frederick Dealtry (1st Baron Lugard)*, 1659
- Luirard, Monique, 1460
- Lukács, György*, 1511
- Lukacs, John, 1546
- Lumber Industry See "Forestry and Lumber Industry"
- Luna Cárdenas, Juan, 1765
- Lutfalla, Michel, 1354
- Lutherans
- Czechoslovakia, 2234
 - Denmark, 1590
- Luthman, Harold A., 1850
- Lüttich, Rosmarie, 2199
- Luxemburg, Rosa*, 1533, 2187
- Luykx, P., 1512
- Luz y Caballero, José de la*, 1868

M

- Mably, Gabriel Bonnet de*, 2264
- MacAuley, J. A., 2055
- MacCarthy, C. J.
(Auditor-General of Ceylon, 1847-50)*, 1693
- MacDonald, Eula, 1374
- Macedonia
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2221
 - Nationalism, 2221
- MacGregor, Charles Metcalfe, Sir*, 1702
- Macholl, Waldemar*, 1454
- Macmillan, David S., 2005
- Madonado Pacheco, Juan, 1810
- Magic See "Folklore"
- Maguirre, W. A., 2056
- Mail and Postal Systems
- Argentina, 1793
 - Great Britain, 2032
- Maistre, Joseph Marie de, Comte*, 1611
- Majdanek (concentration camp), 1443
- Maji-Maji Rebellion, 1637
- Malahov, M., 1486
- Malaspina, Alessandro, Captain*, 1605
- Malawi See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South" Exploration and Discovery, 1630
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1630
- Malaysia and Malay Peninsula See Also "Asia, Southeast"
- By Place (See Also Topics)
 - North Borneo, 1691
 - Sarawak, 1704
 - Foreign Relations
 - Philippines, 1691
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
- Imperialism, 1689
- International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1691
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 1704
- Public Administration, 1704
- Malcolmson, A. P. W., 2057
- Mali See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
- Islam, 1655
 - Military History, 1655
- Malinowski, Rodion Iakovlevich, Marshal*, 1498
- Malthus, Thomas Robert*, 1354
- Mamina, Ion, 2269
- Management See "Business History"
- Management-Labor Relations See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"
- Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows (Great Britain), 2041
- Manent, Albert, 2139
- Manin, Daniele*, 2063
- Manners See "Customs"
- Mano Negra (Spanish secret anarchist organization), 2133
- Manrobert, Vivien, 1917
- Mantoux, Paul*, 1562
- Mäntylä, R. A., 2208
- Manzanarès, Henri, 1513
- Maps and Map Making See "Cartography"
- Marcet, Jane*, 1619
- March, Susana, 1396
- Marchese, Stelio, 1711
- Marcuse, Herbert*, 1511
- Mardínez de Ospina (family)*, 1838
- Margalit, D., 1614, 1615
- Marianists, 2169
- Marín H., Miguel, 1587
- Marine Resources
- Spain, 2143
- Marines See "Navy and Marines"
- Mariño, Ignacio, Colonel*, 1817
- Mariologist Society (Spain, 1968), 1583
- Maritime History See Also "Ports," "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
- France, 1926
 - Great Britain, 1975
- Markov, D. F., 2301
- Marković, Svetozar*, 2277
- Markuza, Moshe*, 1612
- Marontel, Jean François*, 1921
- Márquez, Isidoro*, 2161
- Marrero-Núñez, Julio, 1870
- Marriage and the Family
- Belgium, 1558
 - France, 1386, 1558, 1892
 - Netherlands, 1558
 - Switzerland, 1558
- Marsh, Peter T., 1946
- Marshall, Alfred*, 2035
- Martí, José Julian*, 1508
- Martin, Bernice, 2006
- Martínez Delgado, Luis, 1845
- Martínez Pasqualis*, 1903
- Martinovics, Ignatius*, 2249
- Marwick, William H., 2007
- Marx, Karl*, 1332, 1352, 1355, 1502, 1505, 1519, 1526, 1527, 1570, 1572, 2061, 2270
- Marx, Otto M., 1616
- Marxism See "Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism"
- Marzari, Frank, 1431
- Mas i Perera, Pere, 2140
- Mascarene Islands
- By Place (See Also Topics)
 - Mauritius, 2043
 - By Topic (See Also Places)
- Imperialism, 2043
- Military Ground Forces, 2043
- Napoleonic Era and Wars
- Battles, 2043
- Massot i Muntaner, Josep, 2141
- Mastai-Ferretti, Giovanni Maria (Pope Pius IX)*, 2073
- Mateos, Fernando, 1706
- Mathematics
- Argentina, 1808
- Matica (Serbian literary Foundation), 2244
- Matica Moravská (institution), 2232
- Matley, Ian M., 2285
- Matsumoto, Sachiko, 1514
- Maura, J. Romero, 2142
- Maza, Hermógenes, General*, 1729
- Mazzini, Giuseppe*, 2093

- McAdam, James Nicoll*, 2001
- McAdam, John Loudon*, 2001
- McCaffrey, John, 2008
- McClelland, Vincent Alan, 1876, 2009
- McCord, N., 2010
- McDonald, Ellen E., 1699
- McGuffie, T. H., 2011
- McKay, Anthony, 1630
- McKendrick, Neil, 2012
- McMahon, Arthur*, 2056
- Meda, Filippo*, 2062
- Mediation, International See "International Relations and Law"
- Medical Advancement See "Medical Practice, Research and Advancement"
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1612, 1614, 1615
- Argentina, 1802
 - Colombia, 1842
 - Ethiopia, 1633
 - Great Britain, 1651, 1974, 1992
 - New Granada, 1842
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 2286
 - South Africa, 1651
 - USSR (since 1918), 1628, 2286
- Medical Profession
- Colombia, 1841
- Medicine See Also "Hospitals," "Medical Practice, Research and Advancement," "Medical Profession," "Public Health and Sanitation"
- France, 1390, 1602, 1620
 - Italy, 1620
 - Poland, 1620
 - Spain, 1390, 1602
- Mediterranean Sea and Area See Also "Europe, West and South"
- Foreign Relations
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 1368
 - USSR (since 1918), 1368
- Military Strategy, 2145
- National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 2145
- Navy and Marines, 2145
- Meenan, James F., 2058
- Meetings See specific Society or Meetings by name "Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)"
- Megrelidze, Sh. V.*, 2280
- Meiji Restoration, 1680
- Mélanges Religieux (newspaper), 2073
- Melik, Vasilij, 2274
- Meljide Pardo, Antonio, 2143
- Memoirs
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 1371
- Mendel, Gregor Johann*, 1627
- Méndez Santos, Carlos, 1871
- Mendizábal, Francisco, 2144
- Menéndez Pidal, Ramón*, 1319, 1323
- Menezes, Bela, 2251
- Menzel, Elke, 2198
- Mercenaries See "Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions"
- Merchant Marines See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
- Mercurio Peruano (periodical), 1853
- Mésáros, Július, 2246

- Mesolonghi (battle, 1825), 2237
 Messner, J.*, 1595
 Meteorology See "Climate"
 Metford, J. C. J., 1774
 Methodist New Connexion, 2023
 Methodists
 Great Britain, 1578, 1947, 1956, 1963, 1964, 1976, 1980, 1987, 1996, 1997, 2003, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2031, 2038, 2040, 2046
 New Zealand, 1720
 United States, 1963
 Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1310, 1312, 1313, 1501, 1604
 Africa, East, 1631
 Africa, General, 1317
 China, 1311, 1666
 France, 1311
 Great Britain, 1311
 India, 1311
 Metropolitan Areas See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"
 Mexico See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bajío, 1755
 Guanajuato, 1763
 Mexico City, 1758
 Oaxaca, 1756
 Querétaro, 1753
 Sabinas, 1768
 Sonora, 1764
 Tabasco, 1759
 Taxco, 1763
 Tlatelolco, 1762
 Yucatán, 1727
 Yucatán Peninsula, 1760
 Zacatecas, 1763
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1755, 1756
 Architecture, 1762, 1769
 Aristocracy, 1766, 1769
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1767
 Central Government, 1757, 1766
 Economic History and Life, 1727
 Family and Genealogy, 1547, 1769
 Foreign Relations
 France, 1357, 1372
 United States, 1372
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1758
 Immigration, 1757, 1761, 1764
 Imperialism, 1372, 1727, 1761
 Indians, 1547
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1764
 Investments, 1767
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1760
 Libraries, 1341
 Literature, 1341, 1551
 Local History, 1768
 Mining, 1763
 Missionaries, 1587
 Nationalism, 1754, 1759, 1761
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 1767
 Political Speeches and Oratory, 1754
 Political Theory, 1766
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1769
 Real Property, 1755, 1756, 1760
 Religious Buildings, 1753
 Roman Catholic Church, 1587, 1753
 Social History, 1727
 Teaching, 1758
 Toponymy, 1760, 1765
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1763
 Meyer, Bernhard*, 2220
 Meyer, George von Lengerke*, 2292
 Meyer, Lysle E., 1657
 Miaoules, Andreas Vokos, Admiral*, 2237
 Michel, Louise*, 1897
 Michelet, Jules*, 1918
 Mickiewicz, Adam*, 1555
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie See Also "Social History"
 Germany, 2199
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199
 Spain, 2123
 Middle East See "Near and Middle East"
 Migration See "Immigration," "Population," "Vital Statistics"
 Migratory Workers See "Agricultural Labor"
 Miklós, Béla, Colonel-General*, 1421
 Military Camps See "Military Construction, Camps and Forts"
 Military Communications
 Hungary (since 1867), 1487
 Italy, 2077
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts
 Hungary (since 1867), 1487
 Puerto Rico, 1870
 Military Education See "Military Training"
 Military Engineering See "Engineer Troops and Military Engineering"
 Military Ground Forces See Also specific ground forces, e.g., Artillery
 Algeria, 1476
 France, 1403, 1882, 1925
 Germany, 1977
 Great Britain, 1977, 2043
 Mascarene Islands, 2043
 Poland, 1449
 Military History See Also "Air Forces," "Amphibian Operations," "Armored Forces," "Arms," "Artillery," "Battles," "Engineer Troops and Military Engineering," "Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions," "Military Communications," "Military Construction, Camps and Forts," "Military Ground Forces," "Military Intelligence," "Military Law," "Military Logistics," "Military Officer Corps and General Staff," "Military Organization," "Military Reform," "Military Reserves," "Military Strategy," "Military Training," "Naval Battles," "Naval Vessels," "Navy and Marines," "Prisoners of War," "Psychological Warfare," "Recruitment, Military," "Submarines," "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)"
 Afghanistan, 1954
 Africa, West, 1655
 Austria, Republic, 1401
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1406
 Burma, 1405
 Colombia, 1743
 France, 1390, 1394, 1400, 1404, 1887, 1924
 Germany, 1400, 1525, 2181
 Great Britain, 1394, 1404, 1405, 1937, 1954, 1965, 1967
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1369, 1525
 Hungary (since 1867), 1401
 India, 1405, 1967
 Ireland, Republic of, 2056
 Italy, 1369, 1401, 2074
 Latin America, 1736
 Mali, 1655
 Rio de la Plata, 1361
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1394, 1404
 South Africa, 1954
 Spain, 1361, 1390, 1736, 2155
 USSR (since 1918), 1392, 2300, 2308
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1406
 Military Intelligence
 Germany, 2190
 Great Britain, 1475, 2032
 Hungary (since 1867), 1426
 Italy, 2032
 United States, 1426
 Military Law
 Great Britain, 1943
 Military Logistics
 USSR (since 1918), 1496
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff
 Colombia, 1821
 France, 1387, 1399, 1411, 1899, 1925
 Great Britain, 1948, 1999
 Italy, 2085, 2092
 Portugal, 1399
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1399
 South Africa, 1647
 USSR (since 1918), 2300
 Military Organization
 Hungary (since 1867), 1487
 USSR (since 1918), 2296, 2305, 2312
 Military Reform
 Great Britain, 2014
 Military Reserves
 Great Britain, 2047
 Hungary (since 1867), 1480
 New Granada, 1734
 Poland, 1449
 USSR (since 1918), 2312
 Military Security See "Military Intelligence"
 Military Strategy
 Germany, 1485, 2194
 Great Britain, 1427, 1874
 Greece, 2237
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 2145
 Spain, 2145
 United States, 1427
 USSR (since 1918), 1485, 2305
 Military Training
 Spain, 1407, 2148
 USSR (since 1918), 1485, 2296, 2300
 Militia See "Military Reserves"
 Mill, John Stuart*, 1517, 2050, 2060
 Millà Gafio, Francisco*, 2166
 Millett, Kate, 2050
 Milner, Alfred (1st Viscount Milner)*, 1652
 Mineralogy See "Physical Sciences"
 Minghetti, Marco*, 1580
 Mining See Also specific metal or mineral by name, e.g., Coal
 Mines and Mining
 Germany, 2195
 Latin America, 1749
 Mexico, 1763
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1610
 Spain, 2110
 Ministry for Propaganda and National Enlightenment (Germany), 1430
 Minorities See respective group under "Immigration"
 Mirabeau, Comte de (Honore Gabriel Victor Riqueti)*, 1902
 Miramón, Alberto, 1846, 1866
 Mirelman, Victor A., 1803
 Miró, Rodrigo, 1775
 Missionaries
 China, 1672
 Germany, 1637
 Great Britain, 1672, 1701
 India, 1701
 Kenya, 1634
 Mexico, 1587
 New Zealand, 1720
 Tanzania, 1637
 United States, 1587
 Missions See "Missionaries"
 Mitchell, George*, 1624
 Mitev, Jono, 1461
 Moczulski, Leszek, 1474
 Modernization
 Ceylon, 1694
 China, 1665, 1676
 India, 1531
 Italy, 2062
 Japan, 1677, 1678, 1680, 1685
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1531
 USSR (since 1918), 1531
 Modona, Guido Neppi, 2084
 Modzelewski, Wojciech, 2260
 Mohammad Abdille Hassan*, 1635
 Molina Ossa, Camilo, 1845
 Molina y Bastante, Julian*, 1760
 Mommigliano, Arnaldo, 1321
 Monarchist Parties See specific party by name "Political Parties"
 Monarchs and Monarchy See specific rulers by name "Central Government"
 Monasteries See "Religious Buildings"
 Mondini, Luigi, 2085
 Money See "Currency"

- Mönnich, C. W., 1597
 Monopolies
 Poland, 2257
 Monserat (French agent in Senegal, 1839)*, 1660
 Montalembert, Comte de (Charles Forbes)*, 1904
 Montalvo, Francisco*, 1739
 Montanelli, Indro*, 2087
 Montero Padilla, José, 1319
 Montezuma Hurtado, Alberto, 1736
 Montezuma, Isabella de (Princess Tecuixpo-Itlaxochitl)*, 1547
 Montoro Ballesteros, Manuel Alberto, 1515
 Montpellier, University of (College of Gerona), 1602
 Moody, Joseph N., 1918
 Moore, W. Geoffrey**, 1413
 Moos, Carlo, 2220
 Morales, Carlos H., 1845
 Mordacq, R., 1403
 Morehead, Robert Archibald Alison*, 2005
 Moreira, Adriano, 1516
 Morelos y Pavón, José María*, 1761
 Moreno (family)*, 1873
 Moreno Ecevarría, José María, 2145
 Moreno Gómez, Alberto, 1791, 1828
 Moreno, Manuel*, 1805
 Morillo, Pablo, General (Conde de Cartagena)*, 1736, 1739, 1825
 Moritz, Günther*, 1425
 Morley, J., 2013
 Morocco See Also "Africa, General"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Monte Arruit, 1396
 Tetuán, 1639
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Battles, 1396
 Customs, 1639
 Folklore, 1639
 Population, 1639
 Morris, A. J., 2014
 Morsey, Rudolf, 2188
 Mortality See "Vital Statistics"
 Mosino, Franco, 2086
 Mosquera, Manuel José, Archbishop*, 1843
 Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de*, 1828
 Mosques See "Religious Buildings"
 Mostowicz, Arnold, 1462
 Mouchez, Ernest, Captain*, 1403
 Movimiento Nacional Revolucionario (National Revolutionary Movement, Bolivia), 1811
 Mozambique See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Lourenço Marques, 1641
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Economic History and Life, 1641
 Immigration, 1640, 1641
 Imperialism, 1640
 Population, 1641
 Slavery, 1641
 Mucs, Sándor, 1487
 Mukherjee, K. C., 1700
 Munich Conference and Pact (1938), 1429, 1430
 Municipal Institute of History (Barcelona), 1347
 Münnich, Ferenc, 1488
 Muñoz Cortés, M.*, 2157
 Muñoz de San Pedro, Miguel (Conde de Canilleros y de San Miguel), 1547
 Muraviëv, Mikhail Nikolaevich*, 1371
 Murgueitio, Pedro José María, General*, 1743, 1745
 Museums See Also specific
 Museum by name, e.g.,
 Metropolitan Museum of Art
 "Archives and Archival Collections," "Institutes,"
 "Libraries"
 Spain, 2105
 Music
 France, 1907
 Germany, 2192
 Great Britain, 1987, 1997, 2003
 Italy, 1643
 Latin America, 1728
 South Africa, 1642, 1643, 1644
 Spain, 2159, 2167
 USSR (since 1918), 2287
 Mutinies See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Mutis, José Celestino*, 1842
 Mutsuhito (reign name Meiji), Emperor of Japan*, 1680
 Mysticism, 1599
 Asia, General, 1664
 France, 1903
 Myths See "Folklore"
- N**
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French*, 1896
 Napoleon III, Emperor of the French*, 1372, 1885
 Napoleonic Code, 2263
 Napoleonic Era and Wars
 Battles, 1391, 2043
 France, 1386, 1387, 1390, 1874
 Great Britain, 1874
 Italy, 1388
 Spain, 1390
 Nariño, Antonio*, 1824, 1829
 Narodni gospodar (newspaper), 2276
 National Academy of History (Argentina), 1795
 National Archives Division (Thailand), 1709
 National Commission for the Inspectorate-General (Netherlands), 2097
 National Guard See "Military Reserves"
 National Income See "Economic Development and Growth"
 National Library (Manuscript and Inscriptions Section, Thailand), 1709
 National Library (Mexico), 1341
 National Library (Thailand), 1709
 National Production See
 "Economic Development and Growth"
 National Revolutionary Movement (Movimiento Nacional Revolucionario, Bolivia), 1811
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1381
 India, 1702
 Ireland, Republic of, 2055
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 2145
 Spain, 2145
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism
 Germany, 1418, 2178, 2183, 2195, 2197, 2198
 National Socialist Party (Czechoslovakia), 2227
 National Socialist Student League, 2197
 Nationalism
 Agriculture, 2245
 Argentina, 1777, 1784, 1792, 1800, 1805
 Balkans and Balkan States, 2221
 Bolivia, 1778, 1811
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 2221, 2223
 Chile, 1784
 Colombia, 1729, 1731, 1739, 1747, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1821, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1828, 1829, 1831, 1835, 1839, 1840, 1844, 1845, 1846
 Cuba, 1508
 Czechoslovakia, 2226, 2228, 2230
 Ecuador, 1737, 1739, 1777, 1847
 Falkland Islands, 1723
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2175, 2207, 2213
 Germany, 1906, 2176, 2180, 2181, 2194, 2197
 Grand Colombia, 1823
 Great Britain, 1523, 2058
 Greece, 2237
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2230, 2239, 2240, 2245
 Hungary (since 1867), 1370, 1401, 2240, 2249
 Ireland, Republic of, 1879, 2052, 2054, 2056, 2058
 Italy, 1370, 1541, 1878, 2087, 2093
 Japan, 1677
 Latin America, 1385, 1722, 1726, 1730, 1736, 1744, 1748, 1750, 1751, 1859
 Macedonia, 2221
 Mexico, 1754, 1759, 1761
 Netherlands Antilles, 1744
 New Granada, 1731, 1740, 1745, 1747
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1739
 Peru, 1778, 1855, 1856
 Politics, 2245
 Population, 2245
 Rio de la Plata, 1361, 1365
 Serbia (to 1918), 2223, 2271
 Social History, 2245
 Spain, 1821, 2140
 Turkey (since 1918), 2279, 2288
 USSR (since 1918), 2287, 2295
 Venezuela, 1739, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1858
 Vietnam, 1711
 West Indies, 1385
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2221
 Nationalist Party (South Africa), 1646
 Nativist Movements See "Nationalism"
 Natural Resources See "Forestry and Lumber Industry," "Land and Water Conservation," "Marine Resources"
 Naturalization See "Citizenship"
 Nautilus (vessel), 2148
 Naval Battles See Also specific battle
 Great Britain, 1389
 Spain, 1389
 Naval School (Argentina), 1407
 Naval Vessels
 China, 1393
 Italy, 1393
 Japan, 1393
 Spain, 2121, 2148
 Navigation See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
 Navy and Marines
 Argentina, 1407
 France, 1403
 Great Britain, 1413
 Greece, 2237
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 2145
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2286
 Spain, 1407, 2120, 2145
 USSR (since 1918), 2286
 Nazi Party See "National Socialism and Anti-Nazism"
 Near and Middle East See Also constituent parts
 Foreign Relations
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1368
 USSR (since 1918), 1368
 Roman Catholic Church, 1579
 Neasey, J. M., 1717
 Necker, Jacques*, 1909
 Necrologies See "Biography"
 Negotiations See "Treaties"
 Negro Pavón, Dalmacio, 1517
 Negroes
 New Granada, 1734
 Nelson, Horatio, Vice Admiral (Viscount Nelson)*, 1389
 Nelson, John (British Methodist, fl. 1775-1850)*, 1964
 Neocolonialism See "Imperialism"
 Neotipia (press), 2166
 Netherlands
 Biological Sciences, 2096
 Economic History and Life, 2098
 Elementary Education, 2097
 Imperialism, 1658
 Marriage and the Family, 1558
 Politics, 2097
 Social History, 2098
 Vital Statistics, 1558, 2098
 Netherlands Antilles
 Immigration, 1744
 Neuland (German Catholic youth organization), 1586

Neumann, H.*, 1615
 Neutrality
 Argentina, 1789
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1431
 Italy, 2080
 Sweden, 2218
 New Granada, 1743
 Constitutional Law, 1731
 Hospitals, 1842
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1842
 Military Reserves, 1734
 Nationalism, 1731, 1740, 1745, 1747
 Negroes, 1734
 Public Health and Sanitation, 1842
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1742
 Theater, 1738
 New Zealand
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Whangaroa, 1720
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Methodists, 1720
 Missionaries, 1720
 Population, 1720
 Newman, John Henry*, 1941, 2037
 Newnham-Davis, Nathaniel, Lieutenant-Colonel*, 1647
 News and News Media See "Press and Journalism"
 Newton Conference (Wales, 1880's), 2048
 Nezwal, Witezlaw*, 2301
 Nicholas I, Czar of Russia*, 1367
 Nieser, Jan*, 1658
 Nigeria See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Sokoto Sultanate, 1659
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Civil Disturbances, 1659
 Local Government, 1659
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1659
 Public Administration, 1659
 Niitemaa, Vilho, 2209
 Nimocks, Walter*, 1652
 Nipperdey, Thomas, 1518
 Nish, I. H., 1375
 Noga, N., 1489
 Nolte, Ernst*, 1518
 Non-Conformists See "Protestants"
 Noonan, John T., Jr., 1548
 North America See Also "Canada," "United States"
 Archives and Archival Collections, 2214
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2214
 Immigration, 2214
 North Eastern and London Railway Company, 1990
 North Western Railway Company (Great Britain), 1990
 Northern Ireland See "Great Britain"
 Nossiter, T., 2015
 Novikov, A.**, 1490
 Nozza, Marco*, 2087
 Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology See Also

"Arms"
 France, 1608
 Núñez, Estuardo, 1549
 Núñez-Encabo, M., 2116
 Núñez-Regueiro, Víctor A., 1785
 Nyasaland See "Malawi"

O

Oakeshott, Michael*, 1501
 Obituaries See "Biography"
 Obrana Národa (Defense of the Nation, Czechoslovakia), 1464
 Ocean Travel See "Geography and Travel"
 Oceania
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Fiji, 1721
 New Hebrides, 1721
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Imperialism, 1721
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1721
 Ocerin, Enrique de (Conde de Abásolo), 2146
 Ochocki, Aleksander, 1355
 Ochocki, Kazimierz, 1519
 Oddy, D. J., 2016
 Oelsner, Toni, 1333
 Oger, Henri*, 1710
 Oil and Petroleum Products
 Mexico, 1767
 United States, 1767
 Oker-Blom, Christian Theodor*, 2204
 Okoye, Felix N. C., 1650
 Olah, Jozsef, 2252
 Olcott, Henry Steel*, 1694
 Old Age See "Gerontology"
 Olszewski, Eugeniusz, 1617
 Ölvedi, Ignc, 1491, 1492
 Omar, El Hadj, Emir of Sudan*, 1655
 Oñate, University of, 2174
 Oñez y Loyola, Íñigo de (Saint Ignatius of Loyola)*, 1997
 Oordt, L. C. V., 1651
 Orbach, Wila, 1463
 Ørberg, Paul G., 2200
 Orbes Moreno, Camilo, 1829
 Orcl, Jean, 1520
 Orchardring See "Horticulture"
 Orel, Anton*, 1595
 Orent, Amnon, 1632
 Organ Dispute (Leeds, 1827), 1987
 Organizations, International See specific organization by name
 Ors, Eugenio d*, 1341
 Ortega, José, 1811
 Ortega Torres, Jorge, 1830
 Ortega y Gasset, José*, 1544
 Orthodox Church
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 2222
 Europe, 1596
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1596
 Serbia (to 1918), 2222
 Ortiz, Sergio Elías, 1737, 1738, 1831
 Osborne Pact (1857), 1382
 O'Scalan y Lacy, Timoteo*, 2121
 Oscar I, King of Sweden and Norway*, 2218

Ospina Rodríguez, Mariano*, 1838
 Otetea, A., 2270
 Otlet, Paul*, 1880
 Otrante, Duc d' (Joseph Fouché)*, 1913
 Owen, R. J., 2017
 Owens, John, 1720
 Oxford Auxiliary (Church Missionary Society), 2037
 Oxford Movement, 1941

P

Pabón Núñez, Lucio, 1791
 Pacheco Vélez, César, 1786
 Pacifism and Peace Movements
 Belgium, 1880
 Germany, 2199
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199
 Great Britain, 1367, 1945
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1367
 Páez, José Antonio*, 1788, 1862
 Paine, J., 1404
 Palecek, Anthony, 2229
 Paleography
 Ecuador, 1848
 Palmer, Harold*, 1686
 Palol, Pedro de, 2147
 Pamplona, Manoël de, Baron, General*, 1399
 Panama and Panama Canal See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 La Venta de Cruces, 1771
 Portobelo, 1773
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology), 1746
 Communications, 1771
 Cultural Life, 1775
 Customs, 1775
 Economic History and Life, 1775
 Family and Genealogy, 1776
 Human Relations, 1775
 Indians, 1746
 Local History, 1771, 1773
 Nationalism, 1739
 Vital Statistics, 1772
 Pankhurst, Richard, 1633
 Pantano de Vargas (battle), 1345, 1839
 Papacy, Papal States See "Vatican, Papacy and Papal States"
 Papadimitrou, Costas B., 1376
 Paraguay See Also "Latin America"
 Art, 1550
 Battles, 1752
 Indians, 1550
 Religious Buildings, 1550
 Roman Catholic Church, 1550
 Parasceince See "Science and Technology"
 Parasun'ko, O. A., 2302
 Pardo Tovar, Andrés, 1752
 Paredes, Mariano*, 1764
 Paret, Peter, 2189
 Paris Commune (1871), 1897, 1905, 1930
 Paris Peace Settlements See Also

respective Treaties by name
 Italy, 1417
 United States, 1417
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1417
 Parliament
 Europe, 1513
 Great Britain, 1513, 1875, 1950, 1955, 1959, 1979, 1989, 2014, 2036
 Spain, 2129
 Sweden, 2218
 Parmentola, Vittorio, 2087
 Pascasio Martínez, Pedro*, 1818
 Pascendi (Encyclical), 2062
 Paso de Planchón, 1784
 Pasteur, Louis*, 1601
 Pastor y Fernández de Checa, M., 2148
 Pasztor, Lajos, 1588
 Patents See "Science and Technology"
 Patriotism See "Citizenship"
 Paul, Ernst, 2230
 Pauli, Wolfgang*, 1603
 Pavlič, Slavica, 2275
 Paya (battle), 1788
 Pazos Silva, Vicente*, 1805
 Peace Movements See "Pacifism and Peace Movements"
 Pearsall, R. J., 1405
 Peasantry See "Agricultural Labor"
 Pécriaux, Raymond, 1387
 Pedagogy See "History, Teaching of"
 Peel, Robert, Sir*, 2010, 2036
 Penal Systems See "Teaching"
 P'eng Kung An (novel), 1667
 Penhurst, 1st Baron (Percy Clinton Sydney Smythe, 6th Viscount Strangford)*, 1365
 People's Liberation Army (Yugoslavia), 1473
 Percival, Walter, 1919
 Pérez Amuchástegui, Antonio J., 1804
 Pérez de Arroyo Valencia (family)*, 1743
 Pérez de Ayala, Ramón*, 1408
 Periodicals
 Czechoslovakia, 2232
 France, 1927
 Italy, 2088
 Peru, 1853
 Periodization of History, 1314
 Africa, East, 1631
 Perrel, Jean, 1920
 Personal Property
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2212
 Italy, 1388
 Peru See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Cuzco, 1856
 Lima, 1854
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1339
 Aristocracy, 1854
 Battles, 1855
 Cartography, 1783
 Central Government, 1786
 Economic History and Life, 1786

- Geography and Travel, 1786
 Home Crafts, 1854
 Indians, 1781, 1786
 Inland Waterways, 1783
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1781
 Literature, 1549
 Local Government, 1851
 Nationalism, 1778, 1855, 1856
 Periodicals, 1853
 Political Reform and Reformers, 1852
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1786, 1851, 1852
 Public Administration, 1851
 Roman Catholic Church, 1781
 Perú de Lacroix, Louis*, 1787
 Perúta, Jaromír, 2231
 Peša, Václav, 2247
 Pescatore, Martino, 1477
 Peset Reig, Mariano, 2149
 Pétain, Henri Philippe, Marshal*, 1411, 1434
 Peter Leopold (Archduke of Habsburg-Lorraine)*, 2072
 Peterson, M. Jeanne, 2050
 Petiot, Jules Charles Henry (pseud. Henry Daniel-Rops)*, 1597
 Petroleum See "Oil and Petroleum Products"
 Petrov, Iu., 2303
 Peveri, Graciela, 1805
 Pezuela, Joaquín de la*, 1854
 Phelps-Stokes reports (on African colonial education, 1920'S), 1634
 Philately See "Mail and Postal Systems"
 Philippines See Also "Asia, Southeast"
 Foreign Relations
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1691
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1691
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1706
 Presidency (including Cabinet), 1707
 University and College, 1705
 Philology See "Language, Written or Spoken"
 Philosophical Radicals (Great Britain), 1935
 Philosophy See Also "Intellectual Life and Ideas", 1329
 Argentina, 1807
 Austria, Republic, 2241
 France, 1582, 1611
 Germany, 1316, 2186
 Italy, 1316, 2069
 Japan, 1682
 Latin America, 1733
 Poland, 2258
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2283
 Serbia (to 1918), 2277
 Spain, 1544
 USSR (since 1918), 1544, 2283
 Venezuela, 1861
 Philosophy of History See "Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences"
 Photography
 Italy, 2074
 Physical Sciences, 1603, 1613, 1618
 Denmark, 1618
 Great Britain, 1624
 Ireland, Republic of, 1624
 Picanyol, Llogari, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155
 Piccone, Corrado, 1414
 Pichardo, Hortensia, 1867
 Pierre, François, 1415
 Pignatelli, Giuseppe, 2088
 Pihkala, Erkki, 2210
 Pimentel, Eleonora Fonseca*, 2083
 Pinnington, John E., 1589, 1590
 Pino Roca, J. Gabriel, 1847
 Pintér, István, 1450
 Pinzón (family)*, 1837
 Pinzón y Franco, Nicolás*, 1837
 Pipping, Hugo E., 2211
 Piquer i Jover, Josep J., 2156
 Pisco, Ambrosio*, 1742
 Pius IX, Pope (Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti)*, 2073
 Pizarrón, Juan Antonio*, 1768
 Pla, Josefina, 1550
 Plaskov, G. D., Lieutenant General**, 2312
 Plays See "Theater"
 Plazas S., Francisco de Paula, 1832, 1833
 Pljiev, I. A., 1493
 Plumb, J. H., 2018
 Poethe, Lothar, 2198
 Poetry
 Great Britain, 1940, 1988, 2027
 Hungary (since 1867), 2249
 Italy, 2065
 Sweden, 1541
 United States, 1940
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 2065
 Poggi, Teresa*, 1877
 Pohjola, Raimo, 2218
 Poland See Also "Habsburg Empire (to 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Białystok, 1440, 1454, 1455, 1456
 Bydgoszcz, 1474
 Danzig, 2261
 Galicia, 1437, 2248
 Katowice, 1451, 1465
 Łódź, 1436, 1445, 1458, 1462, 1463, 1472
 Lvov, 1466, 1470
 Opole, 1552
 Pomerania, 1474, 2254
 Ukraine, 2261
 Warsaw, 1435, 1441, 1444, 1453, 1457, 1468, 1471
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Commodities, 1571
 Agricultural Labor, 2248
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2248
 Agriculture, 1571, 2259, 2261
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1344
 Aristocracy, 2261
 Bibliography, 1424
 Biography, 1620
 Censorship, 2266
 Central Government, 2264
 Citizenship, 2260
 Coal Mines and Mining, 2257
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1344, 1458, 1462
 Courts, 1465, 2262
 Economic Development and Growth, 2257, 2259
 Economic History and Life, 1576, 2259, 2261
 Foreign Policy, 1429
 Foreign Relations
 Germany, 1573
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1424, 1524, 1576, 2254
 Immigration, 1555, 1560
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2259
 Intergovernmental Relations, 2265
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1552
 Law, 2263
 Law Reform and Reformers, 2262
 Libraries, 1344
 Living Standards, 1612
 Local Government, 1455, 1552, 2265
 Medicine, 1620
 Military Ground Forces, 1449
 Military Reserves, 1449
 Monopolies, 2257
 Philosophy, 2258
 Political Reform and Reformers, 2264, 2265
 Political Theory, 1524
 Politics, 2256, 2266
 Population, 1419, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1571, 1573
 Press and Journalism, 2266
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 2262
 Public Administration, 1439, 1440, 1444, 1445, 1451, 1455, 1465, 1468, 1471, 2262
 Public Finance, 2263
 Public Health and Sanitation, 1463
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1552
 Real Property, 2263
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1555, 2248, 2255, 2291
 Science and Technology, 1610
 Social History, 2263
 Social Organizations, 1468
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1344, 2255, 2260
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1573
 Trade, 2256
 Treaties, 1573
 Welfare, 1468
 World War II, 1419, 1424, 1429, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1449, 1451, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1474
 Youth and Children, 1457
 Polar Exploration See "Exploration and Discovery"
 Polish Historical Association, 142
 Polish Uprising (1830), 2189
 Polish Uprising (1863), 2291
 Political Conventions See "Elections"
 Political Elites See "Aristocracy"
 Political Federation See "Federation"
 Political Parties
 Belgium, 1881
 Czechoslovakia, 2227, 2229
 France, 1900, 1914
 Great Britain, 1961
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2229, 2247
 Italy, 2068, 2081
 Political Protest See "Civil Disturbances"
 Political Reform and Reformers
 Denmark, 2203
 Germany, 2182, 2183
 Great Britain, 1935, 1958
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2239
 Italy, 2072
 Peru, 1852
 Poland, 2264, 2265
 Thailand, 1708
 Political Speeches and Oratory
 France, 1919
 Mexico, 1754
 Political Theory, 1355, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1505, 1506, 1517, 1519, 1520, 1522
 Argentina, 1780
 Colombia, 1791, 1819
 Europe, 1511
 France, 1516, 1524, 1730, 1888, 1905, 1923, 1927
 Germany, 1533, 2191
 Great Britain, 1516, 1878, 1935
 Hungary (since 1867), 2251
 Italy, 2069
 Latin America, 1730, 1750
 Mexico, 1766
 Poland, 1524
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2283
 Spain, 1515, 1730, 1750, 2129, 2142
 Switzerland, 1510
 United States, 1516
 USSR (since 1918), 1352, 1516, 2282, 2283
 Venezuela, 1780, 1791, 1861
 Political Unification See "Federation"
 Political Violence See "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Politics See Also "Assassinations and Attempts, Political," "Central Government," "Church and State," "Civil Rights," "Congress," "Elections," "Federal Government," "Intergovernmental Relations," "Land, Government Policy and Legislation," "Legislation," "Lobbies," "Local Government," "Parliament," "Political Parties," "Political Reform and Reformers," "Political Speeches and Oratory," "Political Theory,"

- "Presidency (including Cabinet)," "Provincial and Colonial Government," "Public Administration," "Regional Government", 1564
 Africa, General, 1353
 Americas (North and South), 1530
 Argentina, 1792, 1799
 Colombia, 1828
 Czechoslovakia, 2225, 2226, 2231
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2175
 France, 1904, 1909, 1913, 1921, 1929
 Germany, 1530, 2175, 2188, 2189, 2198, 2199
 Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 2199
 Great Britain, 1689, 1879, 1998, 2013
 Guatemala, 1770
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2240
 Hungary (since 1867), 2240, 2249
 India, 1353
 Intergovernmental Relations, 2245
 Italy, 2084, 2091
 Japan, 1684
 Latin America, 1724
 Nationalism, 2245
 Netherlands, 2097
 Poland, 2256, 2266
 Population, 2245
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2284
 South Africa, 1646, 1652
 Spain, 2111
 Switzerland, 2220
 USSR (since 1918), 2284, 2294, 2299
 Venezuela, 1862
 Politis, Elenis Ch., 2237
 Pöls, Werner, 2190
 Pomès, Mathilde, 1551
 Poor Law Commissioners of Inquiry (Great Britain, 1834), 1983, 2010
 Poor Laws (Great Britain), 1981
 Population See Also
 "Gerontology," "Immigration," "Vital Statistics", 1333
 Maguars, 2245
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Africa, General, 1554
 Agriculture, 2245
 Burma, 1692
 Chibchas, 1822
 China, 1692
 Colombia, 1822
 Crimean Tatars, 2290
 Czechoslovakia, 2226, 2234, 2243
 Czechs, 2226, 2243
 Djichs, 1478
 Europe, West and South, 1419
 France, 1921
 Germans, 1573
 Germany, 1418, 1571, 2180
 Great Britain, 1985, 1993, 2008
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2240, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245
 Hamites, 1554
 Huguenots, 1921
 Hungary (since 1867), 2240
 Indians, 1641
 Intergovernmental Relations, 2245
 Irish, 2010
 Jews, 1333, 1418, 1419, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1599, 1638, 1639, 1985, 2180, 2242
 Latin America, 1749
 Libya, 1638
 Maoris, 1720
 Morocco, 1639
 Mozambique, 1641
 Nationalism, 2245
 New Zealand, 1720
 Poland, 1419, 1435, 1436, 1439, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1462, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1572, 1571, 1573
 Politics, 2245
 Population, 2245
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2290
 Senegal Republic, 1660
 Serbes, 2244
 Slavs, 2243, 2245
 Slovaks, 2226, 2234, 2240, 2245
 Social History, 2245
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1636
 Tuaregs, 1636
 Tunisia, 1478
 Ukrainians, 1337
 United Arab Republic (Egypt), 1554
 United States, 1921
 USSR (since 1918), 1337
 Wa, 1692
 Welsh, 1993
 Wolofs, 1660
 Ports
 Great Britain, 2049
 Portugal
 Aristocracy, 1873
 Family and Genealogy, 1873
 Imperialism, 1640
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1399
 Pospisil, Evelyn, 2198
 Postal Systems See "Mail and Postal Systems"
 Potsdam Agreement (1911), 1356
 Potts, E. Daniel, 1701
 Poverty See "Living Standards"
 Power, Sources of See "Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology"
 Power, Marguerite (Countess of Bessington)*, 1962
 Pratt, Edward*, 1714
 Presbyterians
 Great Britain, 1993
 Presidency (including Cabinet)
 Colombia, 1832
 Philippines, 1707
 Press and Journalism
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1406
 Bulgaria (and antecedents), 2222
 Colombia, 1824
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2176, 2205
 France, 1900
 Italy, 1369, 2062, 2064, 2073, 2084, 2088
 Poland, 2266
 Serbia (to 1918), 2222
 Spain, 1508
 United States, 1805
 USSR (since 1918), 1320
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 2073
 Venezuela, 1864
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1406, 2276
 Preston, Adrian, 1702
 Pretelt Mendoza, Manuel H., 1834, 1835
 Preziosi, Alfonso, 2089
 Prices
 Denmark, 2201
 Spain, 2164
 Příkryl, Josef, 1464
 Primitive Methodism, 1947, 1964, 2023
 Prince, Carlos*, 1781
 Printing and Printing Industry
 Spain, 2166
 Prison Camps See "Prisoners of War"
 Prisoners of War
 Colombia, 1821, 1829
 France, 1395
 Proctor, James Toutant*, 1721
 Producers' Cooperatives See "Personal Property"
 Propaganda See "Psychological Warfare," "Public Opinion and Propaganda"
 Property See "Personal Property," "Real Property"
 Protectionism See "Tariffs and Protectionism"
 Protestants
 Germany, 2177, 2186
 Great Britain, 1968, 1996
 Sweden, 2215, 2216
 Provincial and Colonial Government
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1656
 Belgium, 1656
 Burma, 1692
 Colombia, 1835
 Ecuador, 1849
 Falkland Islands, 1366
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2211
 France, 1661
 Great Britain, 1635, 1659, 1692
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1704
 Mexico, 1769
 Nigeria, 1659
 Peru, 1786, 1851, 1852
 Poland, 2262
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2262
 Senegal Republic, 1661
 Somalia, 1635
 Spain, 1731, 1750
 Thailand, 1708
 Pryde, Philip R., 2304
 Przedświt (periodical), 2260
 Psychiatry See "Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology)"
 Psychological Warfare See Also
 "Public Opinion and Propaganda", 1484
 Hungary (since 1867), 1484
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 1599, 1623
 Europe, 1546, 1616
 France, 1598
 Spain, 2127
 Public Administration
 Africa, General, 1629
 Austria, Republic, 1538
 British Guiana, 1850
 Denmark, 2202
 France, 1884
 Germany, 1439, 1440, 1451, 1465, 1471, 2182, 2183, 2193
 Great Britain, 1538
 India, 1697, 1698
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 1704
 Nigeria, 1659
 Peru, 1851
 Poland, 1439, 1440, 1444, 1445, 1451, 1455, 1465, 1468, 1471, 2262
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2262, 2292, 2313
 Senegal Republic, 1661
 Serbia (to 1918), 2271
 Thailand, 1708
 Turkey (since 1918), 2279
 United States, 1538
 USSR (since 1918), 2306
 Public Domain See "Land, Government Policy and Legislation"
 Public Finance
 Argentina, 1798
 Australia, 1719
 France, 1909
 Germany, 2193
 Great Britain, 2045
 Poland, 2263
 Spain, 1343
 Public Health and Sanitation
 Colombia, 1842
 Great Britain, 2016, 2033, 2039
 New Granada, 1842
 Poland, 1463
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1306, 1333
 Czechoslovakia, 1430
 Europe, West and South, 1419
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2176
 Germany, 1408, 1430, 1560, 2180
 Great Britain, 1945, 1959, 1986, 2020
 Japan, 1684
 Poland, 1552
 United States, 1921
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1473
 Public Speaking See "Political Speeches and Oratory"
 Publishing See "Book Publishing"

Puerto Rico See Also "West Indies"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 San Juan, 1870
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Battles, 1870
 Bibliography, 1872
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 1870
 Sociology, 1871
 Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de, General*, 1805
 Puig i Cadafalch (architect, historian)*, 2111
 Pulszky, Franz*, 1370
 Purš, Jaroslav, 1570
 Puttkamer, Robert von*, 2182
 Pye, Lucian W., 1690

Q

Quakers
 Great Britain, 1960, 1978, 2007
 United States, 1960
 Quarrying See "Mining"
 Quartarolo, V. Mario*, 1407

R

Race Relations See "Human Relations"
 Races See "Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, including Ethnology)," "Indians," "Negroes," "Population"
 Racism See "Nationalism"
 Radkiewicz, W., 1571
 Ragsdale, J. Donald, 2019
 Railroads
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2206
 Great Britain, 1990, 2042
 Ramini, Marta, 1805
 Ramírez de Arellano, Ignacio*, 1587
 Ramírez, Jesús Emilio, 1836
 Ramos, Demetrio, 1859
 Rangel, Domingo Alberto, 1860
 Ranke, Leopold von*, 2181
 Ranta, Raimo, 2212
 Ratyńska, Barbara, 1552
 Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von*, 1338
 Rázsó, Gyula, 1427
 Rdoríguez-Moñino, Antonio, 2163
 Real Estate See "Real Property"
 Real Hidalgo, José María del, 1835
 Real Property
 Australia, 1714
 Bolivia, 1810
 France, 1908, 1931
 Great Britain, 2060
 Ireland, Republic of, 2060
 Italy, 1908
 Latin America, 1859
 Mexico, 1755, 1756, 1760
 Poland, 2263
 Rumania, 2267
 Switzerland, 1908
 USSR (since 1918), 2299, 2306
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2272
 Recessions See "Business Cycles"
 Recruitment, Military
 Great Britain, 2047
 Jamaica, 1869
 Red Guards (Russia), 2312
 Redman, Vere, 1686
 Reform, Reform Movements, Community Experiments and Utopias
 France, 1923
 Reform Bill (Great Britain, 1832), 1958
 Reforms and Reformers See "Agricultural Reform and Reformers," "Economic Reform and Reformers," "Law Reform and Reformers," "Military Reform," "Political Reform and Reformers," "Religious Reform and Reformers," "Social Reform and Reformers"
 Refugees See "Immigration"
 Regional Government
 China, 1670
 Regional International Organizations See specific
 Organization by name
 Reinerman, Alan J., 1388
 Reinhardt, Jon M., 1704
 Reitlinger, Gerlad*, 1425
 Religions and Churches See Also denominations by name
 "Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism," "Church and State," "Mysticism," "Religious Buildings", 1329
 France, 1582, 1915
 Great Britain, 1991, 1994, 2026
 Religious Buildings
 Argentina, 1801
 Bolivia, 1810
 Brazil, 1550
 France, 1550
 Great Britain, 2046
 Mexico, 1753
 Paraguay, 1550
 South Africa, 1649
 Spain, 2103
 Religious Reform and Reformers
 Great Britain, 1941
 Italy, 1580
 Relocation Camps See "Prisoners of War"
 Rendon, Jorge*, 1564
 Rennel, 1st Baron (James Rennel Rodd)*, 1360
 Renter, Ortulf*, 2179
 Rentzsch, Gunter, 2198
 Renwick, John, 1921
 Representation See "Elections"
 Research Aids See "Bibliography"
 Research Methods See "Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences"
 Restrepo, José Manuel*, 1739
 Restrepo Posada, José, 1739, 1837, 1838
 Retief, Pieter*, 1650
 Revolution of 1848 (France), 1885
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions
 China, 1362, 1672, 1674, 1684

Colombia, 1742, 1815
 Czechoslovakia, 2243
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2213
 France, 1874, 1877, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1902, 1916, 1919, 1920, 1924, 1928, 1930, 1931, 1933, 1935, 2268
 Germany, 2198
 Greece, 2238
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2239, 2243, 2248
 Hungary (since 1867), 2250
 Ireland, Republic of, 2052
 Italy, 1877, 2063, 2073, 2086, 2087
 New Granada, 1742
 Poland, 1555, 2248, 2255, 2291
 Rumania, 2268, 2270
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1555, 2068, 2082, 2255, 2291, 2292, 2311, 2313
 Somalia, 1635
 Spain, 2110, 2116, 2133, 2138
 Tanzania, 1637
 USSR (since 1918), 2213, 2255, 2312
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 2073
 Vietnam, 1711
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2243
 Rex Planes, Nicolás, 2157
 Reyer, Eduard*, 1338
 Reyes, Alfonso*, 1551
 Riascos Grueso, Eduardo, 1740, 1751
 Ribalta, Antonio*, 2151
 Ricardo, Mordehay*, 1744
 Ricaurte, Antonio*, 1787
 Richards, Eric, 2020
 Richmond College Chapel (Foundry Pulpit), 2046
 Richter, Melvin*, 1310
 Rickett, W. Allyn, 1673
 Riera i Mesquida, Guillem*, 2141
 Rightist Movements See specific group by name "Nationalism"
 Rihs, Charles, 1521
 Ringrose, David R., 2158
 Río de la Plata
 Art, 1782
 Catastrophes, 1732
 Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries, 1782
 Imperialism, 1365
 Living Standards, 1732
 Military History, 1361
 Nationalism, 1361, 1365
 Trade, 1782
 Treaties, 1361
 Riots See "Civil Disturbances," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Riqueti, Honore Gabriel Victor (Comte de Mirabeau)*, 1902
 Rittelmeyer, Friedrich*, 2186
 Ritter, Ulrich Peter*, 2179
 Riva, Francisco*, 1802
 Rivers, International See specific river by name
 Rivet, Auguste, 1922

Roads
 Great Britain, 2001
 Robbins, Rossell Hope, 1553
 Roberts, Paul Craig, 1572
 Robertson, A. J., 2021
 Robespierre, Maximilien François Marie Isidore de*, 1913, 1916
 Robinson, Albert J., 1718
 Robinson, D. J., 1806
 Robinson, Francis Wrighton*, 1967
 Rochdale principles (cooperatives), 2212
 Roche Domínguez, Vicente*, 1600
 Rodd, James Rennel (1st Baron Rennel)*, 1360
 Rodés, Luis*, 2153
 Rodrigo, Antonina, 2159
 Rodríguez Batllori, F., 1389
 Rodríguez Cepeda, Enrique, 2161
 Rodríguez E., Carlos, 1591
 Rodríguez, Félix, 2160
 Rodríguez González, Angel, 2162
 Rodríguez Leal, Edgard, 1861
 Rodríguez Moñino, Antonio*, 2122
 Rodríguez Monroy, Gustavo, 1758
 Rodríguez Pinñeres, Eduardo*, 1819
 Rogala, W., 1573
 Rogers, Earl M., 1574
 Rogier, Ludovicus Jacobus*, 1597
 Roig, Arturo Andrés, 1807
 Rojas, Ulises, 1839
 Roman Catholic Church, 1328, 1588, 1597
 Argentina, 1796, 1801
 Austria, Republic, 1586, 1595
 Bolivia, 1810
 Brazil, 1550
 Colombia, 1741, 1825
 Czechoslovakia, 2234
 Ecuador, 1737
 Europe, 1596
 Europe, East and Southeast, 1579
 Falkland Islands, 1723
 France, 1550, 1585, 1876, 1903, 1918, 1928
 Germany, 1586, 2188
 Great Britain, 1876, 2009, 2028
 Ireland, Republic of, 1876
 Italy, 1388, 2062, 2073, 2081, 2088
 Latin America, 1726, 1781
 Mexico, 1587, 1753
 Near and Middle East, 1579
 Paraguay, 1550
 Peru, 1781
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1596
 Spain, 1577, 1583, 1585, 2102, 2103, 2126, 2136, 2141, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2156, 2160, 2163, 2168, 2169, 2172
 Switzerland, 2220
 United States, 1587
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1581, 2073
 Venezuela, 1741
 Romania See "Rumania"
 Romero, Mario Germán, 1741
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano*, 1432
 Rosa, Pia Onnis, 1877
 Rosas, Juan Manuel de*, 1792
 Roscher, Wilhelm*, 1333
 Rose, E. A., 2022, 2023, 2024

- Rosén, Jerker*, 2217
 Rosenberg, Arthur*, 1507
 Roshwald, Mordecai, 1522
 Rossel, Louis-Nathaniel*, 1897
 Rossi, Pietro, 1321
 Rota, Domingo la*, 1842
 Rougemont, Denis de*, 1510
 Round Table (Great Britain), 1652
 Rousseau, Jean Jacques*, 1730
 Rouvroy, Claude Henry de (Comte de Saint-Simon)*, 1582
 Rowbotham, Sheila, 2025
 Rowell, G., 2026
 Równość (periodical), 2260
 Roy, Manabendra Nath (Narendranath Bhattacharjya)*, 1514
 Royal Air Force (Great Britain), 1966
 Royal Economic Society, 1951
 Royal Hospital of Cúcuta, 1842
 Royal Hospital of Santiago (Foundling Home), 2118
 Rozaliyev, U. N.*, 2280
 Rozenal, Stefan, 1618
 Rożkowicz, Mieczysław, 1465
 Rubber and Rubber Industry Archives and Archival Collections, 1656
 Belgium, 1656
 Rubel, M.*, 1502
 Rubinsteinowa**, 1466
 Rubluo, Luis, 1334
 Rude, Fernand, 1923
 Rudolf, Karl*, 1586
 Rueda Rueda, Rito, 1742
 Ruiz Berrio, Julio, 2164
 Ruling Class See "Aristocracy"
 Rumania See Also "Europe, East and Southeast"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Moldavia, 2267
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2267
 Elections, 1382
 International Relations and Law, 1382
 Literature, 1559
 Real Property, 2267
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2268, 2270
 Social History, 2267, 2270
 Social Reform and Reformers, 2268
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2269
 World War II, 1481, 1497
 Rumar, Lars, 2201
 Rundell, Walter, Jr., 1350
 Ruoff, LaVonne A., 2027
 Rural Life See "Agriculture," "Rural Settlements"
 Rural Settlements
 Australia, 1712
 Europe, 1537
 Ruskin, John*, 2050
 Russian Empire (to 1918) See Also "Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire)," "Poland," "USSR (since 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Central Asia, 1531
 Estonia, 1568
 Kazakhstan, 1531
 Omsk, 2313
 Omsk Region, 2313
 Southern Urals, 1610
 Ukraine, 2291
 Usman, 2311
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1568
 American Revolution, 2288
 Archaeology, 2298
 Bibliography, 1404
 Biography, 2284, 2298
 Central Government, 2211
 Christianity, 1596
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2283
 Elections, 2311
 Foreign Policy
 Germany, 1356
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 1368
 Near and Middle East, 1356, 1368
 Foreign Relations
 France, 1371
 Germany, 1356
 Great Britain, 1367
 Iran, 1378
 Immigration, 1555
 Imperialism, 1531
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1596
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1335, 1394
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 2289
 Land and Water Conservation, 2285
 Literature, 1335
 Local Government, 2311
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 2286
 Memoirs, 1371
 Military History, 1394, 1404
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1399
 Mining, 1610
 Modernization, 1531
 Navy and Marines, 2286
 Orthodox Church, 1596
 Pacifism and Peace Movements, 1367
 Philosophy, 2283
 Political Theory, 2283
 Politics, 2284
 Population, 2290
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 2262
 Public Administration, 2262, 2292, 2313
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1555, 2068, 2082, 2255, 2291, 2292, 2311, 2313
 Roman Catholic Church, 1596
 Social Reform and Reformers, 2292
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2255, 2311
 Treaties, 1356
 Russification See "Cultural Imperialism"
 Russian, (French psychiatrist)*, 1598
 Russo, Vincenzo*, 2083
 Rutkowski, Adam, 1418, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1467
 Rychlikowa, Irena, 2261
 Ryzhakov, A., 2305
- ## S
- S. O. C., 2166
 Sagüés, José*, 2160
 Saint-Simon, Comte de (Claude Henry de Rouvroy)*, 1582
 Saitta, A.*, 1933
 Sakaeda, Takahiro, 1523
 Sakowska, Ruta, 1468
 Sala, José*, 1383
 Salamanca Aguilera, Rafael, 1787, 1788
 Salandra, Antonio*, 2080
 Salazar y Chapela, Esteban*, 1341
 Salcedo-Bastardo, J. L., 1862
 Salomone, A. William, 2090
 Salt and Salt Manufacturing
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1636
 Salvandy, Narcisse*, 1929
 Salvemini, Gaetano*, 2090
 Sámano, Juan de, General*, 1736, 1831
 Samayoa Guevara, Hector Humberto, 1770
 Samb, Amar, 1655
 Samosudov, V. M., 2313
 San Agustín convent (Colombia), 1345
 San Bartolomé (college), 2169
 San Martín, José de*, 1345, 1722
 Sánchez Espejo, Carlos, 1846
 Sánchez Moscoso, Manuel*, 1778
 Sanchez-Albornoz, Nicholas, 2165
 Sanders, Edith R., 1554
 Sanders, Frank J., 1766
 Sanford, Henry Shelton*, 1657
 Sanitation See "Public Health and Sanitation"
 Sans-Culottes, 1916
 Sansom, George Bailey, Sir, 1687
 Santaefugenia, Javier*, 2153
 Santander, Francisco de Paula, General*, 1817, 1821, 1823
 Santiago de Calimaya, Condes de*, 1769
 Santo Tomás, University of, 1705
 Santsevych, A. V., 1320
 Sanz del Río, Julián*, 2116
 Sanz de Santamaría, Bernardo, 1837, 1838
 Sanz, Miguel José*, 1861
 Sardana (dance), 1536
 Sautter, Udo, 1377
 Savigear, P., 1924
 Sazonov, Sergei Dmitrievich*, 1356
 Scalabrini, Pedro*, 1807
 Scandinavia See Also respective countries
 Forestry and Lumber Industry, 1561
 Trade, 1561
 Schama, Simon, 2097
 Schatz, Christiene, 2198
 Schechter, Felicia**, 1469
 Schiefen, R. J., 2028
 Schmidt, Kurt Dietrich*, 1597
 Schmidt, Siegfried, 2199
 Schmink, Christoph U., 2091
 Schmitz, Hans*, 1595
 Schmolze, Gerhard, 1592
 Schneider, D. M., 1878
 Schneider, Fernand-Thiebaut, 1434
 Schofield, Maurice, 1619
 Schön, Waldemar*, 1471
 School Law (Austria, 1869), 2274
 Schrader, Erich, 1703
 Schulz, Heinrich, 1628
 Science and Technology See Also "Biological Sciences," "Engineering," "Mathematics," "Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology," "Physical Sciences", 1309
 Colombia, 1814
 France, 1611
 Poland, 1610
 Vietnam, 1710
 Scott, Samuel F., 1925
 Scottish Australian Company, 2005
 Sculpture See "Art"
 Sealing See "Marine Resources"
 Secession See "Civil War"
 Secondary Education
 Denmark, 1540
 Europe, 1540
 France, 1915
 Great Britain, 2048
 Spain, 2137
 Sects See "Mysticism"
 Seeber, Gustav, 2199
 Seeman, Józef**, 1470
 Self-Determination See "Nationalism"
 Seliger, Josef*, 2230
 Sendoya M., Mariano, 1743, 1840
 Senegal Republic See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
 Civil War, 1660
 Imperialism, 1660, 1661
 Population, 1660
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1661
 Public Administration, 1661
 Trade, 1660
 Senior Citizens See "Gerontology"
 Senior, Nassau William*, 1981
 Sentenach, Felipe*, 1808
 Sentou, Jean*, 1886
 Separate Alliance (Switzerland), 2220
 Serbia (to 1918)
 Foreign Relations
 France, 1416
 Nationalism, 2223, 2271
 Orthodox Church, 2222
 Philosophy, 2277
 Press and Journalism, 2222
 Public Administration, 2271
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2277
 World War I and Antecedents, 1415, 1416
 Serczyk, Władysław*, 2261
 Serfdom See "Agricultural Labor"
 Serial Publications See "Periodicals"
 Serra Belabre, María Luisa*, 2147
 Serrati, G. M.*, 2068
 Serviez, Manuel Roergas de, General*, 1825
 Seton-Watson, Christopher*, 2095
 Settlements See "Rural

- Settlements," "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"
- Sex See "Customs," "Marriage and the Family"
- Seyda, Bronisław, 1620
- Sharpe, Mitchell R., 2059
- Sheehan, James J., 2191
- Shidlovsky, Peter, 1628
- Shipbuilding See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
- Shipping See "Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation"
- Shirokov, M. M., 2306
- Shlopak, R. T., 2307
- Short, L. B., 2029
- Showalter, Elaine, 2050
- Showalter, English, 2050
- Shtudensky, Mosheh*, 1614
- Sieges See specific battle by name
- "American Revolution,"
- "Battles," "Civil War," "Naval Battles," "World War I and Antecedents," "World War II"
- Siegmund-Schultze, Walther, 2192
- Siegwart-Müller, Constantin*, 2220
- Sierra Leone See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1662
- Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph (Abbé Sieyès)*, 1931
- Silva Cedeño, José R., 1744
- Silva Holguin, Raúl A., 1745, 1751
- Silver, A., 2030
- Siman, Ya. P., 2302
- Simmel, Georg*, 1600
- Simon, Marcel, 1593
- Simón, Miquel*, 2151
- Simonsen, Jarle*, 1317
- Šindelář, Bedřich, 2232
- Sitaram Pande*, 1696
- Sizaire, Pierre, 1926
- Škafar, Ivan, 2276
- Skałdanek, Bogdan, 1378
- Skevington Wood, A., 2031
- Slave Trade See "Slavery"
- Slavery
- Latin America, 1725
- Mozambique, 1641
- Slavík, Jaroslav**, 1621
- Slavin, G. M., 1406
- Slawinger, Gerhard*, 2179
- Slovak National Council (1918), 2226
- Smith, F. B., 2032
- Smith, Geoffrey S., 1789
- Smith, H. J., 2033
- Smith, Robert Freeman, 1767
- Smith, Roger, 2034
- Smuggling See "Tariffs and Protectionism"
- Smythe, Percy Clinton Sydney (6th Viscount Strangford, 1st Baron Penshurst)*, 1365
- Snoilsky, Carl August, Count*, 1541
- Sobocinski, Władysław, 2262
- Sobolewska, Barbara, 1524
- Soboul, Albert, 1933
- Soboul, Albert*, 1916
- Social Democracy of the Kingdom of Poland and Lithuania, 2255
- Social Democratic Party (Czechoslovakia), 2227, 2230
- Social Democratic Party (Habsburg Empire), 2247
- Social Democratic Party (Rumania), 2269
- Social Democratic Party (Serbia), 1406
- Social Elites See "Aristocracy"
- Social History See Also
- "Aristocracy," "Customs," "Home Crafts," "Living Standards," "Marriage and the Family," "Middle Class and Bourgeoisie," "Social Organizations," "Social Reform and Reformers," "Welfare"
- By Place (See Also Topics) hum., 2245
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Africa, General, 1353
- Argentina, 1799
- Ceylon, 1694
- China, 1670
- Cuba, 1727
- Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2207
- Germany, 1533, 2189, 2195
- Great Britain, 1991, 2015, 2034
- India, 1353
- Intergovernmental Relations, 2245
- Japan, 1677
- Latin America, 1724
- Mexico, 1727
- Nationalism, 2245
- Netherlands, 2098
- Poland, 2263
- Population, 2245
- Rumania, 2267, 2270
- USSR (since 1918), 1352
- Social Organizations
- China, 1667
- Czechoslovakia, 2231
- Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2205
- Great Britain, 2013
- Poland, 1468
- Social Psychology See
- "Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology)"
- Social Reform and Reformers
- Austria, Republic, 1595
- France, 1889, 1896, 2268
- Great Britain, 1952, 1954, 1983, 2010, 2020
- India, 1699
- Italy, 2063
- Rumania, 2268
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 2292
- USSR (since 1918), 2293
- Social Revolutionary Party (Russia), 2311
- Social Sciences See
- "Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences"
- Social Security See "Welfare"
- Social Work See "Welfare"
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1520, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1532
- Americas (North and South), 1530
- Balkans and Balkan States, 1406
- Czechoslovakia, 2230
- Europe, East and Southeast, 2301
- Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2213
- France, 1521, 1905, 1911, 1923
- Germany, 1525, 1530
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1525, 2230
- Italy, 2075, 2082, 2091
- Poland, 1344, 2255, 2260
- Rumania, 2269
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 2255, 2311
- Serbia (to 1918), 2277
- USSR (since 1918), 2213, 2255, 2301
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1406
- Socialist Party (Italy), 2068
- Socialist Party (Poland), 2255
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)
- See Also specific Society or
- Meeting by name, 1593
- Argentina, 1795, 1808
- Austria, Republic, 1595
- Colombia, 1345
- Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 1346
- Great Britain, 1951
- Spain, 1577, 1583
- Society for the Public Good (Netherlands), 2097
- Society of Friends See "Quakers"
- Society of Friends of Slavic Language and Literature, 2234
- Society of Friends of the Soviet Union (Poland), 1435
- Sociology, 1527, 1597, 1600
- Puerto Rico, 1871
- Spain, 2119
- Venezuela, 1861
- Söderblom, Nathan, Archbishop*, 2215, 2216
- Soffer, Reba N., 2035
- Sokol movement (Czechoslovakia), 2231
- Solberg, Carl, 1790
- Solonitsyn, G., 2308
- Soloway, Richard A., 1946
- Solski, W., 2199
- Somalia
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- British Somaliland, 1635
- Jubaland, 1635
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Immigration, 1635
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 1635
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1635
- Sonderbund (Switzerland), 2220
- Sondergericht (Poland), 1465
- Soriano Lleras, Andrés, 1841, 1842
- Soubiran, André, 1390
- Soulie, G. Jean-Louis, 1478
- Source Studies See "Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences"
- Sources See "Bibliography"
- Sources of Capital See "Banking, Credit, etc."
- Sousa Cavadas, José de*, 1550
- South Africa See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, South"
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Capetown, 1643, 1644, 1648, 1649
- Isandalwana, 1647
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Battles, 1647, 1650
- Biography, 1651
- Business History, 1648
- Cultural Life, 1648
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1649, 1650
- Human Relations, 1646
- Imperialism, 1650, 1652, 1954
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1645
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1646
- Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1650
- Lobbies, 1652
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1651
- Military History, 1954
- Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1647
- Music, 1642, 1643, 1644
- Politics, 1646, 1652
- Religious Buildings, 1649
- Teaching, 1642
- Theater, 1643, 1644
- Trade, 1648
- South Asia See "Asia, General," "Asia, Southeast"
- South Slav Movement (1830's), 2271
- Southeast Asia See "Asia, Southeast"
- Southworth, Herbert Rutledge*, 2099
- Souviron, José María, 1324
- Spain
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Aragon(region), 2108
- Barcelona, 1374, 2112
- Cádiz, 2120
- (province), 2114
- Canary Islands, 1389, 1626
- Casalarreina, 2100
- Castile, 2158
- Catalonia, 2106, 2154
- (region), 2123, 2140, 2170
- El Ferrol, 2120
- Espinaro, 2157
- Extremadura
- (region), 1547
- Huerta, 2157
- Igueldo, 2126
- La Coruña, 2143
- León
- (region), 1534
- Madrid, 2125, 2167
- (province), 2117
- Majorca, 2136
- Minas de Riotinto, 2110
- Minorca, 2147
- Moya, 2150, 2152, 2155
- Reus, 2146
- Sabadell, 1625, 2151, 2153
- San Sebastián, 2119, 2168
- Santa Cruz de Tenerife, 1389
- Santiago, 2162
- Segovia, 1319

- Tauste, 2132
 Valladolid, 2107, 2144
 Vilaplana, 2139
 Vizcaya, 2173
 Zaragoza(province), 2108
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2133
 Agricultural Organizations, 2133
 Animals, 2136
 Archaeology, 2105, 2147
 Architecture, 2111, 2117
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1343, 2108, 2144, 2150
 Aristocracy, 1539, 1873, 2100, 2107, 2117, 2123, 2146
 Art, 2106
 Battles, 1396, 2115, 2138
 Bibliography, 1585
 Biography, 1323, 2102, 2104, 2109, 2147, 2160, 2166
 Biological Sciences, 1626
 Business History, 2143, 2162
 Central Government, 1731, 2099, 2101, 2127, 2131
 Cereals and Grains, 2158
 Civil War, 2106, 2115, 2120, 2130
 Battles, 2099
 Climate, 1625
 Constitutional Law, 2129
 Cultural Life, 1556
 Customs, 2101, 2112
 Dance, 1536
 Disadvantaged Children, 2118
 Economic History and Life, 2119, 2137
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 2162
 Education, 1407, 2104
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 2149, 2174
 Exploration and Discovery, 1325, 1358
 Family and Genealogy, 1534, 1547, 1873, 2122, 2123, 2163, 2173
 Films, 1397
 Folklore, 2136, 2157
 Foreign Policy
 Europe, 1529
 Foreign Relations
 Italy, 2109
 United States, 1374
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1319, 1323, 2108, 2116, 2122, 2130, 2131, 2134
 Horticulture, 2158
 Hospitals, 2118
 Human Relations, 1556, 2131
 Imperialism, 1358
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1325
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2134
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2142
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1319, 1323, 2121, 2171
 Law, 2124, 2137, 2149
 Literature, 1341, 1408, 1559
 Local Government, 1343, 2100
 Local History, 2125, 2132, 2152, 2155
 Marine Resources, 2143
 Medicine, 1390
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 2123
 Military History, 1361, 1390, 1736, 2155
 Military Strategy, 2145
 Military Training, 1407, 2148
 Mining, 2110
 Museums, 2105
 Music, 2159, 2167
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1390
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 2145
 Nationalism, 1821, 2140
 Naval Battles, 1389
 Naval Vessels, 2121, 2148
 Navy and Marines, 1407, 2120, 2145
 Parliament, 2129
 Philosophy, 1544
 Political Theory, 1515, 1730, 1750, 2129, 2142
 Politics, 2111
 Press and Journalism, 1508
 Prices, 2164
 Printing and Printing Industry, 2166
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1731, 1750
 Psychology and Psychiatry (including relevant Physiology), 2127
 Public Finance, 1343
 Religious Buildings, 2103
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2110, 2116, 2133, 2138
 Roman Catholic Church, 1577, 1583, 1585, 2102, 2103, 2126, 2136, 2141, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2156, 2160, 2163, 2168, 2169, 2172
 Secondary Education, 2137
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1577, 1583
 Sociology, 2119
 Spanish-American War, 1397
 Stock Raising, 2158
 Symbols and Flags, 2114, 2132, 2173
 Syndicalism, 2142
 Teaching, 2151, 2153
 Textiles and Garment Making, 2170
 Theater, 1341, 2159, 2161, 2167
 Toponymy, 2139
 Trade, 2143, 2158
 Treaties, 1361
 University and College, 1602, 2105, 2149, 2153, 2154, 2164, 2169, 2174
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2114, 2150
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 2128
 Viniculture, 2158
 Vital Statistics, 2135, 2165
 Spanish-American War
 Spain, 1397
 United States, 1397
 Sparrow Mission (World War II), 1426
 Spartacists, 2198
 Speeckaert, Georges Patrick, 1379
 Sperling, Arthur*, 1600
 Špiezs, Anton, 1575
 Spriano, Paolo*, 2070
 Šrobár, Vavro*, 2226
 St. Albans Turnpike Trust, 2001
 St. Edmund's College (Ware, England), 2028
 St. George's Cathedral (Cape Town, South Africa), 1649
 Stalin, Joseph (Dzhugashvili)*, 1432, 1512, 2221, 2284, 2295
 Stamps and Philately See "Mail and Postal Systems"
 Standard of Living and Living Conditions See "Living Standards"
 Stankiewicz, Zbigniew, 2263
 Staszic, Stanisław*, 1620
 State and the Individual See "Civil Rights"
 State Government
 Australia, 1719
 Stecher, Robert M., 1622
 Stedman, Jane W., 2050
 Steele, E. D., 1879, 2060
 Stehlin, Stewart A., 2193, 2194
 Stein, Aurel, Sir*, 1609
 Stein, Heinrich Friedrich Karl vom und zum, Baron*, 2175, 2181
 Stein, Lorenz von*, 1521
 Steinberg, David, 1707
 Steiner, Herbert, 1525
 Steiner, Rudolf*, 2186, 2241
 Stella, P., 2092
 Stephenson, Matthew A., 1572
 Stewart, Robert, 2036
 Stiehler, Gottfried, 1526
 Stock Raising See Also "Cattle Raising"
 Latin America, 1749
 Spain, 2158
 Stocks See "Investments"
 Stoianov, L.*, 2301
 Stojković, Andrija B., 2277
 Storr, Anthony, 1623
 Storry, G. Richard, 1380
 Straits, The, 1368
 Strangford, 6th Viscount (Percy Clinton Sydney Smythe, 1st Baron Penshurst)*, 1365
 Strategy See "Military Strategy"
 Straube, Barry M., 2286
 Streng, Heinz von*, 1425
 Strikes See "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes"
 Strobel, Georg W., 1555
 Stronach, Alexander*, 2005
 Students and Student Affairs
 Argentina, 1809
 Stunt, T. C. F., 2037
 Stutthof (concentration camp), 1447
 Suárez, Francisco*, 1730
 Subirá, José, 2167
 Submarines
 USSR (since 1918), 1489
 Suchomlin, Vasili Vasil'evich*, 2068
 Sucre, Antonio José de, 1812
 Sucre, Antonio José de (1832-95)*, 1741
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
 See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"
 Imperialism, 1636
 Population, 1636
 Salt and Salt Manufacturing, 1636
 Trade, 1636
 Suffrage See "Elections"
 Sugimura, Kazuko, 1927
 Sumarkova, M. M., 1406
 Sundkler, Bengt*, 2215
 Superstitions See "Folklore"
 Survey on the Use of Original Sources in Graduate Training (1967), 1350
 Susto, Juan Antonio, 1776
 Svehla, Antonin*, 2229
 Sweden See Also "Scandinavia"
 Archives and Archival Collections, 2214
 Central Government, 2218
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2214, 2217
 Immigration, 2214
 Neutrality, 2218
 Parliament, 2218
 Poetry, 1541
 Protestants, 2215, 2216
 Vital Statistics, 1545
 Sweet, David W., 1381
 Sweet, Jessie M., 1624
 Swingewood, Alan, 1527
 Switzerland
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Leman, 1908
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2219
 Law, 2219
 Marriage and the Family, 1558
 Political Theory, 1510
 Politics, 2220
 Real Property, 1908
 Roman Catholic Church, 2220
 Vital Statistics, 1558
 Sykiäinen, J. I., 2213
 Sylwestrzak, Andrzej, 2264
 Symbols and Flags See Also "Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)"
 Spain, 2114, 2132, 2173
 USSR (since 1918), 2287
 Syndicalism
 Argentina, 1790
 Chile, 1790
 France, 1912
 Spain, 2142
 Syzyszkowski, Konstanty*, 1610
 Szabó, Balázs, 1494
 Szwarc, Wojciech, 2265

T

- T. B., 1471
 Taberer, Alfred A., 2038
 Tactics See "Military Strategy"
 Tagore, Rabindranath, Sir*, 1700
 Taiping Rebellion, 1674
 Tait, Archibald Campbell, Archbishop*, 1946
 Tales See "Folklore"
 Tanks See "Armored Forces"
 Tanzania See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"

- Imperialism, 1637
 Missionaries, 1637
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1637
 Tapia, Francisco X., 2093
 Tariffs and Protectionism
 Australia, 1719
 Colombia, 1743
 Germany, 1573
 Great Britain, 1385, 1950, 2036
 Jamaica, 1385
 Poland, 1573
 Turkey (since 1918), 2279
 West Indies, 1385
 Taxation See "Public Finance"
 Taylor, David, 2039
 Teachers See "Teaching"
 Teaching See Also "History, Teaching of", 1348
 Great Britain, 1686
 Japan, 1682, 1686
 Mexico, 1758
 South Africa, 1642
 Spain, 2151, 2153
 Venezuela, 1349
 Teaching Aids See "Teaching"
 Technology See "Science and Technology," "Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology"
 Tecuixpo-Itlaxochitl, Princess (Isabella de Montezuma)*, 1547
 Tel Chaj Kibbutz (Białystok, Poland), 1454
 Telegraph and Telephone
 Italy, 2077
 Tellechea Idígoras, J. Ignacio, 2168, 2169
 Temperance See "Social Reform and Reformers"
 Temples See "Religious Buildings"
 Tenenbaum, Mordechaj*, 1454
 Tenerife (battle), 1729
 Tensions (International) See "International Relations and Law"
 Territorial Disputes See "International Relations and Law"
 Territorial Government See "State Government"
 Teruel (battle), 2115
 Textbooks See "History, Teaching of," "Teaching"
 Textile Museum of Tarrasa, 1347
 Textiles and Garment Making
 Great Britain, 1949, 2004, 2021
 Spain, 2170
 USSR (since 1918), 2304
 Textilhandelsgesellschaft (Poland), 1438
 Thailand
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1709
 Imperialism, 1689
 Libraries, 1709
 Local Government, 1708
 Political Reform and Reformers, 1708
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1708
 Public Administration, 1708
 Theater
 Italy, 1643
 New Granada, 1738
 South Africa, 1643, 1644
 Spain, 1341, 2159, 2161, 2167
 Theaters of Operation, World War II See Theaters of Operation under World War II
 Theology See "Religions and Churches"
 Thomas, John (pseud. Sion Wyn)*, 1939
 Thomas, W. A., 1998
 Thorwald, Jürgen*, 1425
 Throckmorton, Peter*, 1604
 Tibbetts, Kenneth, 2040
 Tisza, István, Count*, 2245
 Tito, Josip Broz, Marshal*, 2221
 Tobatsu Bishamon (Asian folk deity), 1664
 Tocqueville, Alexis Clérét de*, 1517, 1524
 Togo See Also "Africa, General," "Africa, West"
 Togoland See "Ghana (Gold Coast)"
 Tola de Habich, Fernando, 1853
 Tolliver, R. F., Colonel*, 1420
 Tolstikov, V., 1340
 Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, Count*, 1335
 Tomás Villarroja, Joaquín*, 2129
 Toplady, Augustus*, 2003
 Topolski, Jerzy, 1576
 Toponymy
 Mexico, 1760, 1765
 Spain, 2141
 Torcellan, Giafranco*, 1354
 Torrella Niubó, Francisco, 2170
 Torrent, José*, 2153
 Torres, Camilo*, 1747
 Torres de Araújo, Reina, 1746
 Torrilhon, Jean, 1928
 Torrilhon, Jean-Jacques*, 1928
 Totalitarianism See "Political Theory"
 Tóth, Sándor, 1428, 1495
 Tovar, Conde de*, 1725
 Tovar, Ramón A., 1349
 Toynbee, Arnold Joseph*, 1425, 1570
 Trade See Also "Maritime History"
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1657
 Argentina, 1806
 Australia, 1718
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1561
 Belgium, 1657
 Brazil, 1782
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2210
 France, 1567
 Ghana (Gold Coast), 1658
 Great Britain, 1561, 1567, 2049
 Latin America, 1749
 Poland, 2256
 Rio de la Plata, 1782
 Scandinavia, 1561
 Senegal Republic, 1660
 South Africa, 1648
 Spain, 2143, 2158
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1636
 Trade Regulations See "Tariffs and Protectionism"
 Trade Unions See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"
 Tranfaglia, Nicola, 2094
 Trani, Eugene P., 2292
 Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology See Also "Canals," "Inland Waterways," "Railroads," "Roads", 1496
 USSR (since 1918), 1496
 Travel See "Geography and Travel"
 Treaties See Also Treaties by specific name, e.g., Rapallo, Treaty of "Paris Peace Settlements"
 Argentina, 1789
 Chile, 1789
 France, 1567
 Germany, 1356, 1573
 Great Britain, 1567
 Poland, 1573
 Rio de la Plata, 1361
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1356
 Spain, 1361
 Treble, James H., 2041
 Treblinka (concentration camp), 1459
 Treitschke, Heinrich von*, 2180
 Trembicky, Walter, 2287
 Trénard, Louis*, 1929
 Trentowski (19th-century Polish philosopher)*, 2258
 Trials See "Courts"
 Tribes, Tribal Groups (Indians) See "Indians"
 Trust Office (Poland), 1451
 T'sas, François, 1391
 Tsymbal, E., 1496
 T'ung Wen Kuan (school, China), 1676
 Tunisia See Also "Africa, General"
 Imperialism, 1363
 Population, 1478
 World War II, 1478
 Tunnicliffe, Jabez*, 2017
 Turati, Filippo*, 2068, 2082
 Turkey (since 1918)
 Dance, 1536
 Economic Development and Growth, 2279
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2280
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2279
 Nationalism, 2279, 2281
 Public Administration, 2279
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 2279
 Turku, University of (Institute of General History), 2209
 Turton, E. R., 1635
 Tyndall, John*, 1601
 Tzu Hsi, Empress Dowager of China*, 1669
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1630
 Ugarteche, Pedro, 1854
 Uhalley, Stephen, Jr., 1674
 Uhlenbeck, George Eugene*, 1600
 Újhelyi, Imre*, 2253
 Ullrich, Waltraud, 2199
 Ulster See "Great Britain"
 Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de, 1554
 Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de*, 1544
 Underground Movements See "Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Unemployment See "Employment and Unemployment"
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)
 Great Britain, 1938, 1948
 Union of Agrarian Circles (Poland), 2265
 Union of International Associations, 1379
 Unione (newspaper), 2062
 Unions See "Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations"
 Unità Cattolica (newspaper), 2062
 Unitarian and Universalist Churches
 Great Britain, 1960, 1984, 2029
 United States, 1960
 United Arab Republic (Egypt)
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Suez Canal, 1383
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Canals, 1383
 Human Relations, 1554
 Population, 1554
 United States See Also "North America", 1774
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 South Carolina, 1921
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1568
 American Revolution, 1940, 1977, 2288
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1767
 Civil War, 1372, 2054
 Communications, 1538
 Constitutional Law, 1717
 Films, 1397
 Foreign Policy
 Mexico, 1767
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1417
 Foreign Relations, 1423
 France, 1372
 Great Britain, 1364
 Guatemala, 1364
 Italy, 1417
 Mexico, 1372
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2292
 Spain, 1374
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1690
 France, 1423
 Great Britain, 1423
 International Boundaries, Borders, and Border Disputes, 1764
 Investments, 1767

U

- Ugaki, General*, 1663
 Uganda See Also "Africa, East," "Africa, General"
 Exploration and Discovery, 1630

- Libraries, 1338
 Methodists, 1963
 Military Intelligence, 1426
 Military Strategy, 1427
 Missionaries, 1587
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 1767
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1417
 Poetry, 1940
 Political Theory, 1516
 Population, 1921
 Press and Journalism, 1805
 Public Administration, 1538
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1921
 Quakers, 1960
 Roman Catholic Church, 1587
 Spanish-American War, 1397
 Treaties
 Great Britain, 1375
 Unitarian and Universalist Church, 1960
 World War II, 1423, 1426, 1427, 1432, 1500
 University and College See Also specific College or University by name, e.g., California, University of, 1350
 Argentina, 1809
 Cuba, 1868
 Czechoslovakia, 2234
 France, 1602, 1876, 1884
 Germany, 2177, 2197
 Great Britain, 1876, 2025, 2028, 2048
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2243
 India, 1699
 Ireland, Republic of, 1876
 Philippines, 1705
 Spain, 2105, 2149, 2153, 2154, 2164, 2169, 2174
 USSR (since 1918), 1392
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2243
 Updike, Jon Edward, 1382
 Uprisings See "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"
 Urban, Otto, 1528
 Urban Renewal See "Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing"
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing
 Argentina, 1790
 Chile, 1790
 Cuba, 1867
 Ecuador, 1342
 France, 1886, 1893, 1917, 1932
 Mexico, 1763
 Sierra Leone, 1662
 Spain, 2114, 2150
 Venezuela, 1863
 Urch, George E., 1634
 Uricoechea, Ezequiel*, 1606
 Urquiza Almandoz, Oscar F., 1808
 Urtubey y Larrosa, Clodomiro, Commodore*, 1407
 Uruguay See Also "Latin America"
 Battles, 1752
 Uslar Pietri, Arturo, 1863
 USSR (since 1918) See Also "Russian Empire (to 1918)"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Byelorussia, 2307
 Golodnaya Steppe, 2285
 Kazakh SSR, 1531
 Leningrad, 1490
 Soviet Central Asia, 1531
 Taman Peninsula, 1485
 Ukrainian SSR, 1337, 2287, 2302
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2297, 2299, 2306
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2299, 2306
 Air Forces, 1490
 Amphibian Operations, 1485
 Archaeology, 2298
 Armored Forces, 2305
 Arms, 2305
 Battles, 1485
 Biography, 2284, 2298
 Censorship, 1557, 2287
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1509, 2213, 2221, 2283, 2296, 2308, 2310
 Economic Policy and Planning, 2307
 Employment and Unemployment, 2307
 Federation, 2221
 Foreign Policy
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 1368
 Near and Middle East, 1368
 Foreign Relations
 Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2213
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2221
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1320, 1321, 1337, 1340, 1392, 2280, 2289, 2297
 Imperialism, 1531
 Institutes, 1340
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2303
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1496, 2293
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2282
 Land and Water Conservation, 2285
 Libraries, 1337
 Literature, 1557, 2301
 Local History, 2302
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1628, 2286
 Military History, 1392, 2300, 2308
 Military Logistics, 1496
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 2300
 Military Organization, 2296, 2305, 2312
 Military Reserves, 2312
 Military Strategy, 1485, 2305
 Military Training, 1485, 2296, 2300
 Modernization, 1531
 Music, 2287
 Nationalism, 2287, 2295
 Navy and Marines, 2286
 Philosophy, 1544, 2283
 Political Theory, 1352, 1516, 2282, 2283
 Politics, 2284, 2294, 2299
 Population, 1337
 Press and Journalism, 1320
 Public Administration, 2306
 Real Property, 2299, 2306
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2213, 2255, 2312
 Social History, 1352
 Social Reform and Reformers, 2293
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2213, 2255, 2301
 Submarines, 1489
 Symbols and Flags, 2287
 Textiles and Garment Making, 2304
 Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology, 1496
 University and College, 1392
 Vital Statistics, 2307
 Welfare, 2293
 Women, 2309
 Working Conditions and Wages, 2309
 World War II, 1340, 1432, 1483, 1485, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1496, 2300, 2303, 2308
 Utopias See "Reform, Reform Movements, Community Experiments and Utopias"
 V
 Valdegamas, Marqués de (Juan Francisco María de la Salud Donoso-Cortés)*, 1529
 Valdenegro, Eusebio, Colonel*, 1805
 Valdivia, Pedro de*, 1534
 Valencia, Guillermo, 1747
 Valencia Tovar, Alvaro, 1844
 Values, Social See "Customs"
 Valverde, Carlos, 1529
 Vamplew, Wray, 2042
 Van Bath, Bernard H. Slicher, 2098
 Van de Walle, Etienne, 1558
 Vassar, A., 1568
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States See Also "Roman Catholic Church"
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2065
 Poetry, 2065
 Press and Journalism, 2073
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2073
 Roman Catholic Church, 1581, 2073
 Vatican Council I, 1579, 1581
 Veenstra, J., 1662
 Vehicles See "Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology"
 Veliz, Claudio, 1748
 Vendettas See "Human Relations"
 Venetian Society, 2078
 Venezuela See Also "Latin America"
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Barcelona, 1858
 Candelaria, 1743
 Caracas, 1863
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Battles, 1788, 1858
 Central Government, 1780
 Civil Disturbances, 1741
 Economic Development and Growth, 1860
 Economic Theory, 1861
 Exploration and Discovery, 1743, 1865
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1857, 1860
 History, Teaching of, 1349
 Local History, 1863
 Nationalism, 1739, 1743, 1787, 1788, 1791, 1858
 Philosophy, 1861
 Political Theory, 1780, 1791, 1861
 Politics, 1862
 Press and Journalism, 1864
 Roman Catholic Church, 1741
 Sociology, 1861
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1743
 Teaching, 1349
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1863
 Verbič, Marija, 2278
 Verdugo Villota, Alfredo, 1868
 Verger, Paul, 1384
 Vergneault, François, 2165
 Verhagen, Beatrice, 1881
 Verwoerd, Hendrik Frensch*, 1646
 Vesinier, Pierre*, 1897
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation See Also "Naval Vessels," "Submarines"
 Spain, 2128
 Vickery, Michael, 1708
 Vico, Giovanni Battista*, 1316
 Victoria, Guadalupe (pseud. of Manuel Félix Fernández)*, 1761
 Victorian Era (Great Britain), 1972, 2018, 2050
 Vidal, Eloy*, 2153
 Vidalenc, Jean, 1929
 Vidaurre, Santiago*, 1757
 Viereck, Peter, 1557
 Vietnam See Also "Asia, Southeast"
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1710
 Imperialism, 1711
 Nationalism, 1711
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1711
 Science and Technology, 1710
 Vila, Manuel, 1864
 Vila, Marco Aurelio, 1749
 Vilanova Andreu, Antonio*, 2099
 Vilar Ramírez, Juan Bautista, 1639
 Vilardell, Modesto*, 2153
 Villanueva Urteaga, Horacio, 1856
 Villarello V., Ildefonso, 1768
 Vilmar, August Friedrich Christian*, 1592
 Vincent, Guillaume*, 1911

Viniculture

Hungary (since 1867), 2252
Spain, 2158

Violence See "Assassinations and Attempts, Political," "Human Relations," "Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes," "Nationalism," "Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions"

Vital Statistics, 1313, 1348, 1354, 1548

Africa, East, 1631
Belgium, 1558
China, 1311
Denmark, 2200
Europe, 1546
Europe, East and Southeast, 2224
Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 1545
France, 1311, 1558, 1894, 1901, 1910
Germany, 1418
Great Britain, 1311, 1951, 1956, 1968, 2002, 2015
India, 1311, 1545
Italy, 2071
Japan, 1683
Libya, 1638
Netherlands, 1558, 2098
Panama and Panama Canal, 1772
Spain, 2113, 2135, 2165
Sweden, 1545
Switzerland, 1558
USSR (since 1918), 2307

Viticulture See "Viniculture"

Vitrioli, Diego*, 2086

Vitruk, L. D., 2309

Vivarelli, Roberto, 2095

Vives de Fabregas, Elisa, 2172

Vlčková, Eva, 1530

Volart, Manuel*, 2153

Völker, Heidi, 2198

Vörös, Antal, 2253

Vorster, Balthazar Johannes*, 1646

Vorzimmer, Peter J., 1627

Voting Behavior See "Elections"

Voyages See "Geography and Travel," "Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology"

Vrablic, Emil, 2233

Vyvíjalová, Mária, 2234

W

Wächtler, Eberhard, 2195

Waddell, David, 1385

Wages See "Working Conditions and Wages"

Wallace, Richard*, 1354

Wallas, Graham*, 2035

Walter, Richard J., 1809

Wandervogel (German Catholic youth organization), 1586

Wang Shu-huai, 1675

Wang, Y. C., 1676

War of the Triple Alliance (1865-70), 1752

War Relief See "Welfare"

Warburton, Peter Egerton*, 1713

Wars See individual War by name
"World War I and Antecedents,"
"World War II"

Warsaw Society for Coal Mines and Foundries, 2257

Warships See specific Vessel by name "Naval Vessels"

Washington Conference (1922), 1375

Wasikiewicz (fl. 1832)*, 1610

Wąsiolek, Edward, 1335

Water See "Land and Water Conservation"

Waterways See "Inland Waterways"

Watsuji, Tetsurō*, 1679

Watt, David, 1652

Wattenberg Sampere, Federico*, 2147

Waziers, 1500

Weapons See "Arms"

Weather See "Climate"

Webb, Thomas, Captain*, 1980

Webb-Carter, B. W., 2043

Weber, Carl J., 2044

Weber, Rolf, 2199

Wedgwood, Josiah*, 2012

Week of Monastic Studies, 11th (Spain, 1969), 1577

Wehler, Hans-Ulrich, 2196

Weinzierl-Fischer, Erika, 1595

Weissbecker, Manfred, 2199

Welfare

Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2204

Great Britain, 1981

Greece, 2236

Ireland, Republic of, 2053

Poland, 1468

USSR (since 1918), 2293

Welser, Tibor**, 1497

Werner, Abraham Gottlob*, 1624

Werner, Ernst, 2281

Wesley, Charles*, 1940, 1997, 2003

Wesley, John*, 1578, 2024, 2031, 2038

Wesley, Samuel*, 2038

West African Currency Board, 1653

West, E. G., 2045

West Indies See Also respective countries

By Place (See Also Topics)

Barbados, 1385

Caraçao, 1744

By Topic (See Also Places)

Immigration, 1744

Nationalism, 1385

Tariffs and Protectionism, 1385

Westernization See

"Modernization"

Westrup, Morten, 2202

Weyland, John*, 1354

Whaling See "Marine Resources"

Wheeler, Geoffrey, 1531

Whig Party (Great Britain), 1875

White, Herbert W., 2046

Whitefield, George*, 1963

Whiting, J. R. S., 2047

Wickremeratne, L. A., 1694

Widerszpil, Stanisław, 1532

Wieczynski, Joseph L., 1596

Wiener, P. B., 2197

Wilberforce, William*, 1701

William II, Emperor of Germany*, 1408

Williams, Louis H., 2048

Williams, Richard*, 1992, 1993, 1994

Wills See "Biography"

Wilson, Thomas Woodrow*, 1417

Winchcombe, Nathaniel*, 2047

Wine Production See

"Viniculture"

Wirth, Günter, 2199

Wiseman, Nicholas Patrick Stephen*, 2028

Witchcraft See "Folklore"

Wittwer, Walter, 2199

Witzmann, G.*, 2198

Włodzimierz, Borys, 2248

Wojnar-Sujecka, Janina, 1533

Wolf, E.*, 1597

Wolfrum, Carl*, 1906

Wolfrum, Hermann*, 1906

Women, 1619

France, 1894

Great Britain, 1973, 2050

USSR (since 1918), 2309

Woodward, D. M., 2049

Wool See "Textiles and Garment Making"

Woo-shi-shan (Black Boulder Hill riot, China, 1878), 1672

Worker's Educational Society (Austria), 2247

Workers' Party (Poland), 1435

Working Conditions and Wages

Germany, 2185

Great Britain, 2036, 2041

Italy, 2089

USSR (since 1918), 2309

World Bank See International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

World War I and Antecedents

Balkans and Balkan States, 1406

Battles, 1410

Bulgaria (and antecedents), 1415

China, 1412

France, 1411, 1415, 1416

Germany, 1412

Great Britain, 1413, 2000

Italy, 1409, 1414, 2080

Japan, 1412

Serbia (to 1918), 1415, 1416

Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1406

World War II, 1419, 1488

Agreements, Conferences,

Negotiations, 1432, 1433, 1434

Antecedents, Origins and

Outbreak, 1423, 1425, 1429, 1430, 1431

Battles, 1479, 1491

Czechoslovakia, 2225, 2233

Europe, 1546

Finland (including periods under Sweden and Russian Empire), 2205

France, 1395

Germany, 1408, 1418, 1420

Germany, East (Democratic Republic), 1346

Germany, West (Federal Republic), 1346

Great Britain, 1427, 1966

Greece, 2238

Hungary (since 1867), 1421, 1426, 1428, 1487, 1494

Italy, 2067

Occupation, Resistance, Deportation, Concentration

Camps, and Atrocities, 1425,

1435, 1436, 1437, 1439, 1440,

1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445,

1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451,

1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456,

1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461,

1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466,

1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471,

1472, 1473, 1477, 1483

Poland, 1424

Spain, 1408

Theaters of Operation

Africa, Mediterranean

Theater, and Italy, 1476,

1477, 1478, 1479

Balkans, 1461, 1480

Polish Campaign (1939), 1474

Soviet-German Theater, 1461,

1481, 1482, 1483, 1484,

1485, 1486, 1488, 1489,

1490, 1491, 1492, 1493,

1494, 1495, 1497, 1498

Western and Northern

Europe (1939-40), 1475

Western Europe (1944-45),

1499, 1500

United States, 1423, 1426, 1427

USSR (since 1918), 1340, 2300,

2303, 2308

Worsøe, Hans H., 2203

Wouters, H., 1930

Wright, D., 1719

Wright, Leigh R., 1691

Wright, Monte D., 1313

Wroblewska, Bożena, 1344

Wyatt, David K., 1709

Wyn, Sion (pseud. of John Thomas)*, 1939

Y

Yalta Conference, 1432

Ybarra y Bergé, Javier de, 2173

Yen Hsi-shan*, 1670

Young Turks, 2281

Youth and Children See Also

"Disadvantaged Children,"

"Youth Groups and

Movements", 1614

Poland, 1457

Youth Groups and Movements

Austria, Republic, 1586

Germany, 1586

Yüan Shih-k'ai*, 1684

Yuan Shui-i*, 1674

Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from

1918) See Also "Habsburg

Empire (to 1918)," "Serbia (to

1918)"

By Place (See Also Topics)

Ljubljana, 2243

Slovenia, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275

(Premurje), 2276

(Škofja Loka), 2278

Turišče, 2275

By Topic (See Also Places)

Central Government, 1473

Communism, Communist

Parties, and Anti-Communism,

1473, 2221
 Economic Development and Growth, 2272
 Economic History and Life, 2278
 Education, 2275
 Elementary Education, 2274
 Federation, 2221
 Foreign Relations
 USSR (since 1918), 2221
 Immigration, 2272
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2273
 Legislation, 2273, 2274
 Military History, 1406
 Nationalism, 2221
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1417
 Press and Journalism, 1406, 2276
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1473

Real Property, 2272
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2243
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1406
 World War I and Antecedents, 1406
 World War II, 1473
 Yung Chêng, Emperor of China*, 1671

Z

Zaharov, M., 1498
 Zanzibar See "Tanzania"
 Zapperi, Roberto, 1931
 Zdrada, Jerzy, 2266

Zea, Francisco Antonio*, 1820
 Żeromski, Stefan*, 2301
 Zetsche, Richard*, 1438
 Zhevachov, P. I., 2302
 Zhibarev, P. B., 2310
 Zimmerwald Conference (1915), 1406
 Zionism, 2242
 Zion's Temple (Circulating Library, Manchester, England), 1996
 Živanović, Milan, 1416
 Živković, Dušan, 1473
 Živojinović, Dragan, 1417
 Zlotescu-Cioranu, Ioana, 1559
 Zola, Emile*, 1918
 Zolbrod, Leon, 1688
 Zorraquín Becu, Ricardo, 1750

Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1865
 Zulu War, 1647, 1954
 Zumalde, Ignacio, 2174
 Zunz, Olivier, 1932
 Żurowski, Stanisław, 1560
 Zykova, Aza Borisovna*, 1544
 Zion's Temple (Circulating Library, Manchester, England), 1996
 Zivanovic, Milan, 1416
 Zivkovic, Dusan, 1473
 Zivojinovic, Dragan, 1417
 Zlotescu-Cioranu, Ioana, 1559
 Zola, Emile*, 1918
 Zolbrod, Leon, 1688
 Zorraquín Becu, Ricardo, 1750
 Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1865
 Zulu War, 1647, 1954
 Zumalde, Ignacio, 2174
 Zunz, Olivier, 1932
 Żurowski, Stanisław, 1560
 Zykova, Aza Borisovna*, 1544

